JULY 1987
USA $4.00
CANADA $4.50
UK £2,50
A CWC/I PUBLICATION

80 micro

the #1 magazine for Tandy users

PERSONAL FINANCE

Programs to Help You Manage Your Money

SPEEDY TRANSFER
From the 4
To the 1000
At 9600 Baud

NEW COLUMN!
The Home Computerist

0 74470 65947 07

80micro 7187 #90 A

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

$10+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."

$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's Tandy† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of down-loading, collect hundreds of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11883,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

† *Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation*

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

New!

Whoops!

THE INSTANT SPELLING CHECKER

Instant Spelling Checker and Thesaurus

CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...and much more!

ONLY $49.95*

The Choice Is Clear !

	Whoops	Lightning
Spelling Checker		
Instant Proofing	Full Dictionary	Partial Dictionary
Screen Proofing	✔	✔
Disk File Proofing	✔	No
Word Count	50,000	80,000
Add. Word Limit	15,000	300
Correction Feature	✔	✔
Displays Dictionary	✔	No
Displ. Hyphenation	✔	No
Safe Exit	✔	No
One Step Installation	✔	No
Copy Protected	No	No
Thesaurus		
No. Lookup words	10,000	5,000
Min. Disk Space	39K	98 K
Price	**$49.95**	$99.95

Makes proofing easy.

In addition to an on-line thesaurus, Whoops offers you all the benefits of a traditional spelling checker, plus the added convenience of an instant spelling checker. Whoops can work from within your word processing program, proofing each word as you type so you can always be confident that your text is correct. Whether you use Wordstar®, DeskMate®, PFS:®Write, LeScript™, PC-Write™, Microsoft® Word, or just about any other word processing, or spread sheet program, you'll find that Whoops makes your work a pleasure.

Acclaimed

"*Whoops*! is a real buy at only $49.95."
PC Magazine 2/24/87

"Given the sophistication of this program, it is surprisingly easy to use. Especially impressive is the operating speed."
Software Reports 4/23/86

Guarantee

If you aren't completely satisfied with Whoops, return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price. Computer must be IBM PC compatible with at least 256K of RAM.

More Low Prices

Lescript (MS/DOS)	~~$199.95~~	$139.99
Lescript (TRS/DOS)	~~$129.95~~	$89.99
Whoops (MS/DOS)	~~$ 69.95~~	$49.95

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Prices good thru 7/87. Add $5 S&H

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-343-2432

(In CA, call 415-528-7002)

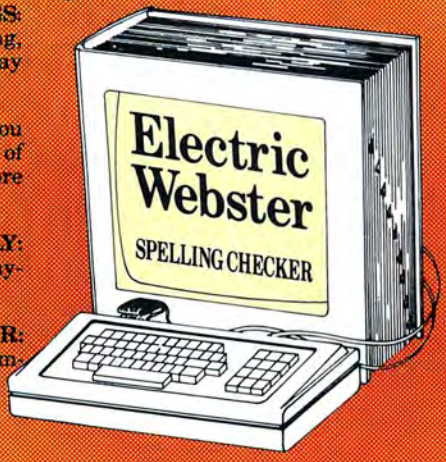
Software Sales, P.O.Box 5028
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Wordstar ® MicroPro, DeskMate ® Tandy, PFS:Write ® Software Publishing Corp., PC-Write ™ Quicksoft, IBM PC ® IBM, Whoops ® Cornucopia

---

Still #1

"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker!" *80 Micro* 4/85



- **INTEGRATES** into 11 different word processing programs incl.: Wordstar, Allwrite, Lescript, Superscripsit, Scripsit, Deskmate, Lazy Writer, and Electric Pencil (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; where possible, returns you to word processing w/ corrected text on screen.
- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

"The Cadillac"

of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

Special Prices!

TRS-80 Electric Webster	~~$ 89.95~~	59.95
w/Correcting Feature	~~$149.95~~	119.95
Hyphenation	~~$ 49.95~~	39.95
Grammar & Style	~~$ 49.95~~	39.95
THE WORKS	~~$249.85~~	179.95
MS/DOS or CP/M Electric Webster w/Correcting, Hyph., G.&S.		$129.95
DEMO for any of Above		$5.00

Prices good thru 7/87, so order now!

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

Cornucopia Software, Inc.
(415) 524-8098
Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706

This dictionary not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

Refined over 10 years. Priced under $50.

Get 10 Diskettes FREE with purchase!
5¼" DS/DD – offer good thru August 31, 1987

Electric Pencil PC.™ All the word processing power you could want.

The first word processing program is still the best. Electric Pencil PC. We've continually refined this software classic to meet the evolving needs of experienced professionals like you. But Electric Pencil PC has remained so easy to use, beginners waste no time getting started.

And no wonder. With our "Quick Start Guide" you can be writing, editing and printing in less than 20 minutes. And with a simple keystroke you can activate any of 500 functions. Have a question? The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are there like a good friend with a manual.

Sure you can pay more for a word processing program. A lot more. But why not get all the features you want and save your money. When you put the "pencil" to it, it makes good sense!

$49.95

3½" disk available.

25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional $19.95.
Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling inside U.S.
CODs welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee.
On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.
No foreign checks accepted.

- PRINT PREVIEW TO SCREEN
- FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIAL WINDOWS
- NOT COPY PROTECTED
- WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

• On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English • Recover last delete • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Chain disk files when printing • Include files from disk within text • Centering • Page numbering • Non-printing remark in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • Toggle between main/alternate text files • ASCII file save/load • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Disk-based macros • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) • Right justification.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

For Texas orders or additional information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-445-9004

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000/1200/3000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE.

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

THE GRAFYX SOLUTION by Micro Labs **$189.95**

Run the best Hi-Res board on your Mod III or 4/4P. Far superior to Radio Shack's board, this gem will open up a new world of graphics applications. Graphics basic is included along with 39 other Hi-Res demos & applications and a detailed user manual. All major operating systems are supported and the Hi-Res screen can be printed on 20 popular printers. Installation is simple with a clip-on internal board. Hi-Res, text & Low-Res graphics can all be displayed simultaneously. This board is the finest Hi-Res modification on the market and additional Hi-Res software is available. Call for further details. Specify Mod III, Mod 4, 4P or 4D when ordering.

WAS $299.95 REDUCED TO $199.95
SALE $189.95

HI-RES SOFTWARE

3D PLOT 39.95
MATHPLOT 39.95
BASICE 39.95
SLIDESHOW 19.95
PCHAR 14.95
DRAW 39.95
BIZGRAPH ..... was 98.00 now 75.00
ADVANCED LET'S WRITE MUSIC 49.95
xTCAD ..... was 449.95 now 239.95
SURFACE PLOT 39.95
G BASIC 3.0 FOR R/S BOARD 49.95
TOURNAMENT CHESS 49.95
TOURNAMENT REVERSI ..... now 29.95
3-D TIC TAC TOE ..... now 19.95
LIFE & SPIROGRAPH 24.00
FRACTALS 19.95

WORD PROCESSORS AND PRINTER DRIVERS

Lazy Font I/III 4 + 3 Specify 44.95
Lazy Writer I/III/4 Specify 119.95
LeScript I/III/4 ..... 109.95
LeScript MSDOS 1000/1200, etc. 169.95
M-Script I/III/4 ..... 69.95
PowerDrivers for Superscripsit and Epsons, C.Itoh Prowriter, Starwiter and Okidata 92 for I/III/4 Specify Printer 24.95
PowerScript for Scripsit 29.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Dosplus 3.5 I/III Specify 129.95
Dosplus 4A with MZAL 129.95
Multidos 80/64 Ver 2 Mod 4 ..... 89.95
Multidos Version 2 Mod I/III Specify ... 79.99

UTILITIES

Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III 44.95
AOS Utils. (Varkeep/Scrnpkr) 49.95
ALCOR C Complete System 64.95
ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler 64.95
ALCOR Pascal 64.95
AS Public Domain Disks 1 to 19, ea. 9.95
Dostamer Mod 4 or MSDOS 49.95
DSMBLR III I/III 29.95
Fast/CMD run TRSDOS 1.3 in 4 @ 4mhz 29.95
Faster I/III 29.95
J&M Memory Minder I 84.95
J&M Memory Minder III/4 ..... 74.95
Monitor 5 I/III/4 Specify 19.95
Pascal-80 I/III 59.95
Powersoft Hard Disk Drivers TRSDOS 6/LDOS 79.95
Pro-Duce Mod 4 Disassembler 29.95
Pro-Wam (Mod 4 Window Mgr) 59.95
RPM Disk Drive Timer 24.95
Superkeys (Keyboard Macros) Mod III 19.95
System Diagnostic I/III/4 Specify 69.95
The Toolbox for LDOS I/III 44.95
The Toolbelt for TRSDOS 6 ..... 44.95
Trashman I/III 37.95
Z-Basic Compiler 3.1 ..... 79.95
Zuess Editor/Assembler I/III/4 ..... 74.95

TRSDOS TO MSDOS Conversion Utilities

TRSCROSS (incl BASIC util) 89.95
ConvBasic/CMD TRS to PC III or 4 .... 29.95
These are a must for converting TRSDOS type files to the PC/XT/AT and Compatibles. TRSCROSS does the conversion on the IBM and Compatibles.

SCHOOL UTILITY & EDUCATIONAL

Baseball Statistics 39.95
Basketball Statistics III 39.95
Football Scouting III 49.95
MACRO Typing Tutor I/III/4 ..... 39.95
Power Reading (Speed Reading III 64.50
Courseware disk for above 16.50
Student Schedule Data Base III 49.95
Teacher Evaluation III 39.95
Test Generator/Drill III 34.95
Test Question Data Bank III/MS 49.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FBN General Ledger Mod III 150.00
Inventory Control ICS Pro Mod I/III 69.95
Loan Amortization Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Accounts Receivable Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Easy Mail Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Payroll System III or 4 ..... 49.95
Powermail Plus I/III/4 Specify 69.95
Powermail Plus w/Text Merge 89.95
SPS Statistical Analysis (Call) 150.00
The Basic Checkbook I/III 39.95
The Home Accountant 69.95

MOD 4 BY JACK

A complete re-write of the Mod 4 manual in English! ..... **Only $14.95**

MSDOS SOFTWARE

Alge Blaster 44.95
BPI General Accounting 249.95
Certificate Maker 49.95
Click Art Personal Publisher 149.95
Computer S.A.T. (H.B.J.) 79.95
Copy II PC 29.95
Cornerstone (Infocom) 94.95
DAC Easy Accounting 54.95
Dollars & Sense 2.0 ..... 139.95
DosTamer 49.95
Draw (Windows version by Micrografx) 169.95
Electric Pencil PC 49.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader 64.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 29.95
Fast Back 5.1 ..... 149.95
Flight Simulator 39.95
GATO 34.95
Infocom 4-in-one Sampler 7.95
Jet 44.95
Loderunner 29.95
LeScript 179.95
Managing the Market 129.95
Managing Your Money 149.95
Math Blaster 39.95
Microsoft C Compiler 349.95
Microsoft Learning DOS 39.95
Microsoft Macro Assembler 129.95
Microsoft Quick Basic Comp 79.95
Microsoft Windows 79.95
Microsoft Word 299.95
Mind Prober 39.95
Multiplan 149.95
NewsRoom Pro (New) 99.95
Norton Commander 56.95
Norton Utilities 4.0 ..... 79.95
I Dir 79.95
PC Tools (Great Utilities) 49.95
PFS 1st choice (Includes File, Write, Plan and Access) 129.95
PFS Graph 99.95
PFS Professional File (Includes Report) 199.95
PFS Professional Write 159.95
Printworks 59.95
Prodesign II 249.95
RBase 5000 ..... 389.95
Reflex 129.95
Sargon III 34.95
SideKick (non-protected) 69.95
Sideways 54.95
SuperCalc 3 ..... 299.95
Superkey 59.95
The Home Accountant Plus 79.95
The Print Shop 49.95
The Print Shop Graphics Library 29.95
The Twin (1-2-3 Clone) 79.95
Traveling SideKick 69.95
Typing Tutor III (Simon & Schuster) 34.95
Websters New World Spelling Checker 54.95
Websters New World Thesaurus 59.95
Word Perfect 4.2 ..... 299.95
Volkswriter Delux 149.95

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC.

ABPC a Kids Guide to the IBM PC 7.95
Annotated Basic Vol 1 or 2 ..... 3.00
Comp. Communications Tech 10.95
Diskettes DSDD 10 in Plastic Bx 9.95
Electronically Speaking 9.95
Green Screens I/II/III/4/4P 16.95
IBM PC for Kids 8 to 80 ..... 10.95
Inside your Computer 8.95
Maintain & Service your Computer 11.95
Practice Problems in Numbers/Logic 7.95
Rom Routines Documented I/III/4 ..... 19.95
Sentinel Color Disks in Plastic Bx 14.95
SuperUtility Tech Manual 13.95
The Compaq Users Handbook 10.95
The World Connection 6.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol I 7.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol II 7.95
Using SuperUtility 15.00
Wall Charts, specify Profile, Visicalc, Super-Scripsit, Mod III or Mod 4 BASIC 4.00

APPLICATIONS

ENBASE (Data Base) I/III 79.95
Infoscan I/III 39.95
Modem 80 Mod I/III 39.95
Modem 80 Mod 4 ..... 79.95
MTerm I/III/4 ..... 59.95
ST-80 III Terminal/Host I/III 69.95
SuperDirectory I/III specify 39.95
Ultraterm I/III 44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto log-on 59.95

GAMES GRAPHICS &

Datagraph I/III/4 ..... 74.95
Datagraph w/Pie Chart Option 109.95
Gamepak-3 (Funnyface, Match, etc.) ... 19.95
Leo's Greatest Hits, 6 great games 19.95
Mask Maker Model 4 ..... 39.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) I/III ... 19.95
Powerdraw I/III 24.95
Powerdot II Mod I/III Spec. Printer ... 39.95

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

priate disk number. Your master index can be sent to the printer or brought to the screen. We even include an editor so you can add one line of comments to each file in the library. While SUPERDIRECTORY runs on the Model I or III (4/4P/4D in the MOD III mode), it will read and index Model 4 diskettes while in the Model III mode. When ordering, Model I or Model III must be specified. Also, please inform us if you are going to run it on the Model 4P as an additional file is needed. Retail 49.95 SAVE 20% NOW 39.95

SPECIALS ON POWERSOFT PRODUCTS

SUPERUTILITY COMBO

Buy SuperUtility Plus 3.2 for I/III or SuperUtility Plus 4/4P/4D at $69.95 and receive the book using SuperUtility absolutely FREE a $100.00 value for only $69.95

ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARDS

You too can be a sysop. Run your own BBS and open up your computer to the outside world. . . . .Imagine a real time electronic message center in your own home.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

INFOEX-80 I or III (will run on hard disk) 99.95
FAST-80 for the Model 4/P/D 74.95
BBS-PC IBM or Compatibles 250.00
Call for additional details

DiskCount Data™

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th. SUITE 612 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

CALL 214-680-8268 **OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-7 CST**

Mail orders, send cash, check, or money order. Please add $3.00 for UPS Shipping or $5.00 for US Postage & Insurance. COD's send an additional $3.00 COD fee. All COD's will require cash or cashier's check upon delivery. Foreign orders are welcome. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser. When ordering by mail, please specify computer and model number.

MasterCard and VISA Cheerfully Accepted.

SALE

JUST REDUCED NOW $49.95

DOSTAMER BY THE BABBAGE PATCH

Dostamer Mod 4/4P/4D 49.95
Dostamer for 1000, PC/MS-DOS 49.95

You have heard of DOS manager type program in the MS-DOS world. Now the Mod 4 has one too. Rated 4½ stars by *80 MICRO*, it has 10 full user menu screens to customize your DOS. Help menus are included and now, for a first, you can comment all your directory entries. Tag/Untag all files for mass copy/kill etc. Over 200 user defined keys. We highly recommend this outstanding software package. Specify Mod 4/4P/4D or MS-DOS.

SUPER DIRECTORY

Index all of your diskettes and disk files with SUPERDIRECTORY. This unique program will read all of your disk files, generate a master library sorted by file name or extension along with the appro-

SALE

$39.95

THE TRS-80 GRAB BAG

If you own a TRS-80 (Mod I/III), and you are a chance taker, or a gambler and LOVE surprises, our GRAB BAG may be just for you. Send us just 39.95, along with our standard $3.00 shipping, and we will comb the far reaches of our warehouse. We will ship you a surprise package worth more than $200.00. It may be computer books, disk programs, tape programs, other goodies or assortments of all. Programs will be guaranteed to run and replaced if they don't. Some items may be old, some current. . . .that's the surprise. Refunds or exchanges are not allowed but we know that you won't be disappointed.

Send for Our New Catalog TRS-80 & MS-DOS Software

Do you have a new MS-DOS™ computer or PC compatible? And do you have a LOT of data from your TRS-80™ (word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.) that you'd like to keep using with MS-DOS, without having to re-type? How about BASIC programs you've written that you'd like to keep using? Or DeskMate™ files?

Pssst. Over here. You are not alone.
We can help you. It's easy with...
TRSCROSS™ 2.0

TRSCROSS runs in your PC or compatible, yet directly reads your double-density TRS-80™ diskettes, so that you may simply copy them over to MS-DOS. *Converts while copying.* Everything is done in ONE STEP! *Easy and fast.*

SCRIPSIT™ and SuperSCRIPSIT™ files are NO problem!

Exclusive! TRSCROSS converts SuperSCRIPSIT™ files to ASCII, *while copying.* This is a *tremendous* time-saver, as other transfer programs will force you to go back and convert your files before transferring to MS-DOS is even possible.

New Version 2.0 TRSCROSS supports RFT/DCA conversions, leaving special formatting intact!

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

FOUR STAR review in the 2/87 80-MICRO!
Glowing review in the 1/87 COMPUTER SHOPPER!

TRSCROSS now supports copying from high-capacity drives (1.2MB), even more improved BASIC conversion and LS-DOS 6.3 and LDOS 5.3 are fully supported. If you have any questions, please write or call. - Only $89.95.

We have hundreds of letters/comments on-file complimenting us on the ease of use in transferring files with TRSCROSS. *Save yourself LOTS of time and trouble.*
TRSCROSS cannot convert machine language (/CMD) - nor can any other conversion product.

SUPER UTILITY/PC™ is another of our products that you might like to have for your MS-DOS computer (combo-special with TRSCROSS at only $49.95*). It allows you to restore deleted files, modify files or sectors, search for data, change file/directory/volume names and attributes, and more. This powerful utility is not protected, and runs from floppy or hard disk. Supports most PC's and compatibles, **including the TANDY 2000. Normally SU/PC™ sells for $89.95, but if you buy it at the SAME TIME as TRSCROSS*, it's only $49.95!**

Other PC/MS-DOS software we endorse, use, and sell:
Microsoft Word $325, WordPerfect $369, MultiMate $359, Smartcom II $99, Lotus 1-2-3 $369, Symphony $519, Framework II $519, Multiplan $139, R:BASE System V $519, dBASE III + $519, Reflex $99, PFS:Prof. File $179, Turbo Pascal $69, Microsoft C $329, QuickBASIC $69, MS-Windows $69, COPY II PC $29, Fastback $139, SideKick (NCP) $59, SuperKey $49, Crosstalk $139, Managing/Money $139, DoubleDOS $39, Disk Optimizer $39.

Prices subject to change. Call for latest info. **Support is by the manufacturer only.** Some programs require more than 128KB and more than one drive. Most programs require DOS 2.0 or later, and many products do not support the TANDY 2000. **Opened packages cannot be returned.** Most orders shipped within 24 working hours. Texas residents must add sales tax. Orders **must be prepaid. Visa/MC OK.**

Save 25% on most items! FREE UPS ground shipping on orders over $100! (Otherwise add $5 ground / $10 air.)

POWERSOFT
17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Michael E. Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Karen E. Pope

SENIOR EDITOR
Paula Noonan

REVIEW EDITOR
Mark Reynolds

COPY EDITOR
David L. Andrews

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Mare-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury

DISK SERIES TECHNICAL EDITOR
Keith Johnson

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
Harry Bee
John B. Harrell III
David Goben
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES

DIRECTOR OF SALES
William J. Smith

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Brenner K. Fuller
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
Suite #201
3350 W. Bayshone Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-328-3470

SALES MANAGER
Peter KJ Montross

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Diane Fuller

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
Whitney Karr

ADVERTISING SECRETARY
Georgianna Forest

BUSINESS MANAGER
Bradford N. Dixon

MARKETING DIRECTOR
Jane Butterfield

MPA ABC

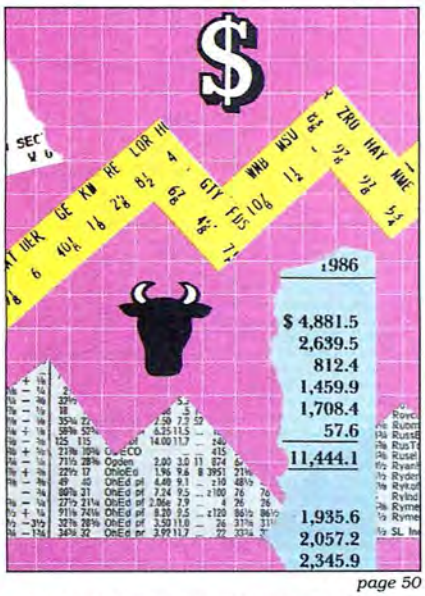
Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*."

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada, $45.97—one year only, Canadian funds. In Mexico $29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro* P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981 Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents ©copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

July 1987 80micro®

page 44



page 50

page 80

Features

44. **Tally and Track** *by David Jenkins*
Organize your checkbook like it's never been before. (4 or 1000; Disk Series)

50. **Taking Stock of Your Stock** *by R.J. Richardson*
Manage your stock portfolio more efficiently on your III, 4, or 1000. (Disk Series)

59. **Free Your Trapped Superscripsit Files**
by Patrick A. Gainer
A sure cure for an overstuffed Superscripsit disk.

63. **The No-Nonsense Disk Editor** *by William McMullan*
Quickly track and edit commodities (or other) information. (4 or 1000; Disk Series)

69. **Jumping Flash Backup** *by David Goben*
Take the drudgery out of backing up TRSDOS 6.x or LDOS disks. (Disk Series)

72. **File Relocation at 9,600 Baud**
by Henry C. Gernhardt Jr.
Transfer Model III or 4 files to a Tandy 1000 using Deskmate.

76. **Easy Labels** *by John Collicott*
Make custom individual labels quickly with your 4 or 1000. (Disk Series)

78. **Profile Handler** *by J. Ed Bass*
Get Profile and Superscripsit on speaking terms. (Disk Series)

80. **The Home Computerist** *by Michael E. Nadeau*
Boot me up to the ball game.

Departments

6. **The *80 Micro* Disk Series (Load 80)**

8. **Side Tracks**
by Eric Maloney

11. **Feedback Loop**
by Mercedes Silver

19. **Pulse Train**
by David Essex

22. **Reader Forum**
edited by Paula Noonan

27. **Reviews**
edited by Mark E. Reynolds
Managing Your Money 2.0
Your Personal Financial Planner, Vol. I
Mindreader
87Quickbasic Support 6.2
87Basic
ED/ASM-86
Express 2.0
Spellsys
Write-Hand-Man

42. **Express Checkouts**
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader
Word for Word
ICLE
Advanced Microsoft Word

80. **The Home Computerist**
by Michael E. Nadeau

84. **John's MS-DOS Column**
by John B. Harrell III

89. **Public Works**
by Thomas L. Quindry

92. **The Next Step**
by Hardin Brothers

100. **How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings**

107. **Fine Lines**
by Harry Bee

108. **New Products**
compiled by Mark E. Reynolds

116. **Input**

The *80 Micro* Disk Series
(formerly Load 80)

The *80 Micro* Disk Series gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on disk and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

The *80 Micro* Disk Series programs are ready to run and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. The Disk Series also gives you access to assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using the Disk Series is simple. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot The *80 Micro* Disk Series disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Series disk to your TRSDOS 6.x disk using the Copy command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly disk subscriptions to The *80 Micro* Disk Series are $149.95. Individual loaders are available on disk for $17.95, including postage. To place a subscription order or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to The *80 Micro* Disk Series, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Directory

Following a Stock Portfolio
Article: Taking Stock of Your Stock (p. 50).
System: Model 4, 32K RAM; Model III with changes.

Stoctrac lets you follow the performance of your investments with a minimum of input.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: STOCTRAC/BAS.

Handle Commodities Data Efficiently
Article: The No-Nonsense Disk Editor (p. 63).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.

EZ Editor gives you a way to organize, edit, and store commodities data or data of any type.
Language: Basic.
Filespecs: EZEDIT/BAS, TESTGEN/BAS.

Custom Labels
Article: Easy Labels (p. 76).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.

Print individual custom labels in five print styles with Labeler.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: LABELER/BAS.

Merge Data and Files
Article: Profile Handler (p. 78).
System: Models III/4/4P/4D, 32K RAM, Profile 3 or 4+.

With Profile Handler you can merge Profile data files with Superscripsit text files more easily.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: HANDLER/BAS.

DOS Backup Utility
Article: Jumping Flash Backup (p. 69).
System: Model 4/4P/4D, 64K RAM, Pro-Create editor/assembler (optional), TRSDOS 6.x.

Onepass lets you back up your TRSDOS 6.x or LDOS disks in a single pass.
Language: Assembly.
Filespecs: ONEPASS/SRC, ONEPASS/CMD.

Help Screens
Article: The Next Step (p. 92).
System: Model 4/4P/4D, 64K RAM, TRSDOS 6.2 or LS-DOS 6.3, Pro-Create 4.3a or MRAS editor/assembler (optional).

Add a help filter to call up help screens from within programs.
Language: Assembly; Basic or C optional.
Filespecs: HELP/FLT, DEMO4/CMD, HELP/ASM, DEFS/ASM, INSTALL/ASM, LIST4/ASM, LIST5/BAS, LIST6/CCC, TEST/HLP.

Checkbook Program
Article: Tally and Track (p. 44).
System: Model 4, 64K.

Use Budget Balancer to organize your checks in categories, balance your checkbook, and get ready for tax time.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: CHEKBOOK/BAS.

Checksum
Article: How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings (p. 100).
System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.

Use our checksum program to check the accuracy of the Basic listings you type in.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: CHECKSUM/BAS.

BAS = Basic; ASM, SRC = source code; CMD, FLT = object code; CCC = C language; HLP = ASCII test file

See page 114 for details on the quarterly disk series for the Tandy 1000/1200/3000

ART DIRECTOR
Anne Fleming
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Robert T. Stave
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Bruce Hedin
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Maurelle Godoy

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
Dennis Christensen
MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Linda P. Canale

PRESIDENT
James S. Povec
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
Matt Smith
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Frank S. Smith
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Bonnie Welsh
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
Paul Ruess
TELEMARKETING MANAGER
Elizabeth R. Kehn
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
Linda Ruth
1-800-343-0728
AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
Cecile Giguere
SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
Vivian Mattila

FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Cover photo by White/Packert Photography

80 Micro is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Osterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde Des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag, Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11373. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Elizabeth R. Kehn, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

LeScript Named No. 1 Choice in Word Processors!

80 MICRO Review, November 1985

Your Need

Your writing is important to you, and it should be. It is an expression of who you are. And how your documents look when they are read is as important as what you have to say.

When you need a word processor that can help you achieve the professional and sophisticated look that you want in your writing, two things are most important: 1.) The ability to present your ideas on paper in a sharp, crisp, and attractive manner, and 2.) The ability to accomplish this quickly.

The #1 Solution

LeScript has the power to handle all your most complex writing assignments with the ease and simplicity you never dreamed possible in an advanced word processing product.

Advanced Features

LeScript's features include Automatic Page Makeup, Automatic Multiple Columns, Automatic Form-Letter Mail-Merge, Automatic Footnotes, Automatic Outline Indenting, Automatic Key-Word Search Disk File Directories, Programmable Macro Keys, Proportional Printing, ability to change Font Styles and Sizes, Foreign Language Character support, over 250 Printers supported, Tandy 1000/2000 Keyboard support, and ability to handle files as large as 1 megabyte (with optional memory expansion).

The Professional Look Is Easy

Unlike other advanced software packages, LeScript is one of the easiest you'll ever use. One reason is, LeScript displays your text on the screen the way it is going to look printed - with headers, footers, indents, columns, footnotes, page numbers, line spacing, the works. LeScript even has the incredible ability to show you right on the screen the words that are italic, boldface, underlined, subscripted. A feature that is so necessary, yet unheard of among the competition.

Also, LeScript's commands are intuitive. They work the way you think, not the way a programmer thinks. There is no faster, more efficient way to generate text files.

Learning Is Easy

The LeScript users manual is written in plain English to help you acquire advanced word processing skills quickly. With LeScript's on-line help screens, self-paced tutorial, quick reference cards, and the many sample files you will have no trouble learning and using LeScript the very first day you have it.

Ordering Is Easy

Call (305) 259-9397, if you are ready to make the move to the #1 rated word processor. We will be happy to answer your technical questions and assist you in placing your order. We take VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. orders right over the phone, and ship most orders the same day. Personal and company check orders are shipped after check clears.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Type of computer _____

PLEASE RUSH ME:

☐ LeScript Demo Disk and Training Guide	FREE
☐ LeScript IBM-PC/XT/AT compatible includes Tandy 1000 and 2000	($199.95)
☐ LeScript TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4P/4D	($129.95)
☐ 768K RAM Expansion Board Models 1,3 requires 256K chips, not included	($139.00)
☐ 1 Meg RAM Expansion Board Models 4, 4P requires 256K chips, not included	($159.00)
5% sales tax if Florida resident	
$2 S/H for each Expansion Board, LeScript or Demo; or $4 for Air Mail	
Total Enclosed	

Visa/MasterCard # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

LeScript P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936
(305) 259-9397

Find out why LeScript was named no. 1, mail this coupon today.

System requirements - IBM-PC Compatible: One disk drive, 128K memory, color or monochrome monitor, and DOS 2.0 or higher.
TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4D/4P: One disk drive and 48K memory.

New IBM Line Is No Threat

IBM's announcement of its Personal System/2 line of computers this past April could only be met with sighs of relief by the folks at Tandy. Rumors that one of the machines would be a clone killer proved unfounded, as were predictions that IBM would turn the industry upside-down with a new PC standard. MS-DOS is still very much alive, and so is the compatibles market that has revitalized Tandy during the past couple of years.

The Model 30 is a low-end system only when compared to the Models 50, 60, and 70. At $1,650, the Model 30 is not cheap. While the machine's superior graphics are impressive, they are not going to turn home and small-business users away from the less-expensive PC compatibles. Word processing, database management, and spreadsheeting are most people's primary applications, and an XT or AT clone serves those needs more than adequately.

Tandy's response to IBM's move will be interesting. Don't expect any dramatic announcements between now and the end of the year. The Tandy 1000 will undoubtedly remain the staple of its line for the immediate future. Don't be surprised by significant price cuts as the Christmas season approaches. A $699 1000 SX would sell by the boatload. Expect the 3000 HD and HL to also be priced more competitively.

Tandy officials have said that the company would not produce an 80386 machine until IBM came out with one of its own, so we can anticipate one soon. However, given Tandy's past inability to market high-end, multiuser systems, the computer probably won't make up a significant portion of Tandy's computer sales. This might change if Tandy succeeds with its efforts to sell to Fortune 1000 companies, but don't hold your breath.

Rumor has it that Tandy is preparing an MS-DOS portable. Tandy has been lukewarm about the portables market, with good reason; the potential payoff doesn't justify the investment. Unless the company rolls out a portable that is considerably better and cheaper than what's currently out there, the machine will exist mostly to supplement Tandy's main line and ensure that the company has something for everybody.

As for the new Model 30, Tandy will undoubtedly be watching the market

carefully while its engineers pick the machine apart and develop a work-alike. The company certainly doesn't need to be in any rush; some time will pass before a base of Model 30-specific software develops and the machine's sales reach critical mass. Then Tandy will do what it does best: Release a less-expensive, enhanced compatible and use its massive Radio Shack chain to force its way into the market.

With the 1000, Tandy proved that it can adopt a wait-and-see attitude before responding to a new or shifting market. It has learned that being an innovator is not nearly as profitable as being a follower. Tandy would rather say "me too" and make money than say "me first" and lose its shirt. Expect the company's response to IBM to follow the pattern.

The Model 100/102

On the subject of portables, this spring marked the fourth anniversary of the Model 100/102. While the computer does not enjoy the sales of Tandy's MS-DOS machines or the Color Computer, it holds a special place in the world of computing.

The staff of *80 Micro* was immediately captivated by the computer. "The 100 might be just another plastic box full of silicon chips, yet Tandy has somehow managed to give it a distinct personality that separates it from the competition," we said in July 1983. "Put a Model 100 in the average user's lap, and he's captivated."

The years have supported our conclusions. While portables have become bigger and better, the 100/102 continues to epitomize what superior engineering is all about. Nothing beats it as an inexpensive, all-purpose word processor and telecommunications device. It targets a market better than any other computer I can think of. And it engenders a user loyalty few other machines can claim.

The Model 100/102 has succeeded largely because it doesn't try to be all things to all people. MS-DOS compatibility isn't an issue because it doesn't try to be compatible. Expandability is irrelevant because the machine includes just about everything you need to use it. The Model 100/102 simply is what it is and does what it does with no fuss or muss.

The TRS-80s I, III, and 4 hold a more significant place in the history of computing. The Color Computer enjoys far greater sales. The Tandy 1000 is the staple of today's line. But for my money, the Model 100 is Tandy's finest achievement. The company will be hard-pressed to come up with anything else as impressive.

Odds and Ends

A short while ago, I got a call from a Tandy 1000 owner who wanted to know what the Model 4 was. The conversation brought home the point that a whole new generation of Tandy users is emerging, one that knows nothing about the history of Tandy computers and how they fit into the history of microcomputing.

In our next issue, we're taking the opportunity to change all that. August is the 10th anniversary of the introduction of the TRS-80 (later to become the TRS-80 Model I), and *80 Micro* will deviate from its normal coverage to do a bit of celebrating. New Tandy owners will learn all about how Tandy became involved in microcomputing and how the company evolved in the subsequent decade. Old-timers will get a chance to reminisce with us as we look back on the great (and not-so-great) moments in Tandy computing. A number of pioneers will contribute their thoughts and memories, so don't miss it.

Tandy 1000 owners will be glad to learn that our MS-DOS programs are now available on disk as part of the *80 Micro* Disk Series.

The Home Computerist, our new column devoted to home and personal computing, debuts this issue. The author is *80 Micro* Executive Editor Michael Nadeau. Let us know what you think and what you'd like to see the column cover. ■

Photograph by Frank Cordelle

Your family will love your new secretary

Allwrite! T.M.

You'll love your Allwrite Word Processor from Prosoft. It's like having a personal secretary at home and in your growing business, and it saves time, too.

- Reads 10 printed pages from a disk in SIX SECONDS.
- Does a global search-and-replace in under FOUR SECONDS.

Allwrite makes it easy for you to produce top-quality, professional letters and reports. Teachers can use it to generate multiple choice exams and answer keys. (Ask us for free instructions when ordering.) Your kids will write better term papers and reports because Allwrite easily handles footnotes, table of contents, and indexes. That's why your whole family will love Allwrite!

It's the premier word processor for the TRS-80

"Allwrite is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use. . .4-1/2 star rating."—**80 Micro**, November, 1984.

"With its speed, power, and comprehensive features, Allwrite makes an impressive argument for keeping your TRS-80 instead of buying into the 16-bit marketplace. . .check-rated Best Buy."—Consumer Guide, **1986 Computer Buying Guide**.

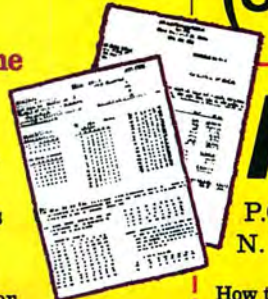
ALLWRITE helps reduce errors

ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors. Its Preview feature shows page breaks and where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, etc. It gives you more time to improve the quality of what you want to say.

Superb State-of-the-Art File Handling

- No upper limit on document size—chain chapters and disks together.
- Switch between chained files in six seconds, safely!
- Include stock paragraphs when printing.
- Never lose a file! Skips bad sectors, reads the rest, shows you where lost text belongs.

Easy to learn, reduces typing time



- Store up to 22 phrases/commands at a time.
- Cue Card templates fits on keyboard.
- Natural English commands: "CE" for "Center", "Search" for "Search".
- 50 on-line HELP screens.
- Includes beginner's tutorials, hundreds of examples.
- Learn Advanced topics only when you need them.
- Comprehensive Index (over 1,000 references).
- Works with all major DOS's on Models I, III, 4, 4P, and 4D.

Unmatched customer support

Perhaps the best reason for using Allwrite is the friendly, expert support available from Prosoft. We've supported the TRS-80 since 1980 and have worked with computers since 1962.

HALF-PRICE SALE

~~$199.95~~ **$99.95**

(818)764-3131

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

PROSOFT®

P.O. Box 560
N. Hollywood, CA 91603

VISA MasterCard

How to Order:
Please specify computer (TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

Terms: VISA, MC, checks, C.O.D. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

SOLD OUT

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

Tandy 200 24K $649
Tandy 600 32K $1269
Tandy 102 32K $395

Tandy 3000 $1599
Tandy 3000 HD $2499
Tandy 3000 HL $1229

Tandy 1000 EX $479
Tandy 1000 SX $759

DMP-130 $269

Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $169

DMP-106 $160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 EX 1 Drive 256K	479.00
Tandy 100 SX 1 Drive 384K	679.00
Tandy 1000 SX 2 Drive 384K	759.00
Tandy 3000 HL 1 Drive 512K	1229.00
Tandy 3000 1 Drive 512K	1599.00
Tandy 3000 HD 40 Meg. 640K	3179.00
Model IVD 64K with Deskmate	889.00

PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-106 80 CPS	160.00
Radio Shack DMP-130 100 CPS	269.00
Radio Shack DMP-430 180 CPS	559.00
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	310.00
Silver Reed EXP-420 Daisy Wheel	239.00
Star Micronics NP-10 100 CPS	199.00
Star Micronics NX-10 120 CPS	249.00
Star Micronics NX-15 120 CPS	410.00
Panasonic P-1080i 120 CPS	239.00
Panasonic P-1091i 160 CPS	299.00
Panasonic P-1092i 240 CPS	389.00
Okidata 292 200 CPS	559.00
Okidata 192+ 200 CPS	375.00
Okidata 182 120 CPS	269.00

TANDY 1000 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 1000EX 5¼" Ext. Drive	199.00
Tandy 1000 20 Meg. Hard Card	649.00
256K Memory Plus Expansion Brd.	179.00
128K Memory Plus Expansion Adp.	110.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (512K)	229.00
PBJ Mini 9 Pin RS-232	69.00
PBJ Mini I/O (RS-232, Clock, Par.)	99.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit	78.00
256K Ram Upgrade (for 1000SX)	69.00
Logitech RS-232 Serial Mouse	99.00
Plus 1200 Baud Modem Board	165.00
Plus 300 Baud Modem Board	85.00
Practical Peripheral 1200 Modem	149.00

TANDY MONITORS

Tandy VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
Tandy CM-11 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy CM-5 RGB Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00
Tandy EGM-1 Enhanced Monitor	559.00
Tandy Enhanced Graphics Adapt.	299.00
Tandy 1200 Dual Display Adapt.	210.00

****COMPUTER PLUS SPECIALS****

The PBJ MFB-1000 Multi-Function Board with 512K Ram, DMA, RS-232 Serial Port, Clock Calendar with Battery Backup, and Ram Disk Software.....229.00

The PBJ XRAM Expanded Memory Board with 256K Ram, Upgradable to 2 Megabytes of Additional Memory, EMS Compatible, with Ram Disk Software.....249.00

Tandy 1000 20 Megabyte Internal Hard Drive Kit with Controller, Cables and Mounting Hardware.....449.00

****FREE SOFTWARE BONUS****

Order the PBJ MFB-1000 with 512K or the PBJ XRAM Board and receive the Leading Edge Word Processor with the Spell Checker a $199.00 Value at NO CHARGE!!

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please call for shipping charges. Prices in our retail store may be higher. Send for complete catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Send your problems and solutions to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Where applicable, include the proper program name and version, the computer you're using (including any non-standard system configuration), the DOS version you're using, your phone number (not for publication unless you request it), and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Mercedes Moans

I thank you for all your letters. I regret that I cannot answer every question; sometimes it's a lack of time and other times a lack of access to particular hardware, software, or information. On occasion, if you send in a particularly difficult question, I hold on to your letter hoping I can find the correct answer, and this may result in some delay. Please be as specific as possible in your letters. Too much information is better than not enough.

I also greatly appreciate the answers, comments, and updates you send in. I find them helpful and can frequently pass them on to other readers. If you send an answer to someone in the Help section, please send a copy to me also. I like to have the answer, and I often have others writing in with the same request.

The Camel's Back

Q. I have a Tandy 1000A with a memory-plus board and piggyback memory expansion (to 640K) as well as a Sideclock piece of hardware—all in the one slot. I am contemplating the purchase of a 20-megabyte (MB) Zuckerboard hard card from ATD, but in the light of James McCord's letter (April Input, p. 10), I fear overloading the "frail" power supply in the 1000. I would also like to have a modem, but I think that if I add that, too, I might be asking for trouble. *(Robert E. Gilbert, Hendersonville, NC)*

A. Mr. McCord stated he had an internal modem, memory board, and a mouse/calendar. After he installed the three boards, the computer locked up and would not reboot. Several people have written in, referring to this letter, concerned about power-supply inadequacy. The power supply on the 1000 is 54 watts. We have a 20MB Zuckerboard hard card and 640K RAM. We have added all sorts of cards and never had a

power-supply problem.

Charles Wolff, of Indian Rocks Beach, FL, had a similar problem and decided to research it himself. He found that the mouse/calendar board and the modem both access COM1 and would lock up when used. His remedy was to reconfigure the modem board to COM2. He suggests another possible solution to allow successful operation is to have your communication package not call the clock.

Sound Loops

Q. Knowing that the Model 4P has a Sound command in Model 4 mode, I'm trying to produce sounds in Model III mode. I've tried all kinds of Pokes and Outs without success. Can you tell me how to produce sound in Model III mode on a Model 4P? *(John F. Rogers, Morgan City, LA)*

A. Sound is produced on the sound board by setting and resetting data bit zero of port 90 hexadecimal (hex) (144 decimal). The speed of the software loop determines the frequency, and thus the pitch of the tone. Because of the need for speed in the loop, accessing the port in assembly language would be best. However, you could do it in Basic as follows:

```
10 FOR K=1 TO 100:OUT &H90,0:OUT&
   H90,1:NEXT K
```

Untended Screen Dumps

Q. I'm using a Tandy 1000 with 640K, MS-DOS 2.11, and a DMP-500 printer. I have a Basic program that creates output forms on the screen containing both text and graphics. I need to print these forms over and over (as they change slightly for each master file record) in the course of the program. I use the Tandy graphics screen-dump program at present, but I have to sit at the keyboard and press shift-print when each screen is ready. I'd like to be able to key the screen dump from within my program so that I don't have to sit there all day. Can I invoke or call the screen-dump utility from within a Basic program? *(Bob Keller, Stanton, CA)*

A. Some versions of GW-Basic have the command LCopy to dump the screen to printer. If your version doesn't, use the following routine:

```
10 SCPT$ = CHR$(205) + CHR$(5) + CHR$
   (203)
20 AD = VARPTR(SCPT$)
30 PR = PEEK(AD + 2) + PEEK(AD + 1)*256
40 CALL PR
50 RETURN
```

This routine creates a 3-byte machine-language routine that calls interrupt 5H. Interrupt 5H prints all text characters on the display. To dump a graphics screen to a dot-matrix printer, load the DOS utility Graphics.COM before calling the routine.

Split Ends

Q. I am using Superscripsit on a Model 4 with a DWP 410 printer. I am having a problem defining a page. Neither Tandy nor local resources have been helpful. Maybe you can help me. *(Herbert Notkin, Sacramento, CA)*

A. Defining an actual page is a simple procedure once you get beyond some misconceptions. When you open a document, in the Open Document options, the line marked "Lines per page:" does not mean the total number of lines on a page but the number of lines that you want to print on a page. The default value is 54.

When you press control-P from the document to print the file, the printer options screen has a line marked "Page size:." This value tells Superscripsit how many actual lines are on a page. The default value is 66, the standard for 11-inch paper using ⅙-inch lines. Thus, a document with 54 printed lines has a 12-line gap, providing 1-inch (six-line) top and bottom margins. You must manually set the initial top margin by placing the printer head on the line you want the text output to begin. Form feeds are automatic thereafter, unless you are manually inserting single sheets, in which case you will have to advance the top margin each time.

In the sample printout you sent, the

Illustration by Maris Bishofs

problem block of text you pointed out was split up, printing the first part of a text section at the bottom of one page and the other part 12 blank lines later at the top of the next page. Because the text crossed the page boundary limits, a bottom and top margin were inserted. To keep a block of text intact that would otherwise be split up, place a new-page mark at the beginning of the text block by positioning the cursor over the first character in the text and pressing control-N. This produces a caret symbol in front of the character, and the "Pg:" indicator at the bottom of the screen advances a page number. When you print the document, this block will now begin at the top of the next page. You can use arrow-key-P to page through your document to find other blocks that may split inappropriately on the printout.

Video Address

Q. I ordered a monoboard from PCA Technology because I was not satisfied with the text and graphics screen resolution of my Tandy 1000 HD. After installing the board and the TTL monitor that comes with it, I'm very pleased. It works well and the screen presentation is an improvement over the original. I have had some minor problems. Tandy 1000 Deskmate does not work properly with the new board. However, I installed the 3000 version, and it works perfectly as far as I can see. Also, I had to eliminate a Tandy clock/calendar/mouse board that used an expansion slot; to keep the date I installed a 512K RAM board that incorporates the clock/calendar.

My question is in relation to the article on the 8088 architecture in "Dave's MS-DOS Column," (December 1986, p. 101). I do not understand how a 256K RAM computer handles the video that starts at absolute address B800 hex (754664 decimal). Is this address available to a computer limited to that size memory? *(Emilio Serrano, Rancagua, Chile)*

A. To make the 1000 more IBM compatible, Tandy designed the 1000 so that video memory can be addressed at B800 hex—where the IBM PC addresses color graphics adapter (CGA) video RAM. Unlike the PC, the 1000 (and PCjr) don't have RAM chips on a video board dedicated to storing the screen image. The 1000 takes 16K of your 256K of user RAM for video memory. (The 1000's GW-Basic lets you use as little as 4K or as much as 32K of RAM for video.)

The 1000's video RAM is double-mapped. If you know where the video memory is actually stored—usually the top 16K of your RAM space—you can address it there, too. However, it's safer to address it at B800 hex for the sake of compatibility.

Program Listing. Line Input.

```
100 FL$="":LINE INPUT"File to open?";FL$
110 ON ERROR GOTO 120:OPEN"I",1,FL$:CLOSE 1:GOTO 130
120 PRINT FL$" does not exist!":RESUME 100
130 ON ERROR GOTO 0 'Turn off error vector
140 OPEN"R",1,FL$  'Program continues here
```

End

Phantom Files

Q: I have a Tandy 1000. When I write programs with random file access, I have a problem. When I try to read a file that does not exist, one is created. Is there a way that I can read the file names on the disk from Basic? I want to set up a routine to prevent accidental file creation. *(Gary Lundgren, Ham Lake, MN)*

A: The Basic command Files gives several options for file display. The Program Listing is a short routine you can use in your programs to prevent them from creating a file.

Who's Driving?

Q: I have a Model III and an Epson MX-80 printer. I am using Superscripsit 1.3. Each time I print a document, the printer goes into compressed mode. I have been putting a printer code at the beginning of each document to prevent this. Can I apply a patch to keep the printer in its normal mode without using a code? If I want to print a document but not store it, I must use control-Q, go to TRSDOS, and kill the document. Can I program a user key to get me back to Superscripsit's main menu and delete the document I was working on without saving it?

Occasionally, I prepare a double-spaced document on the Open options. After I've started the actual typing, I sometimes want to change to single spacing. I have quit the document and stored it, then recalled it and reset the Open options to single space. The status line of the document shows single space, but I still get a double-spaced printout. How can I go from double space to single for the whole document? Is there a way to have parts of a document single-spaced and other parts double-spaced? *(Albert E. Spaiches, Fairport, NY)*

A: The problem with the compressed mode might be due to the printer driver you are using. Many drivers send initialization code to the printer, such as DMP220/CTL, which sets the printer up for letter-quality mode. The default DW2/CTL driver sends code to set up the external programming mode. Your printer might interpret these codes differently. Two companies that provide non-Radio Shack printer drivers for Superscripsit are Powersoft Products, 17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75248 (214-733-4475), and ALPS, 1502 County Road 25, Woodland Park, CO 80866 (800-232-2577).

Superscripsit has no built-in Kill or Remove feature, but you can use a dummy file to your advantage. Create a file called Temp to use any time you wish to operate with text that you will not need to save. Once you are done with it, delete its text using shift-up-arrow (top of text), control-X (start block), control-E (end of text), control-B (block action), control-D (delete block), and control-Y (yes, delete block). This sequence reduces the file to its minimal size. Another advantage of this method is that the pre-existence of the file lets you scoot right into the text mode without waiting for disk accesses to create a new file.

When you change the line spacing in the Open Document options, you are actually only setting the default line-spacing mode and the line-number indicator tally value. Any text already typed into the file will not be affected by this change, as its line spacing is already locked into the lower 3 bits of the fifth byte of a hidden 6-byte field at the start of each paragraph. You can change the line spacing by blocking the desired document and using the block-action subcommand "L," which lets you specify the new line spacing for that block, whether it's a single paragraph or the entire document.

Compiling the Options

Q: I needed a Basic compiler for TRSDOS 6.x or MS-DOS. What do you recommend? *(Bob Amis, Hopkinsville, KY)*

A: Your choices are limited for TRSDOS 6.x. Radio Shack makes a Basic compiler, but it is not optimal for the Model 4. Misosys Inc. (P.O. Box 239, Sterling VA 22170-0239, 703-450-4181, $124.95) offers the Enhcomp Basic Compiler, which has some unique features. Zedcor (3438 N. Country Road, Tucson, AZ 35716, 800-482-4567, $89.95) makes ZBasic, which comes in MS-DOS and TRSDOS versions. You can easily transport ZBasic code from one machine to another. If you just want an MS-DOS Basic compiler, you can't go wrong with Quick Basic from Microsoft (16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206-882-8089, $99).

ALL TANDY® Radio Shack products and EPSON PRINTERS

COMPUTER CENTER

DFW

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Tandy®

and

Radio Shack

Full Line

PRINTERS
(one full year warranty)
copy available

ALL TANDY® Radio Shack products and EPSON PRINTERS

FOR YOUR SALE PRICE

CALL 8 am Till 6 pm Central Time

(1-817)-481-S.A.L.E

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6.25% SALES TAX.

1000EX	(1050)	449.00	10 MEG HARD DRIVE	(1025)	505.00
1000SX	(1051)	699.00	10 MEG BACKUP	(1245)	1524.00
2000	(5103)	529.00	20 + 20 MEG BACKUP	(4066)	2337.00
2000HD	(5104)	1112.00	20 MEG HARD CARD	(1029)	565.00
3000HL	(4070)	1135.00	40 MEG H.D. KIT	(4061)	1222.00
3000	(4001)	1468.00	20 MEG H.D. KIT	(4062)	541.00
3000HD	(4011)	2929.00			
MODEL 4D	(1070)	843.00			
T102	(3803)	360.00			
T200	(3860)	599.00	EPSON Printers	LX 86	206.00
T6000HD	(6022)	2579.00		FX 86e	378.00
DMP 130	(1280)	246.00		FX 286e	542.00
DMP 430	(1277)	485.00		EX 800	440.00
DMP 2110	(2810)	902.00			
DMP 2200	(1279)	1152.00	BELTRON Computers	XT A-1 256K-1.D.D.	428.00
DWP 230	(2812)	285.00		XT A-2 640K-2.D.D.	571.00
DWP 520	(2800)	685.00	NOT TANDY COMPATIBLE	XT P-1 256K-1.D.D.	444.00
VM4 Monitor	(1020)	99.00		XT P-3 640K-2.D.D.	637.00
CM5 Monitor	(1023)	219.00		AT-8-1 512K-1.D.D.	1197.00
CM11 Monitor	(1024)	319.00		AT-8-3 1 MEG-2.D.D. + 20 MEG H.D.	1700.00

TAIWAN PRICES

★ ALL UPGRADES AVAILABLE. ★
★ INSTALLATION AVAILABLE. ★

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.—TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6.25% SALES TAX

"World's CLOSEST independent authorized computer dealer."*

*Closest to the Tandy warehouse—means faster, cheaper, safer delivery.

☑ CHECK OUR

NEW LOWEST PRICES

DFW COMPUTER CENTER 326 Main St., Grapevine, TX 76051

READERS RESPOND

In Quest of Lowercase

Dan Walters of Cape Girardeau, MO, wrote regarding Tom Milbern's (April 1987) search for a TRS-80 Model I lowercase kit: "The modification is easy, if you know how to solder and aren't afraid of cutting up your circuit board. The modification appeared in the March 1980 *80 Microcomputing* [p. 72]. It requires the addition of two chips (which are piggybacked on existing chips in the keyboard), a couple cut traces, and the addition of a switch. The switch returns the machine to an unmodified state."

The parts (two chips, a resistor, a switch, and a few pieces of wire) can be obtained in any electronics supply store for just a few dollars. You can contact Dan on the Exclusive-80 TBBS bulletin board at 215-739-9512. For a copy of the modification article, send a business-size, stamped, self-addressed envelope to Mercedes Silver, c/o *80 Micro*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Jack Decker of Sault Ste. Marie, MI, wrote that Don McKenzie (29 Ellesmere Crescent, Tullamarine, Victoria 3043, Australia, international direct dial 011 + 61 + 3 + 338-6286) has a lowercase kit for the Model I called Jackgen3. You can buy the character generator EPROM and instructions only for $12.90 (all prices are in Australian dollars), and a printed circuit board (helpful, but an experienced hardware hacker can get by without it) is $6 additional. A complete assembled and tested kit is $29.90 (however, even if you buy the assembled and tested kit, you must still piggyback a 2102 memory chip and do a small amount of trace cutting and jumpering). Add $4.45 per order for airmail shipment to the U.S. or Canada. You should receive your order in approximately three weeks. Don also offers other hardware modifications and will send a catalog for $3 (U.S. funds) to cover airmail costs.

Tim Worcester (Electronic Closet, 8187 Blakely Court W., Bainbridge Island, WA 98110) carries lowercase kits for the Model I ($12.75 for one font plus $2 for a 2102 video RAM chip) and custom character fonts for the Models III/4 ($20.75 for one set).

Life After 1987

Mike Zarowitz of San Carlos, CA, wrote in response to Thomas McClellan's question in the May 1987 Feedback Loop (p. 12) regarding the dates on TRSDOS 6.2. He has also been following the discussion of employing Memdisk with Superscripsit for speed and ease of use.

He has put two programs on the *80 Micro* BBS (603-924-6985, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity) as well as other BBSes. The first, Datefix/DOC, is two sets of patches to allow TRSDOS 6.2 to accept dates up to 1989 and then from 1990 to 1997. The second, Assign/CMD (and Assign/DOC), is a TRSDOS 6.2 utility that lets you reorder the file search path, make system files resident in Memdisk instead of user memory, and reassign the system drive to a drive other than logical drive zero. These capabilities provide faster file access. In addition you will always have a complete system available, and your user memory is not gobbled up storing the system files.

If you are a Superscripsit user, you can put SYS1, 2, and 3/SYS (the file access overlays) and the most frequently called SCRxx/CTL modules into Memdisk. Assign Memdisk as logical drive zero (the first drive searched for a file), the data disk as the upper floppy drive (logical drive 1), and the remainder of the system and less frequently called files (e.g., printer drivers) as the lower floppy (logical drive 2). Since DOS no longer searches the slower floppy drives first for the SCRxx/CTL files in Memdisk, the files are now swapped in "instantly." Regular disk access is also speeded up. Assign does away with having to swap set-up disks to keep DOS from loading files from the floppy instead of Memdisk. The cost is only 80 bytes.

The CM-5 That Would

Daniel J. Fox of Columbus, IN, had the same problem as Gary Spielman (April Feedback Loop, p. 12) with his CM-5 monitor when he moved to a sunlit room (an area of the video screen had a different color than the rest of the screen). He went to the local Radio Shack store. They looked at three others straight from the box and found the same problem with all of them. Daniel believes the main cause is reflected glare. Once he moved his computer back to a darker room, he had no further problem.

Hot CM-2

Percy Rogerson of Lexington, SC, wrote that he installed a Zuckerboard hard disk card in his Tandy 1000. He reported, "The installation was a snap and copying DOS was no big chore. The hard card booted as it should and things looked rosy." He closed up the 1000 and placed the CM-2 monitor on the computer. The hard card refused to boot. However, it would boot fine with the monitor next to the computer. Figuring the weight of the monitor was causing the hard card to break contact with the slot on the motherboard, he put the monitor on a stand. The hard card still would not boot. He placed a sheet of aluminum foil between the computer and placed the monitor on the foil. The hard card booted fine. He concludes, "We must have the only CM-2 that creates that much RF."

HELP

My Kingdom (Queendom) for a Driver

Help! This month alone, I had 10 requests for printer drivers. I need information on what drivers are available. Let me know if you have written printer drivers that are not part of a software package.

Currently, I am looking for drivers for the following combinations:

- Scripsit Pro with Epson FX-80
- Microsoft's Windows with the Radio Shack DMP 500 and C-Itoh 8510AP printers;
- Formation with the Gemini 10 and Radio Shack DMP 430 printers;
- Print Shop or Print Master with the Radio Shack DMP 500 printer;
- Wordperfect on a Radio Shack DMP 430; to use boldface and underline;
- Microsoft Word with the Citizen Premiere 35 printer.

MORE HELP

►Ranny Robertson Jr. (2314 Hilliard Road, Richmond, VA 23228) is looking for a patch for Videotex Plus in the autolog mode. It expects a Radio Shack modem, and he has a Signalman Mark XII.

►Barry Underwood (257 Calkins St., Palmer, MA 01069) is looking for an RS-232 interface for the Model I expansion interface.

►Harold May (428 Phillippa, Hinsdale, IL 60521) is looking for a Sprinter board and extended 48K memory board from Holmes for his Model III. He is also looking for technical information or schematics on the Compactor I (CP/M) and Compactor IV (80-column video and RS-232) from Hurricane Labs, circa 1983. He's also looking for the book *TRSDOS Commented* by Soft Sector Marketing.

►James R. Primm (RR #2 Box 218, Paris, MO 65275) is looking for an address for Prolok and Vault Corp.

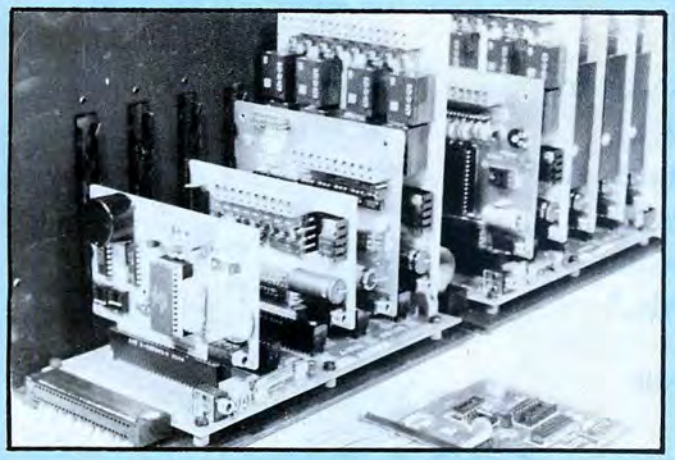
►Edward Lange (67 Dundalk Ave., Dundalk, MD 21222) is looking for a patch. He has a Radio Shack disk drive (catalog no. 23-1160) and a Vista V80 disk drive. Using Newdos/80 2.0 and TRSDOS 2.3, the drives are incompatible with each other without a 40-millisecond track-to-track access time patch to Newdos and TRSDOS.

►Barry Dorfman (11704 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 230, W. Los Angeles, CA 90025) has Electric Pencil for his Model III. He is looking for a patch to bypass the graphics display and go directly to the menu. ■

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card — RE-140: $129

Includes eight industrial relays, (3 amp contacts, SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129

Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $89

Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15

3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s

ST-143

CL-144

RE-140

IN-141

AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39

Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.	AR-134...$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus".	AR-136...$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).	AR-135...$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4 D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable).	AR-132...$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed).	AR-137...$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.	AR-131...$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable.	AR-138...$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

a Sigma Industries Company

ALPHA Products

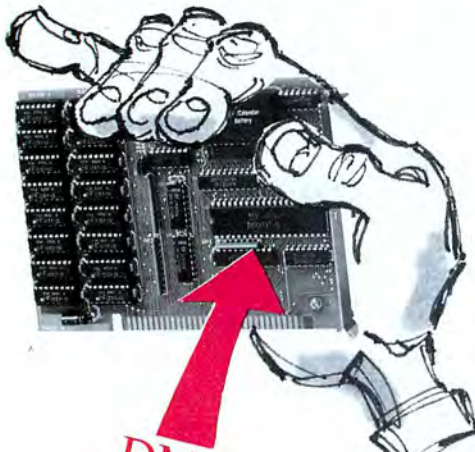
242-E West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: **(203) 656-1806**
Orders only Except in CT **800 221-0916**
Connecticut orders: **(203) 348-9436**
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

TANDY IS DANDY...

...until you want more



DMA CHIP

"...the Zuckerboard is a high-quality, reliable alternative to the high prices of Tandy's expansion memory boards."

June 1986 Issue

PCM Magazine

TANDY 1000	Zuckerboard Expansion Memory	Tandy Memory Plus
DMA	Inc.	Inc.
with 256K	$109	$319.95
with 512K	$149	$519.90
Options:		
Clock/Calendar	$49	$ 99.95*
256K Upgrade	$49	$199.95
RAM Disk/ Print Spooler	$49	N/A
Warranty	2 Years	90 Days *with mouse

"...High Power Low Price." PCM

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

Canada South Hi-Tech Inc. • 1177 Mewmarket St. • Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V1 • 613/745-8120

ZUCKERBOARD is a Trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc. • TANDY 1000 and TANDY 1200 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in the chip market.

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Price List

Part #	Description	Price
Tandy 1000		
2002	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2003	Memory Expansion With 512K	$149
2004	Clock/Calendar Option	$ 49
2006	Secondary Expansion Memory With 256K	$109
2007	Secondary Expansion Memory with 384K	$125
2009	Multifunction Board With 512K, Serial, And Clock	$279
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
Tandy 1000SX		
2006	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2027	Multifunction Board With 256K, Serial, And Clock	$199
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
Tandy 3000HD and HL		
2017	Hard Disk Card For HL	$599
2033	Serial Port Board for HD	$139
2034	Second Serial Port For 2033	$ 79
2036	Multifunction Board For HL With 128K, Serial, And Clock	$199
Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000HL		
2004	Clock/Calendar Chip Option	$ 49
2031	Clock/Calendar Board With Software	$ 59
2029	Serial Port Board	$ 99
2030	Second Serial Port For 2029 And 2027	$ 49
2035	MS DOS 3.2 With GW BASIC	$ 89

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Model	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
TANDY 1000			
2002	_____	$109	_____
2003	_____	149	_____
2004	_____	49	_____
2006	_____	109	_____
2007	_____	125	_____
2009	_____	279	_____
2016	_____	599	_____
TANDY 1000SX			
2006	_____	109	_____
2027	_____	199	_____
2016	_____	599	_____
TANDY 3000			
2017	_____	599	_____
2033	_____	139	_____
2034	_____	79	_____
2036	_____	199	_____
TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 3000			
2004	_____	49	_____
2031	_____	59	_____
2029	_____	99	_____
2030	_____	49	_____
2035	_____	89	_____

Subtotal _____
CA Residents add applicable tax _____
Shipping $6.00 per product in the U.S. _____
Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Phone _____

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐
Number _____ Expires _____
Check or Money Order
please allow 2—4 weeks delivery. **B**

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Model	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
TANDY 1000			
2002	_____	$109	_____
2003	_____	149	_____
2004	_____	49	_____
2006	_____	109	_____
2007	_____	125	_____
2009	_____	279	_____
2016	_____	599	_____
TANDY 1000SX			
2006	_____	109	_____
2027	_____	199	_____
2016	_____	599	_____
TANDY 3000			
2017	_____	599	_____
2033	_____	139	_____
2034	_____	79	_____
2036	_____	199	_____
TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 3000			
2004	_____	49	_____
2031	_____	59	_____
2029	_____	99	_____
2030	_____	49	_____
2035	_____	89	_____

Subtotal _____
CA Residents add applicable tax _____
Shipping $6.00 per product in the U.S. _____
Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Phone _____

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐
Number _____ Expires _____
Check or Money Order
please allow 2—4 weeks delivery. **B**

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Price List

Part #	Description	Price
	Tandy 1000	
2002	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2003	Memory Expansion With 512K	$149
2004	Clock/Calendar Option	$ 49
2006	Secondary Expansion Memory With 256K	$109
2007	Secondary Expansion Memory with 384K	$125
2009	Multifunction Board With 512K, Serial, And Clock	$279
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
	Tandy 1000SX	
2006	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2027	Multifunction Board With 256K, Serial, And Clock	$199
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
	Tandy 3000HD and HL	
2017	Hard Disk Card For HL	$599
2033	Serial Port Board for HD	$139
2034	Second Serial Port For 2033	$ 79
2036	Multifunction Board For HL With 128K, Serial, And Clock	$199
	Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000HL	
2004	Clock/Calendar Chip Option	$ 49
2031	Clock/Calendar Board With Software	$ 59
2029	Serial Port Board	$ 99
2030	Second Serial Port For 2029 And 2027	$ 49
2035	MS DOS 3.2 With GW BASIC	$ 89

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1625 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ADVANCED TRANSDUCER DEVICES, INC.
ATTENTION: DR. DR. ZUCKER
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1625 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ADVANCED TRANSDUCER DEVICES, INC.
ATTENTION: DR. DR. ZUCKER
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE for TRS-80™ MODELS 1, 3, and 4 Only

TYPITALL Word Processor $69.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $99.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the same formatting and cursor movement commands — but it is a completely different word processor with many advanced features.

Send any control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control and graphic characters are included in the text so that you have complete control of your printer. Print formatted text on the screen before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, or other text can be inserted during printing — no need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. Call up to 16 help screens at any time. Move cursor forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving it. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary — verify a 3,500 word document in less than two minutes!

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC $69.95

Complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions for each model).

ROM: checksum test. **RAM:** three tests. **Video display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal. **Keyboard:** every key contact tested. **Line printer:** character tests. **Cassette recorder:** read, write, verify. **Disk drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single/double density/sides, 1-99 tracks. **RS-232-C interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

SMART TERMINAL $39.95

The **intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. Memory buffer for sending and receiving files. Automatic transmission and reception of data. Character translations, true BREAK key, help screens, line feed filters, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE $29.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Contents include: the Z-80 instruction set, ROM and RAM, using the Editor/Assembler, reading, printing, moving data, arithmetic operations, floating-point and BCD numbers, logical and bit operations, USR subroutines, RS-232-C communications, disk and cassette input and output, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system.

With the book you also receive **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger. While describing the Model III ROM and DOS, most of the book is also applicable to the **Models 1 and 4.**

MS-DOS & TANDY Model 1000/1200/2000/3000 TRS-80™ Models 1, 3, 4, 2 & 12 SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING with PAYROLL $99.95

Based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612,** this program handles **bookkeeping** and **payroll** for a small business. Bookkeeper provides single entry ledgers with categories for income and expenses. Monthly and yearly summaries. Fiscal year can start in any month. Payroll handles up to 99 employees with automatic computation of F.I.C.A. and federal income tax. State tax and three optional deductions also included. Prints payroll and expense checks. Computes monthly, quarterly, and yearly summaries as well as Form 941 reports and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn — ideal for first-time computer users.

MAILING LIST $99.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to **32,767** names. Up to five-line labels including first and last names, optional second line, address, city, state, zip code, and optional fifth line. Optional lines can be used for telephone numbers, account numbers, or any data. Sort or search for names by **any** field. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns, on envelopes or master index. Prints **form letters** with any substitutions. Includes 14 used-defined **key groups** for combining different lists into one file. Runs on floppies or hard disk, limited only by disk capacity.

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST $59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Computes current checking balance. Also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries, yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM $299.95

A complete **point-of-sale** program for a small business.

Order desk handles order entry and invoicing. Items ordered automatically deducted from inventory, accounts receivable updated. Includes up to 1,999 8-character part numbers (999 for TRSDOS). Invoices printed on NEBS forms or plain paper.

Bookkeeper keeps general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, produces customer statements. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices.

Inventory produces sales and inventory reports showing items in stock, amounts sold, monthly rates of sale, and profits.

Installation tailors the program to your business.

HOWE SOFTWARE

64 Windmill Road
Armonk, New York 10504-2832

Information and same day orders: (914) 273-3998

Hours: 9:00 A.M. – 5:00 P.M. Monday – Friday.

30-day Money Back Guarantee!

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

When ordering, please give your computer model number.

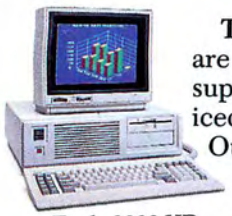
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Terms: checks, Visa, Master Card, or C.O.D.
Shipping and handling: $3.00.
Canada, Mexico, Hawaii, Puerto Rico: $6.00
Air mail overseas: $17.00.
New York residents please add sales tax.

"Ok... But why Tandy Computers?"

"In a word...quality."

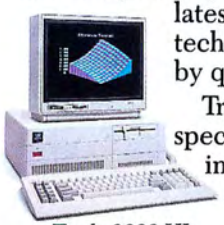


Tandy 3000 HD

Tandy® computers are designed, built, supported and serviced by Radio Shack. Our total commitment assures a high degree of product quality and, just as important, customer satisfaction long after the sale.

Quality-built in the USA. Our MS-DOS® personal computer line is made in America in our own manufacturing plants. We control quality, from initial assembly to completed and tested product.

Nationwide Support. Over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers are ready to help you choose the latest in computer technology, backed by quality support.



Tandy 3000 HL

Training and specialized software instruction is available at your place of business or ours, in 60 major market areas.

Tandy 1000 SX

We've got what it takes. Like commercial leasing plans. And service performed by technicians who work for the same company that manufactured and sold you your computer.

You expect quality . . . and you get it from Radio Shack.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Tandy versus IBM: Round 2

Update

Photo. IBM's new Personal System/2 line of computers faces tougher competition than the original PC did back in 1981.

The personal computer industry and IBM finally went on their blind date April 2, but the rendezvous wasn't the transcendent happening some people had in mind. Even though four systems ranging in price from $1,695 to $10,995 were among the dozens of products introduced in New York City that day, industry analysts and third-party developers sounded disappointed, while admitting that big changes are coming nonetheless (see the Photo).

The oft-mentioned "clone killer" is, in reality, something less. At $1,695, the 8086-based, 8-megahertz (MHz) Personal System/2 Model 30 seems too expensive to much affect a market abundant in clones selling for half the price. (Adding a monochrome monitor pushes the cost to $1,945; the cheapest IBM color monitor raises the total to $2,290.)

It's not that Big Blue isn't offering any bang for the buck, though. The built-in, 640- by 480-pixel color graphics card goes beyond the industry standard, and storage capacity exceeds that of most small-size PCs, with two 720K, 3½-inch disk drives (or one 720K and one 20MB hard disk for $2,295) offered as standard. Furthermore, IBM says it is breaking new ground by using its own advanced, million-bit chips previously used only in minicomputers and mainframes.

The Model 30 is probably the only one of the four with any hope of appealing to home and small-business users, who represent the largest segment of the clone makers' market. Corporations that buy in quantity are the intended audience for the rest of IBM's song and dance.

The Personal System/2 Model 50 ($3,595) is an 80286-based computer with built-in video, 1MB RAM, a 1.44MB, 3½-inch disk drive, and a 20MB hard disk. The Model 60, like the Model 50, runs at 10MHz and offers up to 70MB of hard-disk storage for $5,295–$6,295. It is a floor-based system that can double as the hub of an office network. Finally, the Model 80 is IBM's 80386 speedster, running at 16 or 20MHz with up to 115MB of hard-disk storage; it has a $6,995–$10,995 price tag that only a corporation could love.

More important to hardware and software companies and users is the operating system IBM plans to run on the new machines. Called Operating System/2 (OS/2), the Microsoft product won't be released to software developers until Aug. 1, and consumers must wait until early 1988. IBM says OS/2 is "designed to exploit the memory capacity and power of the advanced Intel 80286 and 80386 microprocessors, as well as future advanced microprocessors." In the meantime, DOS 3.3—a relatively minor enhancement of DOS 3.2—is available for PC/XT/AT and Personal System/2 owners.

People whose livelihoods depend on following IBM were thrown into a tizzy by the uncertainty surrounding OS/2, even though IBM's intention was to give them time to plan their strategies. An IBM vice president said, "Announcing product details and our strategic direction. . .provides our customers with critical planning information and allows IBM to offer broad-based technical education before the product is generally available."

Maybe so, but it's a long time between April and August. Software companies now have to decide whether to maintain any DOS 3 programs or jump with both feet into OS/2. Several major companies, including Lotus Development Corp., maker of 1-2-3, said they would maintain both DOS and OS/2 versions of their programs. There was further speculation that OS/2 will contain networking codes that are nearly impossible to imitate, which could throw a wrench into the clone makers' foray into the business arena. Few analysts, however, seemed to doubt that someone will decipher the machines' ROM code, opening the way for another round of cloning mania.

Tandyland

Tandy officials took a "What, me worry?" attitude toward the IBM introductions, saying the Model 30 is priced too high to threaten sales of the Tandy 1000 SX and EX. In fact, Tandy didn't seem impressed by *any* of the news from New York—which isn't surprising—but they did have their arguments ready.

"Nobody feels IBM did anything in the way of a clone killer," said Ed Juge, Tandy director of market information. Rather, he said, "They circled the wagons around DP (data processing) and ceded the bottom end to the compatibles. . . .They didn't give me a compelling reason to go out and buy the product." The Model 30 features "old boards," forces people to use 3½-inch drives, and contains "nothing that you can't currently have in an AT or XT on a board," according to Juge. The fact that IBM uses its own chips merits a big "Who cares?" except that the new design may slow down companies that put together clones using off-the-shelf chips. "We use five proprietary chips in our own EX," Juge noted.

What about the IBM enhancements that make it easier to connect microcomputers to mainframes? Juge doubted that anyone but the top 200 companies in the world will be interested. "How many people need access to a mainframe?" he asked.

Juge admitted that the 32-bit Micro Channel interface bus of the Models 50, 60, and 80 "might be something we'll have to back up and take a look at." If the corporate world accepts the IBM configuration as its standard, Tandy may have to change its own networking strategy, which "could cost us a little business," according to Juge.

Users of Tandy MS-DOS computers have little to worry about if Juge's interpretation of the DOS puzzle is correct. Tandy engineers already have access to parts of OS/2 and anticipate few problems in working with it. Rumored doubts about OS/2's ability to run older programs as efficiently as MS-DOS—if it can at all—had Juge and other analysts wondering whether there will be any mad rush to buy the new DOS.

Tandy may stand to gain business from Big Blue's long-awaited move, according to Juge, if buyers who were holding out for a low-cost IBM machine now go with a 1000 SX or EX. But the Fort Worth execs probably shouldn't get too comfortable. IBM could yet come out with a clone killer or drop the price of the Model 30 to a more competitive level—although the latter would be an atypical move for the world's largest computer company.

Did ogling the IBM brood rouse Tandy's urge to procreate? Usually reliable sources say Tandy has an 80386-based computer and a laser printer waiting in the wings for the right moment. Those of you who watch this space regularly may remember last year's report that Tandy was waiting to see what IBM did before committing to the 386. What gives?

Tandy, as usual, won't say anything until the boxes are on the loading dock. Juge, however, opined along the lines that someone ought to push the idea of buying a $3,500–$4,000 386 machine solely to run existing programs faster—and quit crying that there's no software that takes full advantage of the hardware. Besides, who says you can't put an 80386 chip in an XT or AT box?

Tandy 1000 owners who run Lotus's 1-2-3 may wonder why they can't upgrade to version 2.01 even if they offer a million dollars for it. One Tandy devotee, a businessman, said he got the runaround from both companies when he inquired persistently into the matter. At least once, he thought of junking his Tandy 1000.

Although Tandy sold version 1.0 in Radio Shack Computer Centers (RSCCs), it has never offered a discounted upgrade through the same channels. The reason: 2.01 isn't even certified by Lotus to run on the 1000 or 1000 SX and EX, according to Gregory Jarboe, director of corporate communications for Lotus. Version 2.0, which was released in September 1985, was followed in early 1986 by 2.01. Lotus certified the Tandy 3000 as being compatible last summer after running an involved battery of tests. But Tandy didn't send the 1000 test models to Lotus until early this year, Jarboe said, adding that the testing process takes at least several weeks to complete.

Lotus has no contract with Tandy to sell the new 1-2-3 in RSCCs, according to Jarboe. He denied that the companies may have had a falling out that left neither one wanting to support an upgrade. Juge said he didn't know why the test models were sent late, but he noted Tandy has been overtaxed trying to fill back orders for the computers.

If certification goes through, Tandy 1000 owners who have version 1.0 can upgrade to 2.01 for $150.

The dress and grooming code Tandy imposed in May 1986 so irked the manager of the RSCC in Monterey, CA, that he refused to shave off his mustache and was fired. That wasn't the end of it. Mark Richards filed suit against Tandy in Monterey Superior Court last Aug. 20, claiming breach of contract and wrongful dismissal. An out-of-court settlement was reached in February, one month before a scheduled jury trial. Details of the settlement were undisclosed.

Tandy might have won the case anyway. According to Rita Risser, a lawyer with Employment Rights Attorneys in San Jose, CA, courts tend to allow companies discretion in hiring and firing. Furthermore, grooming requirements are usually upheld as long as they don't discriminate against a person on the basis of his race, creed, age, sex, and so on. Tandy apparently anticipated potential challenges based on race discrimination when it exempted employees with a valid medical excuse. Some black men have a skin condition that is aggravated by shaving.

Richards' attorney Donald Hubbard said his client felt unfairly treated because the Tandy policy went into effect four months after he transferred to Monterey from the San Francisco Bay area. Richards, who had had the mustache for 12 years before going to work for Tandy in 1985, felt it gave his youthful face an appearance that would help him as a manager. The mustache was light and neatly groomed, and Richards always wore a business suit, according to Hubbard, who added that the store improved financially during Richards' tenure.

Hubbard said the litigants were enjoined from talking about the terms of the settlement.

Micro Trends

Competition in the world of operating-system software development is rare. One reason is that few companies have the resources to debug the code and make sure it runs on a wide range of computers. Wendin, a family-run company in Spokane, WA, came up with a novel way to debug its MS-DOS workalike that is scheduled for sale this month: Have a contest to see who can find the most bugs.

Participants in "The Great Wendin-DOS Debugging Contest" submitted $20 in return for a complete Wendin-DOS disk, which they could run with their choice of software on an IBM PC/XT/AT or "true" compatible. To qualify for 2–5 points, contestants had to find *and correct* as many bugs as they could before June 1 (simply finding a program that doesn't run or identifying incompatible commands was worth 1 point). To earn 5 points, the ambitious had to come up with a suggestion for running an unexecutable program, or else "write a small program in C or assembly language that calls DOS through the INT 21 interface and compare its behavior under Wendin-DOS and MS-DOS. If the program functions differently under Wendin-DOS, submit the source program, DOS call, or sequence of instructions that caused the differing behavior and, if possible, a brief description of why the output differs."

Grand prize was $500, while runners-up were to receive anything from DOS toolboxes to mugs that read, "I debugged the DOS of the future." (The winners aren't named here because the contest was to end well after press time.)

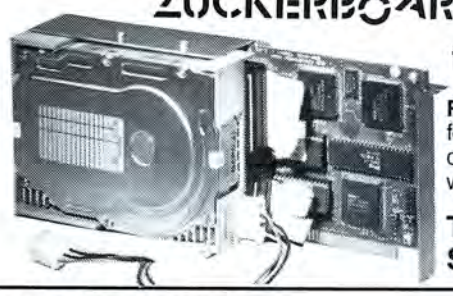
At the West Coast Computer Faire held in San Francisco on March 26–29, software engineers (and brothers) Steve and Gregory Jones worked a booth with marketing rep Zane Troester, using microphones to exhort passers-by to enter the contest or view a demonstration. Gregory Jones explained the contest by saying "it is hard for us to call up and ask for evaluations. We're asking people to use their MS-DOS software and tell us what works and what doesn't."

The Joneses claim Wendin-DOS is a self-bootable operating system having the multiuser and multitasking features that Microsoft has promised to include in a future MS-DOS. They were to begin shipping the product to OEMs in June. ■

Circle 534 on Reader Service card.

Jameco ELECTRONICS Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide • Since 1974

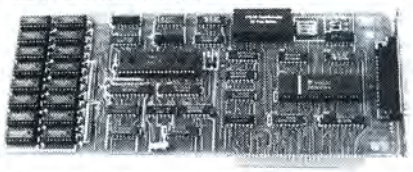
ZUCKERBOARD 20 MegaByte Hard Disk Drive Board for the Tandy 1000 and 1000SX *2 Year Warranty!*



FEATURES: • A microprocessor-controlled servo mechanism guarantees high performance and maximum reliability • 20 MegaBytes formatted capacity • Compact design • DC power only (+12V and +5V) • Access time: 85ms • Pre-formatted with MSDOS • Uses only 1 slot • 2-year warranty • ***Just Plug In and Go!***

T20MB	20 MegaByte Hard Disk Drive for TANDY 1000.	**$579.95**
SX20MB	20 MegaByte Hard Disk Drive for TANDY 1000SX. . . .	**$589.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Multifunction Board with Clock/Calendar for the Tandy 1000

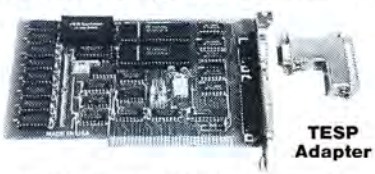


• Expands the Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K • Comes with RS232 serial port, RAM Disk Spooler and on-board DMA controller chip • Made in U.S.A. • 2-year warranty

SALE!

MTAN-256K	256K RAM & Manual.		**$179.95**
MTAN-512K	512K RAM & Manual	~~209.95~~	**$199.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Multifunction Board with Clock/Calendar for the Tandy 1000SX ***NEW!***

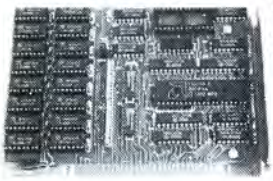


TESP Adapter

The Zuckerboard Multifunction Board provides an extra 256K of memory bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to the maximum of 640K. Board comes complete with serial port (expandable to two, see below: TESP $39.95) and is addressable up to 4 COM. RAM Disk Printer Spooler Software and 20-year battery backed clock/calendar are also included. Made in the U.S.A. 2-year warranty and documentation included.

M256K	Includes 256K RAM.	**$189.95**
TESP	Second Serial Port for M256K.	**$ 39.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Expansion Memory Half Card and Clock/Calendar for Tandy 1000



• Expands Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K using 256K DRAM chips • Includes DMA controller chip • Optional clock/calendar plugs onto board (not included) • Made in the U.S.A. • 2-year warranty

TAN-C	Clock/Calendar Option (Only).		**$ 39.95**
TAN-EM256K	Includes 256K RAM and Manual.		**$ 99.95**
TAN-EM512K	Includes 512K RAM and Manual.	~~$129.95~~	**$119.95**

External Modems ProModem 2400/1200/300 Baud Modems

For Any Computer with an RS232 Serial Port

• Hayes command compatible • Call progress tone detection • Auto redial on busy • Internal power supply • Voice/data switching • Second phone jack for voice handset • Auto-answer/Auto-dial • Touch tone and pulse dialing • Speaker with volume control • 8 LED status lights • 1-year warranty

PM1200G	(1200/300 Baud External Modem).	~~$199.95~~	**$169.95**
PM2400G	(2400/1200/300 Baud External Modem).	~~$379.95~~	**$269.95**

Jameco ELECTRONICS E-X-P-A-N-D TRS-80 MEMORY

All kits come with complete documentation

PURPLE COMPUTING

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III) (8 ea. 5290N-3 Dynamic RAMs). . . **$5.95**
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model I) (8 ea. 5290N-4 Dynamic RAMs). **$5.49**

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

TRS-64K-2 (8 each 4164-200 Dynamic RAMS). **$7.95**

New Models only —

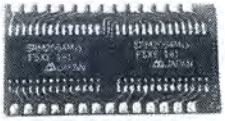
TRS-Co-Co Includes (2) 50464's (41464's) Dynamic RAMs. **$10.95**

TRS-80 MODEL 4, 4P AND 4D

TRS-64K-2 Expands Model 4 from 16K to 64K or Model 4 (Gate Array Version), 4P & 4D from 64K to 128K (8 ea. 4164-200 Dyn. RAMs) **$7.95**

TRS-64K-2PAL Expands Model 4 (Non-Gate Array Version). . . . . **$14.95** from 64K to 128K (8 ea. 4164-200 Dynamic RAMs + PAL Chip)

M1008K



M200R

TRS-80 Model 100 • NEC • Olivetti

TRS-80 Model 100 8K Expansion — M1008K. . . . . . $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

TRS-80 Model 102 8K Expansion — M1028K. **$9.95**

NEC Model PC8201A 8K Expansion — NEC8KR. . . . . . $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

Olivetti Model M10 8K Expansion — OM108K. . . . . . $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

TANDY 200

Tandy Model 200 24K Expansion — M200R. . . . . . $59.95 ea. or 2/$109.95

$20 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only **California Residents: Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax** **Prices Subject to Change**
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE Seasonal Flyer
FAX 415-592-2503
7/87

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1987 CATALOG
Telex: 176043

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • *PHONE ORDERS WELCOME 415-592-8097*

©1987 Jameco Electronics

Got a hot tip you'd like to share with our readers? Send it to Reader Forum, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We pay $10 for each tip we use. Sorry, but we cannot return or acknowledge Reader Forum submissions.

The Print Goes On

If you use a Model 4P, the DWP 210, and Dosplus, you might be interested in this tip. When using the LList command from Basic or LPrint from within a program, a device I/O error occurs and the system aborts printing. To solve the problem, type the following before going into Basic:

```
ASSIGN @PR SPOOL CHRS = 260
```

You can use a larger number of characters; 260 keeps the printer buffer full and avoids the error.

M. H. Briggs
Walla Walla, WA

Underscore Cursor

I have a patch for Superscripsit 1.00.00 on the Model 4 to change the cursor from the big block (8FH) to an underscore (5FH):

```
Build Scripsit/Fix
D37, 0B = 5F:F37, 0B = 8F
D3E, 93 = 5F:F3E, 93 = 8F
D3E, A7 = 5F:F3E, A7 = 8F
```

Then press control-shift-clear. Now type PATCH SCRIPSIT/CTL USING SCRIPSIT/FIX.

Howard Johnson
Lakewood, CO

Words That Count

Word Count (see Program Listing 1) counts the number of words present in any pure ASCII file. It distinguishes words by either a space, which should appear after every word, or a double space, which occurs after the end of a sentence.

Alex Roosakos
Millbrae, CA

No Questions Asked

In the TRSDOS 6.2 manual, the following examples demonstrate the use of Input:

```
INPUT Y%
```

or

```
INPUT "ENTER YOUR NAME
  AND AGE (NAME,AGE)";N$, A
```

Any time you use Input as shown, a question mark (?) appears on the screen at the point where entered information will be displayed. To eliminate the question mark, you can use Line Input as follows:

```
LINE INPUT A$
```

or

```
LINE INPUT "LAST NAME,
  FIRST NAME? ";N$, A
```

However, you can use Line Input only for string variables. Since the information asked for is often not in the form of a question, the question mark looks out of place. It can easily be eliminated. If you use the following instead, the question mark will not appear:

```
INPUT " ",Y%
```

or

```
INPUT "ENTER YOUR NAME
  AND AGE (NAME,AGE)",N$, A
```

You will get a syntax error unless the Input is followed by quotation marks, then the comma and the variable. This works for either string or numeric variables. You might want to leave a space before the closing quotation mark.

F. G. Taylor
Gulfport, MS

Stash the Slash

The next time you write a program that requires input of the date, don't use the MM/DD/YY format. Just put in the numbers and let the computer supply any slashes or dashes. Enter Jan. 1, 1987 as 10187 and Dec. 31,1987 as 123187. Near the beginning of your program (after any Clear statement), insert the following user-defined function:

```
DEF FNDT$(D) = LEFT$(STR$
  (D),LEN(STR$(D)) - 4) + "/" +
  MID$(STR$(D),LEN(STR$(D))
  - 3,2) + "/" + RIGHT$(STR$
  (D),2)
```

Use the following lines in the body of your program where you enter the date:

```
100 PRINT@(H,L),"Date (mmdd
    yy)";:INPUT " ",D
110 PRINT@(H,L),CHR$(30)
    "Date: "FNDT$(D)
```

The date is now available for storage in either numerical (D) or string (FNDT$(D)) form. The numerical form is single precision, which should be more economical of memory than the string form.

Certain numerical operations might require the date in a form suitable for sorting. Clearly, that is not the case when the month and day come before the year, since, for example, 123186 is greater than 10187. However, if the year comes first, you must establish the proper order, at least within the same century. That transposition can be done as follows:

```
YMD = (D - 100*INT(D/100))
  *10000 + INT(D/100)
```

Then 10187 becomes 870101 and 123186 becomes 861231. You can also convert this line to a user-defined function.

Patrick A. Gainer
Tanner, WV

Program Listing 1. Program to count words in an ASCII file. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
99 'Word Count - By Alex Roosakos
100 CLS:CLEAR 10000                                                    '*  1093
110 PRINT "ASCII File Word Counter"                                    '*  2664
120 PRINT:LINE INPUT "Enter the filename: ";F$                         '*  3445
130 PRINT:PRINT "Working ..."                                          '*  2039
140 OPEN "I",1,F$                                                      '*   903
150 IF EOF(1) THEN 220 ELSE LINE INPUT #1,A$:A$=A$+" "                 '*  3034
160 FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$)                                                 '*  1261
170     IF MID$(A$,I,1)<>" " THEN 210                                  '*  1869
180     IF MID$(A$,I,2)="  " THEN I=I+1                                '*  1994
190     X=X+1:X$=STR$(X)                                               '*  1340
200     PRINT @290,STRING$(6-LEN(X$),"0");RIGHT$(X$,LEN(X$)-1)         '*  3521
210 NEXT I:GOTO 150                                                    '*  1156
220 PRINT:PRINT "Finished counting words.":END                         '*  3755
```

End

Illustrations by Julia Talcott

All Keyed Up

I recently updated from the Tandy version of Microsoft Word 1.00 to 3.10 on my Tandy 1000. I soon discovered that the shift-insert (insert from scrap while deleting highlighted text) and the shift-delete (delete highlighted text completely, not to scrap) functions only produced the plus (+) and minus (–) characters shown on the keyboard instead of the desired functions.

On the IBM PC, insert and delete are on the numeric keypad zero and period (.) keys. I tried shift-zero (keypad), which did emulate shift-insert, but shift-period (keypad) just beeped.

I tried KEYCNVRT.SYS, which is supposed to make the Tandy keyboard more closely emulate the IBM PC keyboard, but it didn't work with Word 3.10.

KEYCNVRT.SYS only worked for six keys, and not the one I was concerned with. The problem was with the scan codes produced by each key. Knowing this, I patched the Tandy KEYCNVRT.SYS program.

Put a disk with a copy of Debug in drive A and a disk with KEYCNVRT.SYS in drive B. At the prompts, type as follows:

```
A> DEBUG B:KEYCNVRT.SYS
-E124 2E 56 53
-W
-Q
```

Now enter DEVICE = KEYCNVRT.SYS into your CONFIG.SYS file. The shift-period (keypad) combination will emulate the shift-delete function.

Jim Swavely
Easton, PA

Dynamite Solution

Debbie Cooper's program ("Deep-Six Your Directories," March 1987, p. 70) deletes Tandy 1000 directories without first erasing the programs. The following batch file, Blast (see Program Listing 2), does much the same thing in 224 bytes. To write Blast to disk, enter COPY CON BLAST.BAT, enter each line in turn, then press the F6 key and enter to complete and record the batch file. To run Blast, type BLAST directory, where "directory" is the name of the directory you want to eliminate.

Michael P. Weinstein
Fort Valley, GA

Roundabout Sound

Most Model III games that use the cassette port for sound can be changed so they use the Model 4 speaker. Change all appearances of D3FF hexadecimal (hex) to D390 hex. A word of warning, though; since not all programs use the same scheme for sound routines, this might not work on some programs.

If you want to make your Model 4 screen "shake," try the following line:

```
10 FOR COUNTER=1 TO 200:
   OUT 239,191:OUT 239,200:
   NEXT COUNTER
```

Jeff Schickel
Malone, NY

Penny Wise

The inaccuracies of storing numbers in Basic, discussed by Bruce Tonkin in "The Art of Programming" (March 1987, p. 87), are compounded by writing to and from disk. I got around some of these problems in my balance-sheet program by defining constants with extra trailing zeros: C1# = 426379.92000 rather than C1# = 426379.92.

Also, in my payroll program, which repeatedly stores and reads back throughout the year, I do all calculations and data storage in pennies. Basic handles these accurately, since they are whole numbers. Just divide by 100 before printing out the checks or summaries.

John P. Jones
Fairmont, WV

Program Listing 2. A batch file that deletes Tandy 1000 directories.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
CD\%1
DIR
ECHO THESE ARE THE FILES YOU WILL BE PURGING. TYPE CTRL-C TO ABORT
ECHO IF YOU ABORT AT THIS POINT, TYPE CD\ AT THE DOS PROMPT
PAUSE
ERASE *.*
CD\
RMDIR\%1
ECHO DIRECTORY %1 HAS BEEN PURGED
```

End

Georgian Calendar

In financial work, files must be dated. The chart below lets you express a date in three characters in such a way that, when incorporated in the file name or extension, you can sort the files by date. The system covers the years from Jan. 1, 1980 (A11) to Dec. 31, 2005 (ZCV).

Change the normal order of MDY (month/day/year) to YMD and pick the values off the chart in that order, for example, Dec. 23, 1986 = 86/12/23 = G/C/N = GCN.

```
00s>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1980s & 10s>A B C D E F G H I J
1990s & 20s>K L M N O P Q R S T
2000s & 30s>U V W X Y Z
```

George F. Mueden Jr.
New York, NY

Golden Oldie

In the December 1985 Reader Forum (p. 25) it was reported that Clifford Knight's Scripaid modification to Model 4 Scripsit 1.00.00 (January 1985, p. 61) will not work with Scripsit 1.00.01.

The problem lies in the patch that Radio Shack issued to fix a spooling problem, which placed a CD hexadecimal (hex) value (a Z80 Call instruction) immediately before a Scripaid-inserted Call instruction and causes the program to go awry. You can apply two simple solutions.

If you have the source listing on disk, change line 650 to read:

```
00650 PRCALL EQU 61EDH ;LOCATION OF @PRT SVC CALL
```

Reassemble the listing as Enhance/OVL and go on as usual.

If you have the assembled version, as supplied on the 1986 Best of the Model 4 disk or the January 1985 Load 80 disk, then apply the following two patches to a backup copy of Enhance/OVL:

```
PATCH ENHANCE/OVL (X'46C9' = EB 61 00)
PATCH ENHANCE/OVL (X'61ED' = CD 84 63)
```

This clears up all incompatibility problems with the newer version of Scripsit and lets you use the enhancements provided by Mr. Knight's program.

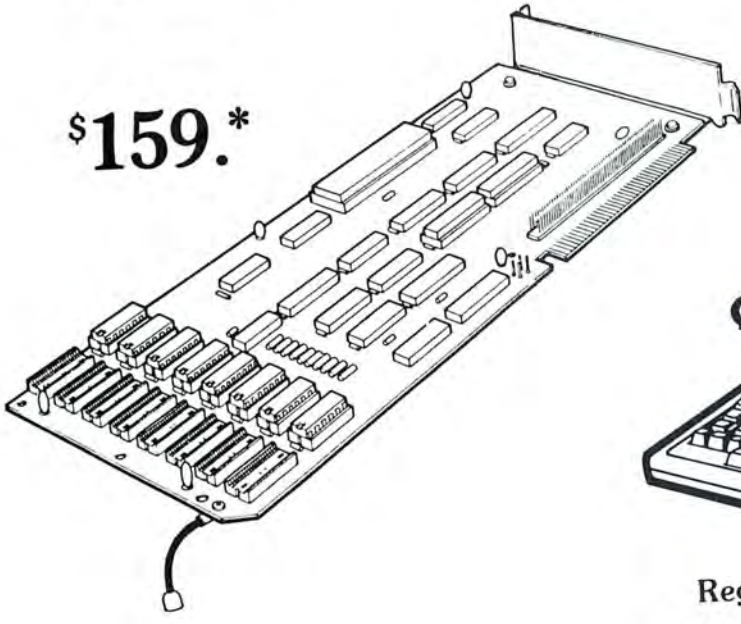
David Goben
Mansfield Center, CT

Circle 540 on Reader Service card.

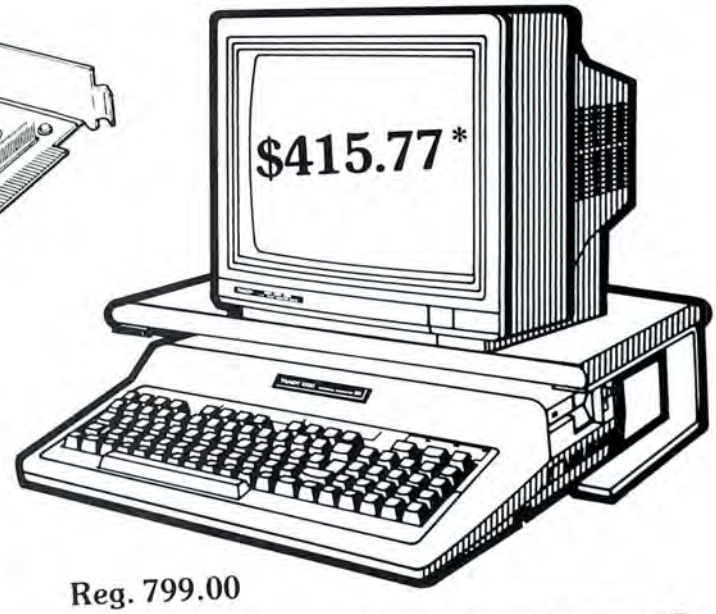
Discover The Texas

512K Multifunction (ØK)

$159.*



Tandy® 1000 EX Computer

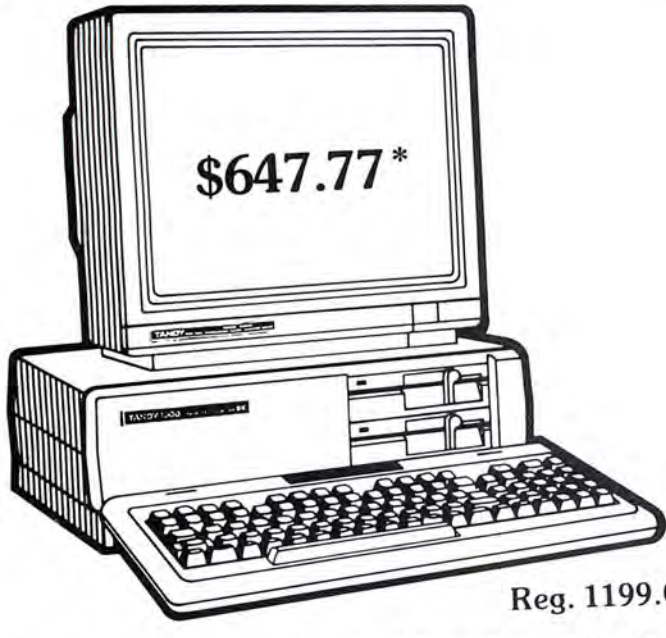


Reg. 799.00

Our lowest-priced PC compatible is ideal for home or business use! Runs MS-DOS* business, home and educational software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM† PC! Includes built-in 5¼" disk drive, 256K memory, MS-DOS 2.11 and Personal DeskMate® software. #25-1050

*TM Microsoft Corp. †IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor and platform extra

Tandy® 1000 SX Computer



Reg. 1199.00

Now your business can have PC compatibility at a fraction of the price! Runs virtually all MS-DOS* software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM† PC! Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and DeskMate® II 6-in-1 software, two 5¼" disk drives, 384K RAM and 5 card slots. #25-1051

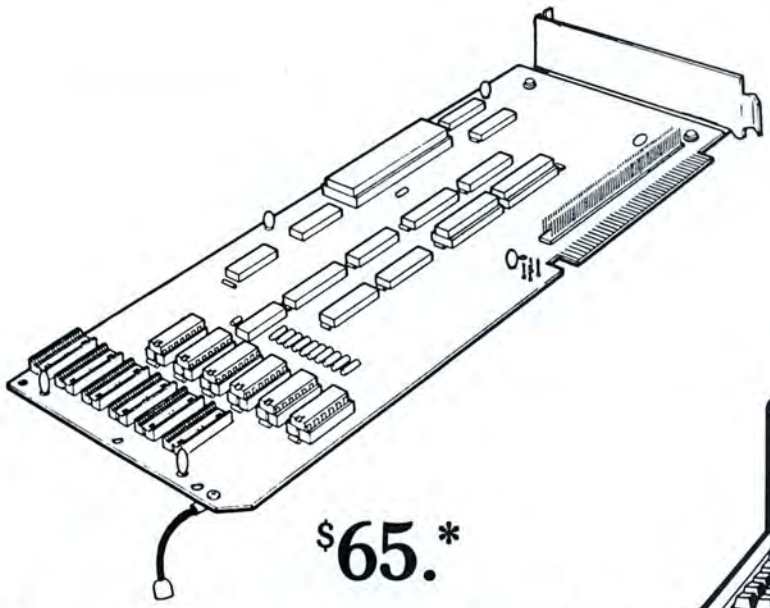
*TM Microsoft Corp. †IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor extra

Cat No.	Description	Retail	Wholesale
25-4101	3000 MS DOS/Basic	99.95	**69.67***
26-6022	Tandy 6000	3,499.00	**2,399.77***
25-4011	40 Meg Tandy 3000	4,299.00	**2,722.77***
26-1277	DMP-430 Printer	699.00	**449.77***
26-1279	DMP-2200 Printer	1,695.00	**990.77***
26-3901	Tandy 600 Portable	1,599.00	**1,090.77***
26-5103	Tandy 2000 2 disk	1,599.00	**499.77***
26-5104	Tandy 2000 10 Meg	2,499.00	**1,037.77***

Connection for Tandy® Computers.

® Tandy is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Tandy® 3000 HL Computer



$65.*

512K Expansion Board (ØK)

Reg. 1699.00

The affordable alternative to the IBM† PC/AT! Runs virtually all popular MS-DOS* software. Complete with a 20 megabyte hard disk, 5¼" slim-line floppy disk drive, and memory expandable up to 12 megabytes. Come in now for a demonstration! #25-4070

†TM International Business Machines Corp. *MS—DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. Monitor extra

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · Discover · Radio Shack CITILINE

These prices were effective in April
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

***The Texas Connection members pay just 8%** above our published wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices include a 3% cash discount. Non-certified funds take 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

Members pay 8% above wholesale plus shipping.

Call Toll Free! **1-800-843-0781**

Benefits:

- The Texas Connection's Wholesale Pricelist Quarterly Updates
- Advance Notice of Price Changes and New Products
- 10 day return on Hardware
- Some Factory Reconditioned/Repaired items available at fantastic savings
- Tandy and Non-Tandy products at unheard of savings

Join and Start Saving Today!

Defective Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Some items have a manufacturer's warranty.

Same day processing for fast delivery. We ship daily!

THE TEXAS CONNECTION • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

TO: HTI, a Radio Shack dealer
724 W. Main, Lewisville, Texas 75067

YES. Enroll me as a member in the TEXAS CONNECTION™ and send your catalog of Tandy computer products I may purchase at just 8% above your normal wholesale prices. I will periodically receive newsletters which list special sales, factory-reconditioned equipment, and other cost saving specials. I am under no obligation to buy anything, now or in the future.

***Membership**	1 Year	2 Years
	( ) $8	( ) $15

( ) Check enclosed ( ) American Express ( ) Mastercard
( ) Visa ( ) Discover

Account No. _____ Expires: ____/____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
My Computer (s) Tandy _____ Other _____
Signature X _____

(Required for membership)

1-800-843-0781
In Texas, call (214) 221-6404

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

New! "PCXZ" $79.95 READ, WRITE, FORMAT TRS-80 DISKS IN A PC DETAILS BELOW

TRANSFER ANY MOD I/III/4 FILE
CONVERT BASIC PROGRAMS
for use on the
IBM PC, XT, AT and TANDY PC's

Conv3toPC V2.0 "Convert Mod I/III to PC package." $139.95 Includes Hypercross Mod I/III to TRANSFER any Mod I/III file or BASIC program to a PC/MS-DOS Diskette, and Cnv3toPC.BAS to CONVERT 95% or more of each transferred BASIC program to PC BASIC syntax. Mod I's need a "disk doubler" to run Hypercross.

Conv4toPC V1.0 "Convert Mod 4 to PC package." $139.95 Includes Hypercross Mod 4 to TRANSFER any Mod 4 file or BASIC program to a PC/MS-DOS Diskette, and Cnv4toPC.BAS to CONVERT 95% or more of each transferred BASIC program to PC BASIC syntax.

"..Conv3toPC has saved me months of work!"

"..Conv4toPC is the best conversion package I ever used."

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE through Radio Shack's Express Order Software

Conv3toPC V2.0 Catalog #90-0345 **Conv4toPC V1.0** Catalog #90-3100

Important note: Every converted BASIC program will require some user editing (the 5% or less) before it will run on a PC. To facilitate such revisions, every keyword that may need manual attention is flagged and our user guides explain why and what needs to be done. For most programs, a casual knowledge of BASIC is sufficient to make the changes. However, if a BASIC program contains machine language, it will be extremely difficult for the average user to handle some of the necessary manual revisions!

Please feel free to call us if you have any questions or doubts about whether these packages are right for you. We will candidly answer all your questions and send you our free demo disk ($2.00 for S/H). Or, order either package; read through the entire user guide for complete details; then, if you decide it doesn't suit your needs, return it for a full refund—less a $10.00 restocking fee. Refunds will NOT be granted if the sealed bag containing the program diskettes has been opened!

OTHER EMSI SOFTWARE

PCXZ 1.0 Cross-Zap Utility for PC/MS-DOS

Now, from The Author that brought you **Hypercross, HyperZap and SuperCross** comes an amazing new program for owners of Tandy 1000, 1200, 3000 and true PC compatibles. **PC Cross-Zap** allows you to read all double density TRS-80 type disks **on your PC**. Not only that, PCXZ offers many of the features that TRS-80 owners have long enjoyed with Hypercross and Hyperzap.

PC Cross-Zap is a utility program that runs on your PC or PC-compatible. With it you can copy files to or from TRS-80 disks at will. You can also format a disk, copy disks, explore, read and write sector data, repair bad directories and much more. Long after your TRS-80 is gone you will still be able to read your old disks. Even when your TRS-80 disks are gone you can continue to use PCXZ to read, fix and modify MS-DOS and other disks so your investment will never be lost.

With PCXZ you can format a TRS-80 disk (not the mixed density Model I types). You can copy files from a TRS-80 disk error free, without losing any data. Just like HyperCross.

Formats Supported Model I mixed density DOS+ 3.4, DoubleDOS, LDOS (SOLE), MultiDOS, NEWDOS 80 V2, TRSDOS 2.7/8. Model I/III Double Density. DOS+ 3.5, LDOS 5.1 Model III: DOS+ 3.4, MultiDOS, NewDOS 80, TRSDOS 1.3 Model 4/4P: MultiDOS, DOS+ 4, TRSDOS 6. Max-80: LDOS 5.1. All formats also supported in double sided, 35, 40 and 80 tracks were appropriate. For 80 track formats you must have an 80 track drive on your PC.

Systems Requirements PC,XT,AT or compatible, Tandy 1000 or 1000Ex (needs DMA), 1000 SX, 1200, 3000 with at least one 40 track drive and 256K minimum memory.

Get PCXZ—not half a program! **$79.95**

Conv3toPC V2.0 (Complete) $139.95
Cnv3toPC.BAS (No Hypercross) $99.95
Conv4toPC V1.0 (Complete) $139.95
Cnv4toPC.BAS (No Hypercross) $99.95
HYPERCROSS MOD I/III $49.95
HYPERCROSS MOD 4 $49.95
CROSS REFERENCE $24.95
For PC BASIC programs. Referenced variables, line #s, keywords.
FASTSORT $24.95
Machine language SORT callable from PC BASIC. Excellent replacement for Mod III CMD "O" command.
PEEKs 'N POKES $39.95
Utilities for PC BASIC programmers. Call for details, or see Oct. 86 review in *80 Micro*.

STAY-RES New!! $89.95 Demo $5.00
Write your own memory resident pop up programs (ala Side Kick) in PC-BASIC. Requires QuickBasic 1.1, 2.0.
INSIDE TRACK $59.95
More utilities for PC BASIC programmers. Call for details, or see Oct. 86 review in *80 Micro*.
MACH2 NEW!! $69.95
A tool chest of routines that do for PC BASIC what Rosenfelder's fantastic BASIC FASTER AND BETTER did for Mod III BASIC.
QuickBASIC V2.0 $79.95
Compile PC BASIC programs for speed and enhanced functions.

NORTON UTILITIES V3.1 $69.95
Industry standard for directory & file recovery. Also, modify file attributes, search/sort directories etc, etc.
FRACTION CALCULATOR $24.95
Solve mixed number arithmetic problems on your PC. Exact common fraction answers without decimals. Instruction mode great for children.
LOGIC and DEDUCTION $24.95
Full color Mastermind game for the PC to challenge any age. Play 1–9 columns, 2–5 colors, direct or indirect hints. Have fun while improving your powers of deductive reasoning. Requires color monitor/adapter.

Prices subject to change without notice.

800-922-0786
(NJ residents 201-879-5982)

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930

VISA

EMSI direct order terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check or COD. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. Add $1.90 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2¼ lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

MasterCard

We're in the Money

by John McCormick

Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money 2.0 runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 and requires 256K. It's available from Tandy's Express Order Service (EOS no. 25-1159) or from MECA Inc., 285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880, 203-222-9087. $199.

Sylvia Porter's Your Personal Financial Planner, Vol. I, runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 and requires 128K. Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. 312-948-9200, $99.95.

When Ben Franklin said "A penny saved is a penny earned," he was speaking about a pretax penny. If you're in a 25 percent bracket, a dollar saved is actually a dollar and 25 cents earned. If you figure the costs of earning the dollar as opposed to just holding on to it, the figures get even higher.

Sylvia Porter and Andrew Tobias, two prominent financial gurus, have lent their names to sophisticated money-management programs intended to help you keep better track of how you spend and save your money, with an eye to decreasing the spending and increasing the saving.

Each program comes on three disks, and, from the moment you open the packages, it's obvious they are serious about money. Tobias's Managing Your Money (MYM) relies on a lot of on-screen help information and a complete set of sample entries in each subject area to support its simple documentation.

Porter's Your Personal Financial Planner (YPFP) relies less on help screens, but the extensive documentation is easy to read and understand.

MYM offers simple graphs and leans more heavily on investment management, while YPFP uses sophisticated graphics to closely analyze expenses and budgets. Both programs are copy-protected, but MYM only asks for the key disk occasionally, while YPFP requires it for each startup.

Both programs load rather slowly, because they're large, but once operating in a particular section they are fast and responsive.

In addition to budget planning and investment management, these programs help you print your monthly checks and keep track of expenses, allocating paid amounts to the proper categories and balancing your accounts. YPFP makes it easy to enter detailed home budget data, while with MYM it's easy to manage investments. MYM even warns you when options are about to expire and notifies you when investments turn long-term.

Managing Your Money lets you estimate your taxes.

Managing Your Money

When you enter Managing Your Money, it greets you with a humorous quotation and reminds you of any notes you've entered on your calendar for that particular day.

One section lets you enter as detailed a budget plan as you desire, with monthly updates on the actual amounts spent. It automatically tallies how much over or under budget you are for the year to date. If you are operating a small business, you can use this section to keep track of accounts payable and receivable and print your invoices.

Another section helps you plan your taxes and handles schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, SE, W, and 2105, along with alternative minimum tax. It also provides for changes in the tax code. *(Version 3.0 of Managing Your Money is now available and includes updates for the 1986 Tax Reform Act.—Eds.)*

The insurance program asks you questions to steer you toward the most appropriate insurance policies, and the financial calculator presents you with word problems in plain English to help you clarify and calculate decisions on retirement planning, investment analysis, mortgage refinancing, and inflation problems.

The portfolio manager is powerful and easy to use. It keeps track of your stock portfolios (real or hypothetical) and automatically reminds you when an investment goes long-term. You enter the details of each investment, and the screen displays summaries based on your specified criteria.

The net-worth calculator draws upon data you've entered into the other sections to keep a running account of your net worth and show you how this year's finances compare to last year's.

The last section is a simple data base in which you can store facts about anyone you know, from your doctor to relatives to lodge members, and quickly search for the information when you need it. You can also use this card file to prepare mailing lists, and, if you've got a modem, the file can dial the phone numbers it contains.

MYM can print more than 30 reports covering all aspects of the program, and you can transfer these reports to Lotus's 1-2-3 or Symphony. They're saved as ASCII files, so you can load them into a word processor to integrate them into customized reports.

Your Personal Financial Planner

Your Personal Financial Planner includes income and expense statements, balance sheets, and a detailed financial planner that helps you make long-range investment decisions.

You use the transaction manager to enter all income and expenses, and, if you want, it prints your checks. The program transfers the information you enter to appropriate locations in the other portions of the program.

The budget manager is the heavy-duty portion of this software, because it lets you carefully plan and analyze your budget. The section features graphs showing percentages, ratios, charts, and other information to simplify budget analysis.

YPFP includes a pop-up notepad and calculator that you can call up as you use the program. If you don't already have these convenient programs, then con-

sider these two of YPFP's advantages over MYM.

The asset/liability manager's accounting categories and index numbers keep track of your stocks, bonds, savings, and other investments. Like any other accounting system, YPFP can create income and expense reports along with balance sheets to let you assess your financial health.

YPFP uses a number of accounting terms that will be familiar to anyone who has previously taken an accounting or bookkeeping course. Its similarity to standard accounting programs will make this the easiest package for anyone with an accounting background to use. If you don't have such a background, don't worry; the documentation is easy to understand and tells you all you need to know about accounting.

Planning for the Future

Although MYM provides for retirement planning and insurance analysis, YPFP is the clear winner in this category. It leads you through an extensive analysis of your present financial position (based primarily on information gathered from the budget and assets portions you previously completed) and then asks for details of your future plans and dreams.

YPFP helps plan your financial goals.

YPFP takes the information you enter and produces an extensive report (about 10 printed pages, depending on how complicated your life is) that explains your present position, the changes you need to make to reach your future goals, and the budget that will help.

This planning section is easily the equivalent of several long sessions with the average financial planner. If you follow its advice, the program will pay for itself many times over.

Conclusions

If most of your budgeting consists of making certain you transfer enough money from your money market to checking before the bill for the swimming pool comes, and you manage portfolios for your wife and three children in addition to your own, then Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money is the package for you to buy.

If, on the other hand, you are still saving for your first Certificate of Deposit, and, even though you should have enough money coming in, a little more seems to go out each month, then you'd better get Sylvia Porter's Your Personal Financial Planner.

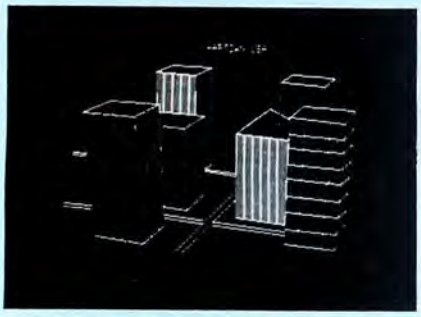
The closer you are to the middle ground between these extremes, the more difficult the choice becomes. But whichever you buy, you'll have a top-notch money-management package.

Both companies have announced accessory programs that expand each package's investment-management facilities, even letting you automatically update your portfolio with data from Dow Jones News Service and other sources.■

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

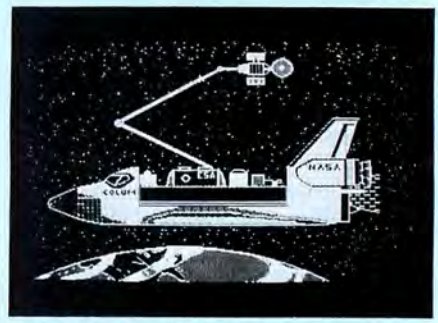
Grafyx Solution™ Save $100.00

Hi-Resolution Graphics for Mod 4/4D/4P/III



Superior Hardware. The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a 640 × 240 or on the Model III a 512 × 192 matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4, 4D, 4P, or III. Installation is easy with the plug-in, clip-on Grafyx Solution board.

Superior Basic. Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 30 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of five logical functions. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of 640 × 240, 320 × 240, 160 × 240, and 160 × 120, all of which can be used in the same display.



Superior Software. The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2; DOSPLUS 3.4, 3.5, 4; LDOS; and Newdos80. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by over 20 optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, xT.CAD, 3D-Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Chess, Slideshow, etc.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped complete for $199.95 (reduced from $299.95). The manual only is $12. Payment may be by check, Visa/MC, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5⅛% tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

If You Could Read My Mind

by John McCormick

Mindreader runs on Tandy 1000/1200/3000 (256K) and requires DOS 2.x. Businessoft Inc., 703 Giddings Ave., M-4, Annapolis, MD 21401, 800-843-6964. $65.

Expensive word processors with sophisticated features are great for writers and secretaries with lots of typing experience, but what about the poor executive who can't type and just needs to write an occasional business letter for his one-man fruit-stand business?

Mindreader is a word processor for the hunt-and-peck typist. As you use the program, it "learns" the words you use most often and guesses the word you're trying to type. When you've typed two or more letters, Mindreader displays one or more choices of words or phrases it thinks you might be looking for. If none of the choices are correct, ignore the window and keep typing. If one of the choices is correct, pressing a key puts it into your text.

Mindreader defaults to the first choice on the list, which you can choose with the semicolon (;) key. If you reject the first choice in favor of another twice in a row, the program lists your choice first on the list from then on.

When you exit Mindreader, it saves your word preferences. It doesn't have to relearn your vocabulary each time you begin the program. The more you use this artificially intelligent word guesser, the more useful it becomes, because it remembers the words and phrases you are most likely to use.

The Word Processor

Obviously, this word-guessing feature would be a real nuisance to an experienced typist, so Mindreader offers several operating modes, including one that makes it a standard word processor. Standard, except that you can quickly insert prerecorded words, phrases, and paragraphs into the text.

You can define up to 260 700-character text blocks and call them to the screen with three keystrokes and create additional keyboard macros to handle command procedures, such as formatting. These are features that you would expect only in the most expensive programs.

Mindreader also offers block operations, split screen, a spelling checker, search and replace, and line drawing as part of its word-processing features, and seems to lack only advanced formatting (such as columns) and sophisticated printer controls. You get mail merge, complete with zip-code sorting, and several ways to print out name and address files.

Mindreader doesn't have to relearn your vocabulary each time you begin the program.

These word-processing features alone are remarkable in a package for $65.

Operation

Since Mindreader is intended for occasional typists, it limits documents to a maximum of 1,200 lines, enough for

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

World's Best Independent Authorized Computer Dealer

Tandy®
Computers & Printers

Radio Shack
Computers
Printers
Telephones, etc.

Save And Donate

Two percent of our pre-tax profit will be given to charity.

Your patronage has helped increase the size of our donation.

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
(WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY)

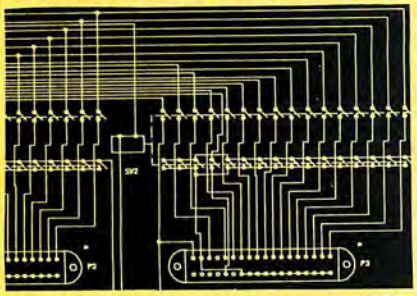
CUSTOMER SERVICE/QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR ORDER and in TEXAS 1-817-573-4111
(9 am-5 pm TEXAS TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY)
Fort Worth Computers
377 Plaza
Granbury, Texas 76048

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR LATEST PRICES & CREDIT CARD ORDERS 8AM-6PM TEXAS TIME
CALL FREE (1-800)-433-S-A-V-E

Circle 299 on Reader Service card.

xT.CAD cut $100



xT.CAD PROFESSIONAL by Microdex. Computer Aided Drafting software for technical production and education. Create, edit, modify precise drawings, details. Features include overlays, grids, cursor snap, zoom, pan, block copy, enlarge, reduce, rotate, mirror, clip, merge, text labels, more. Requires hi-res screen and RS-232 interface. Output to pen plotters. Input from keyboard, or optional digitizer or mouse (yes, also on Models III and 4, see below). Friendly, competent support since 1984. Software is backup-free. Was $345 in 1986 catalog.
Model III (48K) $245.00
Model 4 4p 4d (64K) $245.00
MS/DOS computers (256K, fast!) $195.00

xT.CAD BILL of Materials by Microdex. Software utilizes text labels from xT.CAD drawings to automatically generate invoices, parts requests, shipping lists, etc. Includes a mini-editor for customizing of output to line printers.
Model 4 4p 4d or **MS/DOS** new $ 45.00

GRAFYX Solution by Micro-Labs. Easy to install board provides hi-res for Models III/4/4p/4D similar to Radio Shack boards. Includes popular GBASIC software and manual. In addition to xT.CAD supports many other graphic programs.
Model III (512x192 pixels) $195.00
Model 4 4p 4d (640x240 pixels) $195.00

MOUSE interface by Micro-Labs connects to 50-pin I/O port and allows the use of Tandy Color Mouse 26-3025 (not included) with xT.CAD and other programs.
Model III 4 4p 4d $115.00

CASH PROFESSIONAL by Microdex. Clever cash journal software with automatic double-entry ledger distribution in user-definable categories. Reports by period, account, project, etc. Ideal for small business, professional or personal bookkeeping.
Model 4 4p 4d or **MS/DOS** new $ 45.00

Microdex Corporation
1212 N. Sawtelle
Tucson AZ 85716

602/326-3502

Write or call for details.

MICRODEX

most contracts and normal business correspondence. If you need to write a longer document, you'll have to break it into more than one file.

The program is a bit schizophrenic. It resembles a serious, business-office word processor, but it tries to entertain with fancy graphics (including an overly decorated and very slow opening screen), strange sounds (which, fortunately, you can turn off), and a word-guessing game. The game is reasonably entertaining, but I can't understand why it's here. The disk space would be better spent on word-processing features or longer document files.

Function keys 1–10 and their assigned functions appear across the top of the screen, and shifted and alternate function keys appear across the bottom. This eliminates the need for help screens but limits the usable screen to 20 lines.

Pressing F1 displays a list of suffixes; you can select one and add it to the word you just typed. Pressing F2 makes a word plural, but not always successfully: "Deer" becomes "deers," and "sheep" becomes "sheeps." For many common words this automatic-plural feature is accurate, but for most typists, it's much easier to just type the plural.

Pressing the F10 key while in a document not only displays the number of lines used, the space left, and the word count; it also shows the total number of keystrokes and characters, your typing efficiency, and how much of the document Mindreader created. The program can also tell you your typing speed.

Another Mindreader option automatically saves your work every 20 minutes.

Documentation

The documentation is simple and to the point. Since Mindreader lacks many of the complicated commands of more ambitious word processors, it is easy to use, and its documentation reflects this.

Summary

It's hard to say just who would get the most from this innovative software. Some two-finger typists will find it useful, and others probably won't, because they'll have to keep looking up from the keyboard to see the word-guessing options.

An experienced typist can shut off these windows and have a good, low-end word processor. Its features aren't all comparable to Wordstar's or Wordperfect's, but they're excellent for letters and short documents.

Mindreader could benefit from a clearer focus, though. It would be a better package if its creators forgot the games, noise, and flashy graphics and kept this a more serious program that hunt-and-peck typists could grow with.■

8087 Support for Quick Basic

by Thomas L. Quindry

87Quickbasic Support 6.2 runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000, requires an 8087 chip, and supports Microsoft Quick Basic versions 1.0, 2.0, and 2.01 and the IBM Basic Compiler. Hauppauge Computer Works Inc., 358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Commack, NY 11725, 516-360-3827. $69.

87Basic runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000, requires an 8087 chip, and supports Quick Basic 1.01, 1.02A, and 2.00A and the IBM Basic Compiler 1.00 and 2.00. Microway, P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364, 617-746-7341. $150. (Specify your compiler and version when ordering.)

The advent of the Microsoft Quick Basic and the IBM Basic compilers has put new life into Basic. But those with the 8087 math coprocessor chip in their machines have not been able to work in compiled Basic and still take full advantage of the 8087's features, so companies have developed packages like the 87Quickbasic Support and 87Basic to support Quick Basic and the 8087 chip.

87Quickbasic Support

The Hauppauge 87Quickbasic Support 6.2 comes with two libraries that let you compile your Basic programs while you use the 8087 chip. One library, HCW.LIB, is for Quick Basic 2.0; the other, HCW2.LIB, is for version 1.0x. The Support package also includes a demonstration program, a test program, and a program called Mathunit.COM that tests to see if the 8087 chip is installed properly and can set or reset its enable flag.

Some software checks this flag to see if your computer has an 8087 chip installed. Since the Tandy 1000 does not set the math coprocessor flag when you turn the computer on, Mathunit can be useful. When the flag isn't set to signal that the 8087 chip is installed, certain programs bypass 8087 programming in favor of alternative code for the normal 8088 mode.

It seems that neither the 87Quickbasic Support nor 87Basic check this flag before they run the programs they've compiled.

Simple to Use

Using 87Quickbasic Support is simple: Use the /O option to compile your Basic program so you can create a standalone version and link the object code generated. You must also have the standard Quick Basic libraries, BCOM10.LIB

or BCOM20.LIB, available on the default drive because the HCW programs call on them.

87Basic

Microway's 87Basic works differently than does the Hauppauge program, but it's just as simple. A batch file installs needed programs from the Microway set onto a special disk you have set up for your compilation programs or onto a hard disk. Within the batch program you create substitute libraries called NRUN20 and NCOM20 by making changes to Quick Basic's BRUN20 and BCOM20 libraries.

Running 87Basic calls QB and sets up the NRUN20 or NCOM20 libraries as the default, depending on whether you specify the run-time or stand-alone compilation, respectively.

A Real Advantage

87Basic offers a real advantage over 87Quickbasic Support's HCW libraries, because it lets you create stand-alone files or smaller compiled Basic files to use with Quick Basic's run-time support library. Hauppauge's programs can only create stand-alone files.

While 87Quickbasic Support's programs don't give you a chance to compile and link programs from Quick Basic 2.0's menu mode, you can try both with 87Basic.

Unfortunately, you'll always come up with a fatal-error message. This means that neither support program offers you Quick Basic 2.0's advantages over version 1.0x: the ability to test out your programs directly from the menu mode while keeping the 8087's speed advantage.

You still can test your compiled Basic programs in the normal Quick Basic program, but, depending on your program, not having the speed advantage can mean a longer development time.

Benchmarks

I became somewhat suspicious when benchmark tests on both the 87-Quickbasic Support and 87Basic showed that Quick Basic 1.02 programs with 8087 support ran two to eight times faster than Quick Basic 2.0 programs. In fact, the same was true even without the 8087 support.

I had used the menu mode rather than the batch mode to compile the Quick Basic 2.0 programs. Version 1.02 only has a batch mode. I found that compiling programs using Quick Basic 2.0 in the batch mode gave results comparable to version 1.02 compiled programs.

The menu option is supposed to default to compilation in the quick mode, but its results don't match what the menu claims are its optimal speed or size selections. As a result, programs compiled from the menu run much slower than those compiled in the batch mode. I redid the tests using QB 2.0 in the batch mode.

Programs with 87Quickbasic Support ran slower than those with 87Basic support. In many tests, the Hauppauge programs ran at about the same speed as programs compiled without 8087 support. Matrix multiplication tests showed the Hauppage programs as running slower than their unsupported counterparts.

Neither support program has the ability to test out programs directly from menu.

87Basic for Speed

On the other hand, programs with 87Basic support ran about 1.67 times faster than they did without such support. Adding eigenvalue or complex elements to the matrix multiplication gave the Hauppage programs a slight advantage over unsupported programs, but the Microway-supported programs ran twice as fast as those with 87Quickbasic Support.

Microway programs continued to shine over Hauppauge programs in tests with polynomials and complex coefficients, differentiation, integration, multiple regression, Lagrangian equations, and analysis of variance. However, both showed significant speed increases in finding the roots of a fourth-order equation and in performing complex exponential equations.

Summary

Although both Quick Basic support programs work well, speed puts Microway's 87Basic way out in front. It generally runs about 1½ to 2 times faster the 87Quickbasic Support. 87Basic also enhances more Quick Basic computations than does the Hauppauge product.■

Microsoft's newest version of Quick Basic, 3.0, includes 8087 support. See more information on this product in the New Products section, p. 108. —Eds.

Circle 357 on Reader Service card.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) $68.50

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible!
■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software: MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES

Connect up to 4 peripherals!

2 Port – $46.00
4 Port – $59.00

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in 80 MICRO and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 - (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

A Great Idea, Poorly Executed

by David A. Williams

ED/ASM-86 runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 requires a color-graphics adapter, and supports the 8086, 80186, 80286, and 8087 chips. Misosys, P.O. Box 239, Sterling, VA 22170-0239, 703-450-4181. $89.95.

I should have known what was coming when I opened the three-ring manual and found that all the pages were punched on the wrong side. I had to remove the pages, turn them over, and read the manual from back to front. As I got into ED/ASM-86, I found that it has other peculiarities.

The package is an integrated editor, assembler, linker, and debugger. It's a great idea. You use the editor to create a source file, assemble it to memory, debug it, and save a COM or EXE file to disk, all without leaving the editor environment. As I said, it's a great idea—unfortunately, it's poorly executed.

The manual devotes a section to each of the major program functions. Its descriptions of the commands are complete and clear, but shy of examples. The appendix includes a command summary and a list of error messages.

Half of the 200-page manual is an assembly-language tutorial. Not a bad idea, although I've seen better treatments. ED/ASM-86 could be a good learning tool, because it makes it so easy to create, test, and run small programs.

The tutorial describes all the 8086 and 8087 instructions, but the descriptions are too sketchy to be of much value for serious programming. The novice programmer will require a more complete description of the assembly process.

The Editor

ED/ASM-86 has both a line and a screen editor. The line editor is similar to those that came with early versions of Basic: It's a relic compared to modern screen editors. The screen editor is fine, but—are you ready for this?—it only works with a color-graphics adapter (CGA). Forget your hi-res monochrome adapter, forget Hercules, forget the EGA and Multisync monitor you just went in hock to get.

I don't get this. If you're not going to use color or graphics, which ED/ASM-86 doesn't, then why design an editor that requires a color-graphics adapter? No one who values his or her eyesight will use the CGA for extended text work. The only reason I own one is so I can test programs that require it.

When you load ED/ASM-86, it comes up in the line-editor mode. If you've never used a line editor, you might not know how painful and tedious they can be. You can switch over to the screen editor, but you have to use the line editor to assemble and debug your program.

ED/ASM-86 stores source files in a non-ASCII format that another editor can't read. You can load ASCII files and save files in ASCII format, but be prepared to wait awhile. A 27K file took 78 seconds to load and 6½ minutes to save.

The editor I normally use would have done each in about two seconds. But ED/ASM-86 is fast with files you've saved in the utility's own tokenized format.

Why design an editor that requires a color-graphics adapter if you can't use color or graphics?

Doing so doesn't save much disk space, though. My 27K file was only 500 bytes smaller in tokenized format.

The Assembler

You can assemble your program to memory or to a disk file. When you're debugging, you will usually assemble to memory. The default output is a COM file, but you can also produce EXE files. Other options produce an assembly listing on a disk file or the printer and a symbol table.

Using Microsoft's Macro Assembler and a batch file to run the programs required, I can assemble, link, and convert the aforementioned 27K file to COM format in less than two minutes. ED/ASM-86 ground away silently for about three minutes, displayed error messages for another two minutes, spent 10 minutes writing to disk, then informed me that it found 252 errors.

Why did it spend all that time writing to disk when it found that many errors? Beats me. There is a command that will run the assembler without creating any output except the necessary error messages, but you shouldn't have to tell it not to write a useless file.

I tried to assemble a shorter file and got two errors. ED/ASM-86 won't accept a line like CMP CL,"Q", because it requires single quotation marks. It also seemed to have trouble with some of the macros I was using, although files for which it gave error messages executed properly when assembled to a COM file. After changing the offending instructions and expanding the macros, I was able to get my test program to assemble in memory.

The Debugger

Then I entered the debugger to execute the test program. It's similar to the MS-DOS Debug program, and like Debug, ED/ASM-86 lacks a trace command capable of skipping over subroutines and software-interrupt routines. The Microsoft assembler includes this valuable feature in its symbolic debugger.

I couldn't get the Go command, which begins program execution, or the T command, which single-steps through the program, to work properly. Then I discovered both are case sensitive. That is, you must type the hexadecimal (hex) address used with these commands in uppercase letters. The other commands I tried don't require this, and, although it shows the examples in uppercase, the manual doesn't mention it.

The debugger accepts program labels instead of absolute addresses, as in GO=SEG START:OFFSET START, but this format locked up the computer as often as it worked. In fact, both the debugger and the line editor often locked up my machine, and I had to reboot to get going again.

Maybe my computer was at fault, although my Tandy 1200 is very IBM-compatible, and I have yet to find a reliable program that won't run on it. The ED/ASM-86 program disk includes a file for computers that aren't highly compatible. I tried that, too, but the result was the same.

You can save what ED/ASM-86 calls link files. These are similar to, but incompatible with, what real programmers call object files. ED/ASM-86 can call link files to combine them with source files at the time of assembly. An unfortunate result of this scheme is that there is no way to assemble a module that you can link with a compiler-generated program module.

Summary

There isn't much point in discussing ED/ASM-86's other features. The idea of an integrated package is appealing, but even if it worked properly, this one has too many drawbacks: non-ASCII source-file format, an inability to produce compatible object files, and an inadequate editor. If you're getting into assembly, buy Microsoft's MASM macro assembler and a good editor, or you might look at a couple of the shareware assemblers and editors out there.■

Upgrading to MS-DOS?

LET'S GET SERIOUS.

THE COMPUTER WITH A FUNNY NAME.

THE CLONE™

Frankly, this is the best computer value in America. Better than IBM. Better than Tandy. Complete MS-DOS™ compatibility. . .lightning fast processing. . .tons of RAM. This machine has everything the Boys in Blue promise. . .and more. All at a price you can afford.

WE DIDN'T NAME IT "CLONE" FOR NOTHING.

What we have here is a computer that is truly IBM PC/XT compatible. The Clone computer is completely MS-DOS compatible and it has all the hardware capability of the IBM PC/XT (except cassette) plus some and comes with MS-DOS 3.2 (the latest version), GW-BASIC and reference manuals (manuals are extra cost on the Tandy 1000!). With the Clone you get eight IBM compatible expansion slots, seven of them a full 13" long. You have six additional slots available; something a Tandy 1000 owner can only dream about.

IBM COMPATIBLE? YOU BET.

Flight Simulator, one of the classic tests of compatibility, runs perfectly. Lotus 1-2-3® can't tell it's not running on an IBM. In fact, we have not discovered an off-the-shelf MS-DOS software package that wouldn't run properly on the Clone. The ability to run standard, off-the-shelf, software is important because it allows you to obtain software from any number of sources.

STANDARD FEATURES:

The Clone computer comes complete, ready to run, with lots of standard features. Like the maximum 640K of system memory installed. Like an IBM standard parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with automatic battery backup, a speaker, two serial ports (one populated), a game adapter/joystick port, a light pen port, a 2-drive floppy disk controller, and the newest AT style keyboard. The video output is IBM standard color graphics with a special port that allows you to view color software on a monochrome monitor as well as 80 x 25 text. A 360K ultra-reliable floppy drive is included with space for three additional half-height floppy or hard disk drives. The 135 Watt power supply runs cool and assures you of adequate power for future expansion.

PC-DeskMates, a powerful multi-function memory resident utility, is included so you can start using the Clone when you receive it. You get an alarm, clock, calculator, calendar, notepad, phone dialer, typewriter, and access to DOS level commands. The Clone also comes with Qmodem, the famous modem program which enables you to access the world of telecommunications. PC-Write, probably the best shareware word processor available, is also furnished. Your Clone comes ready to work for you.

WHAT'S MISSING?

The Big Blue price tag.

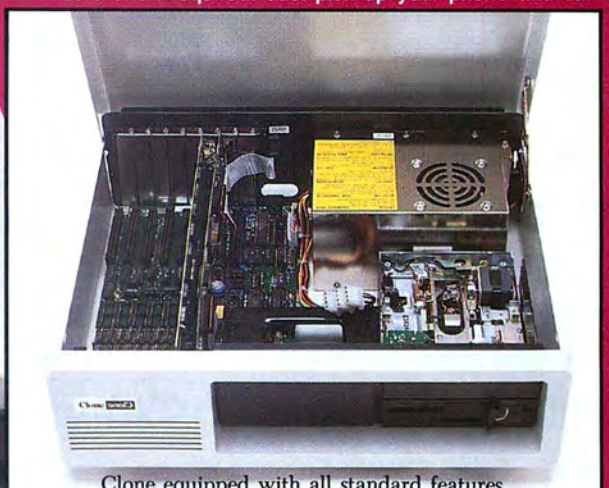
. For serious users only.

OPTIONAL FEATURES:

The Turbo Clone is equipped to run at the standard 4.77mHz clock rate or at a blazing 8mHz. That's almost 70% faster processing than a standard IBM. Front panel lights indicate Turbo operation, power status and hard disk activity. A key-lock switch allows the keyboard to be electrically "locked out" for unattended security. Imagine a lengthy Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet recalculation with an 8mHz processor! It's awesome.

HOW TO BUY A COMPUTER WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR CHAIR.

Zero effort required. Just pick up your phone and call us toll-free.



Clone equipped with all standard features.
(Keyboard and monitor included) $699

Your American Express, MasterCard and Visa are welcome at no extra charge as well as your check, money order, or COD order. Your Clone ships right away. In just a few days the UPS man delivers it to your door.

Too long to wait? Ask for our Expedited Service. Our distribution experts will get you a Clone OVERNIGHT, almost anywhere. (Some restrictions apply).

A WORD OF EXPLANATION.

We sell Clones exclusively by mail. And there's a good reason why. Supporting the expensive overhead of a chain of retail stores is not our idea of keeping costs down. You're buying the Clone computer at wholesale prices, directly from the manufacturer. Your Clone comes with an ironclad guarantee that exceeds most other manufacturers'. We guarantee your satisfaction or we'll refund your purchase price within thirty days, no questions asked. Our guarantee is backed by a reputation earned in years of experience in the mail order business. Think about it. Repeat orders come from satisfied customers. This makes us work very hard to get it right the first time.

Optional TURBO Clone. $799

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

US VS. THEM

FEATURES	CLONE	IBM PC/XT	TANDY 1000 EX (SX)	LEADING EDGE Model D
Microprocessor: Intel 8088 @ 4.77mHz	YES	YES	YES	YES
	8mHz Optional	NO	7.16mHz STD	NO
Power Supply Rating	150 WATT	63.5 WATT	54 WATT	130 WATT
IBM Standard Bus:	YES	YES	NO	YES
Operating System:	MS-DOS 3.2	EXTRA	MS-DOS 2.11 (3.2)	MS-DOS 3.1
Disk BASIC:	YES	IN ROM	YES	YES
MS-DOS and BASIC Ref. manuals:	YES	EXTRA	EXTRA	YES
Standard System RAM:	640K	256K	256K (384K)	512K
Cost to Expand RAM:	-0-	$$	$259 ($129)	$
Keyboard:	'AT' STYLE	STD	NON-STD	STD
Video Monitor: (composite)	INCLUDED	EXTRA	EXTRA	INCLUDED
Video Outputs:	BW/NTSC/RGB	EXTRA	NTSC, RGB	B/W, RGB
Disk Drive Capacity:	1-360K	1-360K	1-360K (2-360K)	2-360K
Max Number of Internal Drives:	4	4	1 (2)	2
Internal Expansion Slots:	8	5	1 (5)	4
Accepts Standard IBM Cards:	YES	YES	NO (10" Only)	YES
8087 Math Co-Processor Option:	YES	YES	NO (YES)	YES
Sturdy Steel Case:	YES	YES	PLASTIC	PLASTIC
Standard Parallel Ports:	1	0	1	1
Standard Joystick and Light Pen Ports:	YES	NO	J (J/LP)	NO
Standard Serial Ports:	2 (1 Optional)	0	0	1
Warranty	1 YEAR	90 DAYS	90 DAYS	15 MONTHS
Clock/Calendar	YES	NO	NO	YES
Cost Ready-to-Run	$699	$3,063	$1,398+ ($1,683+)	$1,295
8mHz Option	$799			

Add $35 for ground delivery; $70 for air.

IBM XT cost figures*: Video Display Adapter $250; Video Display $275; IBM XT computer $2,145; Additional Ports, serial port, game port, parallel port, 640K RAM $308; DOS 3.2 and BASIC $85; Total $3,063. Does not include the battery back-up clock calendar. No light pen port.

Tandy 1000 cost figures*: DOS 2.11 and BASIC reference manuals $29+; Memory Plus Expansion Board (to 384K) $129+; 256K Additional RAM $129+; One serial Port $79+; Battery Back-up Clock Calendar $99+; Composite Monochrome Monitor $129+; Model 1000 EX Computer $799; Model 1000 SX Computer $1199; We were not able to equip the Tandy 1000 to directly compare with the Clone because of the 1000's inherent design limitations.

*The above prices are list prices as best we could determine. Both the IBM and Tandy are available at a discount.

CLONE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AND FEATURES

2nd 360K TEAC Half-height Floppy Drive	$99	HiRes RGB Color Monitor 640 x 200	$299
20mb 65ms Seagate Internal HD	399	HiRes Mono Graphics Card 720 x 348	129
30mb 40ms Seagate Internal HD	699	HiRes Mono Monitor 720 x 348	110
80286 SpeedKit. Makes XT faster than AT	399	5339 Accounting Keyboard	89
300-1200 Internal Modem & Software	149	300 Watt Uninterruptable Power Supply	299

OUR GUARANTEE

Simply, if anything is wrong with your Clone or any of its peripherals, we'll fix it free for up to one year after you've received your Clone. You have probably read other manufacturers' warranties, and gotten confused, suspicious or even mad. You're probably skeptical about anything as simple and straightforward as our warranty. So here's the fine print.

You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Or trashing the guts with a hammer. Or running it over with something. Or burning it up.

You have thirty days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time you may return it to us for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals or lose anything that was in the original container as it all has to be intact.

The other guys only give a 90 day guarantee. Ever wonder why? Ever try to get a refund? Complete warranty details are available on request.

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying serious customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customers' satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value. . .Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. To order, call us today. REMEMBER. . .YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE!

Clone Computers; 2544 W. Commerce St; Dallas, Texas 75212; 214-637-5400; Telex 882761; FAX 214-634-8303;

800-527-3582 U.S.A.
800-442-1310 Texas

Clone Clone™

©1986 by Clone Computers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DeskMates is a trademark of Alternative Decision Software. Qmodem is a trademark of the Forbin Project. PC-Write is a trademark of Quicksoft. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Warranty details are available upon request.

1-800-527-0347 1-800-527-3582

CP/M Software for Under $50

by Jack Feldman

Express 2.0 runs on the TRS-80 Model 4 under CP/M. TCI, 17733 205th Ave. N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072, 206-788-9732 (after 6 p.m. Pacific time) $29.95. Specify 5¼-inch format. (CP/M-86 and MS-DOS version, $34.95.)

Spellsys runs on the TRS-80 Model 4 under CP/M. Microgroup, P.O. Box 65, Bend, OR 97709, 503-382-8048. $29.95.

Write-Hand-Man runs on the TRS-80 Model 4 under CP/M. Poor Person Software, 3721 Starr King Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94306. 415-493-3735. $49.95. Specify 5¼-inch format.

CP/M programs don't have to be expensive to be good. The three reviewed here cost less than $50 each. Express 2.0 is a text editor, Spellsys is a spelling checker, and Write-Hand-Man is a windowing desk accessory with interesting features.

Express 2.0

Express comes with a 112-page manual and a 5¼-inch disk in the format of your choice. The disk contains the Express files and Roff4, a public-domain text formatter. Express 2.0 is a text editor, as opposed to a word processor. A text editor lets you create an ASCII file most often used for writing code, but needs separate printer-driver and formatting programs. However, Express's block-print function lets you use it as a word processor.

If you need more sophisticated text formatting, you can include Roff4's commands in an Express file. Roff4's documentation is in a text file that refers to other files that are not on the disk. The file contains enough information to get you started, but helpful printer-initialization files and other information are available on SIG/M, Vol. 174 and Vol. 195 (available from most CP/M clubs or a CP/M RBBS).

Express's documentation lists and explains every command and describes each feature. It also includes complete instructions for installing the program on your computer.

Installing Express on the Model 4 is simple. As with any editor, you use a series of inputs from the keyboard to tell it what to do. You can use Express immediately once you tell the configuration program that your Model 4 emulates the ADM3A.

One of the program's nicer features is that you can redefine the codes that control it. Sometimes it's a necessity, because Express looks for codes from keys that aren't on the Model 4's keyboard. For example, Express uses the escape key as a toggle between the edit and the command mode. Since there's no escape key on the Model 4, I defined F1 to take its place.

Or, if you are already familiar with a certain word processor's commands, you can redefine each Express command so that it matches what you have been using. A file called Cheater lets you edit and print a reference card of your new codes.

You can also use up to a 10-key combination to define a macro key, and each macro can hold up to 254 characters. The number of macros you can define is staggering. For example, you can define a key as LET and use up to 254 keystrokes to create the beginning of a letter or a complete form.

You might use ENV as the macro to address an envelope. You create a file, type in an address in the first three or four lines, and then use the ENV macro key to move the address to the proper place on the envelope, place the return address in the upper left corner of the envelope, jump to the command mode, and use Block Print to print all the information on an envelope.

Remember, you have 254 keystrokes to use for the macro. If you combine this with the keystroke flexibility of the Model 4's CP/M, then the sky's the limit.

Express lets you type in more text than memory can hold. When the buffer fills, it sends part of its contents to disk, so the text can expand to fill the disk space.

You don't need to fear the "Disk full" message, because you can execute Rename, Copy, Erase, Type, DIR, and Log without leaving the program. If you run out of disk space, you can erase your backup files or use the Copy command to move files to another disk so that you won't worry about losing your text. Log gives you access to any disk or user area on your disks.

Spellsys

Spellsys requires no complicated installation; you can change a few defaults, but that's all. Because word processors use different codes as instructions for formatting, the Spellsys configuration program lets you set up the text-formatting codes you want to use; they won't interfere with the spelling checker. The setup is simple, and then you're ready to proceed to check the spelling in a file.

The program divides the process into three parts: checking the spelling, reviewing the results, and fixing the file. Each part has its own file that you can access independently. The most efficient way is to use the main program, SS, which coordinates the work of the three modules and does the housekeeping for the scratch files created during the checking and updating processes. Everything is menu-driven and easy to use.

When you call SS, the program asks for the file and its location. The checker sorts and counts the words and tells you the exact number of different words in the file. Next it checks the words against the 48,000-word dictionary file, and then against a dictionary file you have built. SS creates a file of words that it hasn't found. The file is used for the review.

The spelling checker can only list those words it doesn't find. That doesn't mean every listed word isn't spelled correctly; it just might not be in the dictionary. Also, a misspelled word might match another entry in the dictionary. For example, if you type "form" when you mean "from," the checker won't catch the error.

When SS collects the words it can't match, it presents you with several options. You can see the word in context, compare it to similar words in the SS dictionary, try variant spellings, add the word to your dictionary, and so on.

Write-Hand-Man

Write-Hand-Man (WHM) is also easy to configure for the Model 4; it involves only three steps. First, you indicate the terminal your computer emulates (ADM3A), then you choose the trigger character that activates WHM, and finally you determine if you want to reserve extra memory for the program to run other applications.

The problems that occur in configuring WHM for the Model 4 are similar to those for configuring Express. Choosing the terminal is easy, but, as with Express, sometimes CP/M looks for the control key in combination with keys that aren't on the Model 4 keyboard. The answer was to go to the CP/M Config program and program the F2 key for the proper control sequence. In WHM, the escape key (still F1) toggles you out of the program and its modules.

When you press the trigger key, you jump out of your application and into the WHM menu, from which you can choose Notepad, Dialing Phone Book, Calendar, Directory Read, View (ASCII files), Calculate, Keys, and Other.

You can make entries into Notepad and edit them with Wordstar control sequences. Phone Book uses the Hayes dialing scheme, but you must enter the hexadecimal (hex) address of your computer's RS-232C port. For the Model 4, that address is EB.

Calendar is a simple set of 14 pages

labeled from Monday through Sunday of the following week. When you've gone through the first week, pressing control-C clears the slate and moves the second week into the first slot so you can begin again.

WHM's strength is its ease of use, but the manual is not nearly as useful as the program.

Typing DIR (directory) causes WHM to look for a file, if you tell it what disk and user area to search. It can also give you a complete directory of any drive or user area you specify. It uses the present logged-in drive as the default.

Selecting View lets you page back and forth through an ASCII file. If you are in the midst of entering text and need to refer to another file, Calculate creates a calculator on which you can check the figures as you work in another program. Keys lets you set up and edit eight macro keys.

The Other option was originally placed in the menu to let you add your own programs to operate under the WHM environment. Then the author added some utilities, including Hex and ASCII, that you can call from the Other menu. As a result, Other is the option that gives WHM its real power.

Hex is a hex calculator, and entering ASCII displays a table of decimal and hex values for control codes and printable ASCII characters.

Other also includes Swap, a utility that lets you run a new program without exiting the one you're already in. Just press the trigger key, select "O" from the menu, and type SWAP. A prompt asks for the file that you want to use. Swap saves information about your current program to disk, and when you return to WHM and exit to your original application, Swap reads the file back into memory, refreshes the screen, and puts you back where you left off, as if you had never exited.

WHM also includes a cut-and-paste feature by which you can move data from Notepad, results from Calculate, and data from the View window into your other applications. For example, if you need an address from your Phone Book file, you can access it with View, store it as a macro key, and then use that key to paste it into your original application file—a nice feature.

The manual is not nearly as useful as the program it documents. It often tells you what you can do without telling you how. For example, it describes Swap without explaining that you access it through the "O" selection on the menu. All the manual tells you about autodialing is that it is a feature.

WHM's strength is its ease of use, but the documentation weakens its usefulness.

Summary

These three programs are excellent starter programs for the new CP/M user. Express 2.0 with Roff4 and Spellsys form a sophisticated word-processing package for less than $70, and Write-Hand-Man is a convenient windowing/desk accessory.

Look for a public-domain version of Express in the download section of the *80 Micro* bulletin board (603-924-6985). ■

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

THE LATEST NEWS OUR NEW LOW PRICES*

World's Greatest Independent Authorized Computer Dealer

NATIONAL COMPUTER SUPPLY

All Radio Shack Products

All Radio Shack Products

THE SAVING PLACE FOR ALL TANDY® COMPUTERS & PRINTERS

Full Manufacturer's Limited Warranty—Nationwide

SAMPLE PRICES — CALL FOR LATEST

*(All prices include freight and insurance, contiguous USA)

EPSON Printers	LX 86	219.00
	FX 86e	389.00
	FX 286e	559.00
	EX 800	459.00
TANDY Computers	1000 EX (25-1050)	458.00
	1000 SX (25-1051)	705.00
	3000 HD (25-4010)	2950.00
	3000 HL (25-4070)	1150.00
	6000 HD (26-6022)	2679.00
TANDY Printers	DMP 130 (26-1280)	252.00
	DMP 430 (26-1277)	498.00
	DWP 230 (26-2812)	294.00
	DWP 520 (26-2800)	698.00
	DMP 2110 (26-2810)	919.00
BELTRON Computers	XTP-1 256K 1 DD, PRINTER PORT	455.00
	XT A-2 640K 2 DD	585.00
	AT-8-1 512K 1 DD HD CTRLR	1211.00

Prices Subject to change without notice/freight paid

IBM COMPATIBLE—TAIWAN PRICES—US STANDARDS

TERMS: Payment with Order

Texas residents add 5¼% sales tax

1-817-573-0220

9AM - 5PM CENTRAL TIME

NATIONAL COMPUTER SUPPLY, DEPT M,
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048.

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

THE LATEST NEWS OUR NEW LOW PRICES*

World's Greatest Independent Authorized Computer Dealer

NATIONAL COMPUTER SUPPLY

All Radio Shack Products

All Radio Shack Products

THE SAVING PLACE FOR ALL TANDY® COMPUTERS & PRINTERS

Full Manufacturer's Limited Warranty—Nationwide

SAMPLE PRICES — CALL FOR LATEST

*(All prices include freight and insurance, contiguous USA)

EPSON Printers	LX 86	219.00
	FX 86e	389.00
	FX 286e	559.00
	EX 800	459.00
TANDY Computers	1000 EX (25-1050)	458.00
	1000 SX (25-1051)	705.00
	3000 HD (25-4010)	2950.00
	3000 HL (25-4070)	1150.00
	6000 HD (26-6022)	2679.00
TANDY Printers	DMP 130 (26-1280)	252.00
	DMP 430 (26-1277)	498.00
	DWP 230 (26-2812)	294.00
	DWP 520 (26-2800)	698.00
	DMP 2110 (26-2810)	919.00
BELTRON Computers	XTP-1 256K 1 DD, PRINTER PORT	455.00
	XT A-2 640K 2 DD	585.00
	AT-8-1 512K 1 DD HD CTRLR	1211.00

Prices Subject to change without notice/freight paid

IBM COMPATIBLE—TAIWAN PRICES—US STANDARDS

TERMS: Payment with Order

Texas residents add 5¼% sales tax

1-817-573-0220

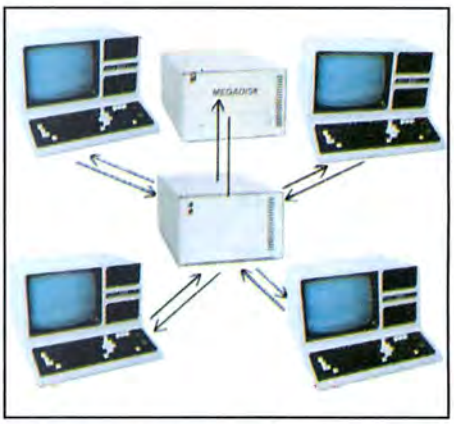
9AM - 5PM CENTRAL TIME

NATIONAL COMPUTER SUPPLY, DEPT M,
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048.

Micro Smart Inc. says what you want to hear. Service!

MEGADISK PLUS / MEGAPLEXER

MEGADISK PLUS
Drive a hard bargain from 5 to 40 megabytes of reliable high speed systems, the newest technology—hard plated media, automatic ECC error correcting, fan cooling, EMI/RFI filter, gold connectors thoroughly burned in and tested just to mention a few standard features. Both fixed platter and removeable cartridge systems available starting at a low **$399.95**



NETWORK YOUR MEGADISK WITH UP TO 10 TRS/80 COMPUTERS
Attach 2 to 10 Model III/IV/4P computers to one megadisk through our easy to use megaplexer—share files, data, programs, and make more efficient use of one megadisk with up to 10 computers. For a novice or expert. It will operate right out of the box.
Starting at a low **$199.95** Plus Cables.

Megadisk™ Hard Disk Drive Systems

For the **IBM/PC**, Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/4/4P**, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computer**, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

IBM and Compatibles all sizes **after** formatting

5 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge	Starting at $299.95
10 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge (For external add $100)	Starting at $399.95
11 to 46 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at $299.95
60/90 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at $Call
11 to 46 **Hard Card**	Starting at $299.95

TRS80- all drives are external with their own cartridge cabinet, power supply and cable.

5 Meg Removable Cart.	$399.95
10 Meg Hard Disk	$499.95
20 Meg Hard Drive	$599.95
40 Meg Hard Drive	$995.95

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

They Say...We Say. ? NOW!

TURBO M
COMES WITH THESE FEATURES

- *8 Slot motherboard, we even offer an *EXTRA* slot.*
- *Compatibility—By far the best and most compatible BIOS. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on. . .*
- *Turbo speed (8MHz clock—you can switch down to 4.77MHz like the competition, would you really want to!!*
- *Turbo light—No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo*
- *640 K memory—High quality pre-tested chips*
- *FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card*
- *High resolution graphics—Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort*
- *One 360K high quality floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one)*
- *Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply. (15 Watts more than most competitors)*
- *AT style keyboard, (optional enhanced keyboard shown)*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087*
- *One serial port—you can add a second port*
- *One parallel port for your printer*
- *One game port for joy sticks*
- *One light pen port*
- *A clock calendar for automatic time and date*
- *FCC approved—(ask the competition if their's is)*

100% IBM COMPATIBLE

*NOW AVAILABLE, CGA and HERCULES compatiblity on the SAME monitor. **Call!**

$699.95 TURBO-M™

Free Software too!
DOS tutorial, PC-Write and Word processor, PC-Calc, spreadsheet, PC-Deskteam and utilities, too.

Long waits for your system—never!! Order today and have it today—if ordered by 10:00 am (call for details). Otherwise we will ship it by tomorrow, during weekdays, if in stock.

Complete Turbo M System with Hard Drives

The absolute newest technology. Our systems constantly monitor the quality of operation of the Turbo M/ST Hard Drive.

11 meg Complete Turbo M System $949.95
21 meg Complete Turbo M System $1149.95
32 meg Complete Turbo M System $1199.95
46 meg Complete Turbo M System $1349.95

OPTIONS
EGA, Color, Hard drives, Tape back-up, second floppy drive

SERVICE
No one does it better. Shipments are made everyday from Monday to Friday. All in-stock items are shipped within 24 hours of your placing your order. Want it quickly? I mean real fast!! How about today? Call us by 10:00 a.m. any weekday, and we will schedule same day shipping!!

WARRANTY and AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE
As a team, we have been servicing you since 1981. We know how important it is for you to be up and running. In and out of warranty service is treated the same, IMPORTANT! All repairs are done within 24 hours - not too shabby!

SPEAKING OF WARRANTIES
We're the best. TWO YEARS on all electronic boards and fifteen months on all mechanicals. Just ask us. We will tell you about the "extra" advantages we give you!!

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
We pride ourselves in our ability to assist in most situations. We will even try to help you, when able, with a competitors product, or try to steer you in the right direction for assistance. Just call our well-trained technical staff. You will find them anxious to be of service.

Who would you rather listen to?

TURBO M/AT T286

Check us out

- *Compatibility—By far the best and most compatible BIOS. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on. . .*
- *Turbo Speed (6/8—standard, 6/10 and 6/12 available—call for details.)*
- *Turbo light—No guessing. If it's on, it's Turbo*
- *1024 K memory—High quality pre-tested chips.*
- *FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card*
- *High resolution graphics—Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for the monitor for your comfort*
- *One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 meg or 360K. (Our head technician checks each one)*
- *Continuous heavy duty power supply (200 watts)*
- *AT style keyboard, (optional enhanced keyboard shown)*
- *2 Serial Ports—1 parallel port*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 80287*
- *One parallel port for your printer*
- *One light pen port*
- *A clock calendar for automatic time and date w/battery backup*
- *FCC approved—(ask the competition if theirs is)*

$1199.95 **TURBO-M™**

OPTIONS

EGA, Color, Hard drives, Tape back-up, second floppy drive

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Absolutely. We don't want you to have a product that you aren't happy with. Just let us know within 21 days of receipt and upon return, we will give you a refund (less shipping, handling and insurance).

The prices quoted here are for cash.We will accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express. Please ask for details.

COD's are accepted without any deposit. Purchase orders accepted based on prior approval, call for details.

Our hours are from 9:30 am to 5:30 pm. Monday through Friday and until 4:00 on Saturday.

Not responsible for tyopographical errors. Terms and specifications may change without notice. Please call for shipping costs.

Trademarks:
IBM Corp.
Montezuma Micro
Tava
Eagle Computer
Keytronics Corp.
Tandy Corp.
Zenith Corp.
Lotus Development
Microsoft Inc.

After we burn the Turbo M in for at least 72 hours, we set up your system to automatically turn on the high speed clock and give you the correct time and date.

Long waits for your system—never!!! Order today and have it today—if ordered by 10:00 a.m. (call for details) Otherwise, we will ship it by tomorrow, during weekdays, if in stock.

MICRO SMART INC.

200 Homer Avenue
Ashland, MA 01721
1-617-872-9090

TOLL FREE ORDERING **1-800-343-8841**

© 1987 Micro Smart Inc.

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000. Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015, 312-948-9200. $89.95.

Evelyn Wood's name has long been associated with faster reading. Now this two-disk set containing 10 reading lessons and 50 exercises with a supplemental reading book lets you take her famous course on your computer and promises to get you reading at two to 10 times your present rate.

The basic strategy behind the Wood method is to force you to break the habit of vocalizing each word, either audibly or mentally, as you read it. The course gradually increases the speed at which you read through text: On-screen and supplemental reading gives you lots of practice, and frequent tests assure that you understand what you're reading. Progress reports let you see how you're doing.

The program takes a long time to load new tasks from the main menu, and since you must run it from a floppy, single-disk users might be doing a lot of disk swapping. —*John McCormick*

Word for Word

Word for Word runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 (256K) and requires two floppy drives or one floppy and a hard drive. Mastersoft Inc., 4621 N. 16th St., Suite A-108, Phoenix, AZ 85016, 602-277-0900. $149.

Word for Word (WFW) is a file-conversion utility that lets you translate the file format of one brand of word-processing software to another.

WFW supports Wordstar, Wordperfect, Multimate, PFS:Write, IBM Writing Assistant, Volkswriter, and several communications formats. However, it doesn't support IBM Displaywrite's document context architecture (DCA) format, which has nearly become a standard in the word-processing environment.

I used WFW to translate files between Wordstar, Wordperfect, and Multimate formats. Although Wordstar is probably the best-known file format on the market, WFW could not handle simple translations like removing the soft spaces from justified text.

WFW also had problems converting simple headers and footers. It incorrectly translated centered Multimate titles and page numbers when converting to a Wordperfect document. WFW also changed all the fancy line-draw characters to standard ANSI characters even though both word processors allow such characters. In the conversion process, WFW set the margins and tabs for each page. It overrode Wordperfect's default settings and eliminated the top and left margins.

The utility also has problems with forced page ends. Wordperfect automatically determines page length and does not require a forced page break, although Multimate does. WFW inserted hard page breaks corresponding to the Mulitmate page ends in some places—but not in every place.

WFW didn't perform conversions to Wordstar format well, either. It converted Wordstar's five-space tabs to eight spaces and wouldn't even attempt justification. Each soft hyphen had a hard return at the end of the line, forcing an abnormal paragraph structure. The utility added hard carriage returns to many lines, which made the lines hard to format within Wordstar. WFW ignored multiple-spacing commands entirely; in Wordstar that means you have to edit the entire document if you want additional carriage returns between the paragraphs.

WFW is also a large program: It comes on two disks and took up over 300K on my hard disk, even though I'd only loaded selected files. On the other hand, it's the fastest conversion utility I've ever used.

So what's the verdict? WFW does support most of the popular IBM-compatible word processors, but omitting Displaywrite's DCA format was a serious oversight. You'll probably have to do some work cleaning up the files WFW translates for you. But if you want to transfer files between word-processing programs that WFW supports, you'll find it does an adequate job. —*John B. Harrell*

ICLE

ICLE runs on the Model 4/4P/4D (64K) and requires TRSDOS 6.2 and one disk drive. AISE, 1799-D S. Lee St., Lakewood, CO 80226, 303-989-6068. $14.95.

TRSDOS 6.2 lacks one useful feature—a command-line editor. Often the Model 4 aborts long, intricate commands because the program you're writing contains syntax errors or parameter misuse.

ICLE gives TRSDOS the command line editor it lacks. With ICLE installed, the familiar TRSDOS Ready prompt changes to ICLE Ready. Although the ICLE Ready command interpreter functions much the same as its TRSDOS counterpart, a few important differences between the two exist. The shift-clear keys now replace the left arrow to backspace and erase. Pressing the F1 key places ICLE in the edit mode. While in the edit mode, ICLE displays the last 20 commands at the top of the screen, while the command you're editing appears on the bottom display line.

Along with its editing capabilities, ICLE automatically performs string substitutions, such as changing a period to a slash in file names to avoid an error.

ICLE can also avert errors by performing either literal- or command-string substitutions. ICLE permits up to 20 string substitutes at any given time. Once in the substitution mode, you change substitutes with an editor that is similar to the ICLE edit-mode editor.

An excellent 16-page manual covers ICLE's features in sufficient detail. The only drawback to the utility is that after it completes a command, it takes a little longer for the ICLE Ready prompt to appear than it does for the TRSDOS Ready prompt. —*Mark D. Goodwin*

Wrong Answers to Non-Problems

Advanced Microsoft Word by Mark Brownstein, Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94701, 800-227-0900, $17.95.

Word is a complex program, and the manuals accompanying release 1.0 were terribly inadequate. Version 2.0 was a major improvement, and the documentation for version 3.0 is among the best I've seen. The on-disk tutorial, which you can access while editing a document, has received rave reviews.

Brownstein's book, *Advanced Microsoft Word*, then is a solution to a problem that doesn't exist. Still, it can be helpful to read a subject presented from a different viewpoint. Also, books of this type are usually sprinkled with helpful hints, and this one is no exception.

Unfortunately, *Advanced Microsoft Word* is also sprinkled with errors, descriptions of non-existent commands, and inaccurate procedural explanations. I found 18 errors in three early chapters. Hyphenation, described twice, is presented incorrectly in both places.

Some explanations are much less clear than their counterparts in the Microsoft manual. The author's terminology is sometimes inconsistent with that of the Microsoft manual. For instance, what Microsoft calls optional hyphens, he calls soft hyphens.

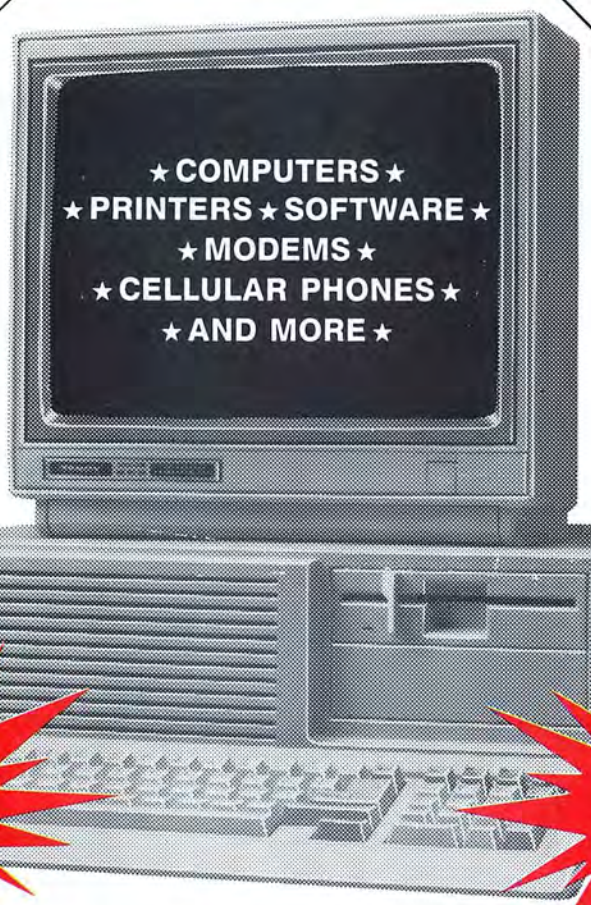
The book covers all Word's major features, but some advanced topics are given only cursory treatment. For example, index and table-of-contents generation gets a total of eight pages compared to 30 pages in the Word manual.

In the forward, the author admits he is unfamiliar with Word when he started the book. Any good advice, and there is probably some, is overshadowed by the numerous errors. —David Williams

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

Radio Shack Tandy®



Radio Shack Tandy®

OVER 100,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

OVER 23 MILLION DOLLARS IN SALES

We Always Offer:

- ☑ Our 10 years of experience as an authorized sales center.
- ☑ McManus family owned and operated
- ☑ References in your area
- ☑ 100% pure Tandy products
- ☑ Best possible warranty
- ☑ Lowest discounted prices—call: We will MEET OR BEAT
- ☑ Mastercard, Visa, American Express
- ☑ We always pay freight and insurance
- ☑ Most items shipped Same Day UPS

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer."

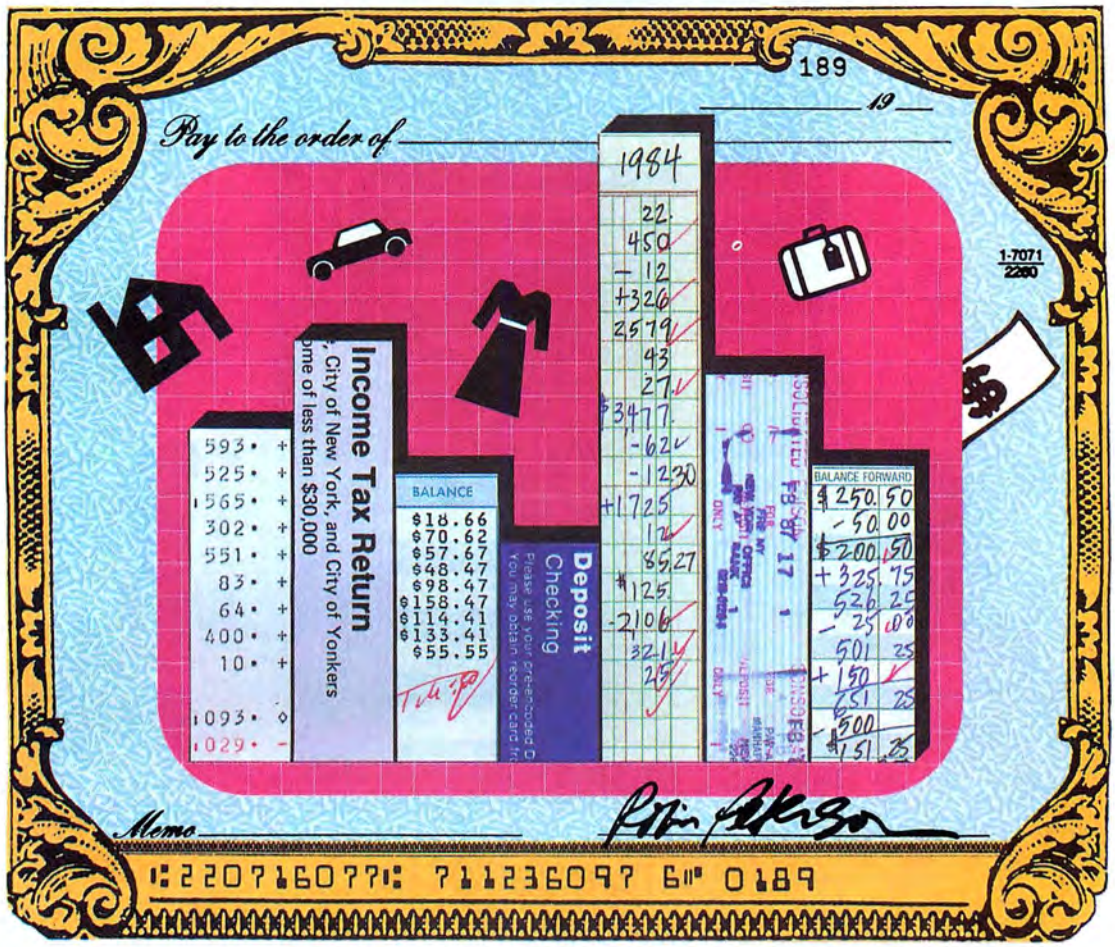
***NOW ON COMPUSERVE-ELECTRONIC MALL—24 HOURS A DAY—GO MM

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

OPEN MON.—FRI 8–6 CST 6 phone lines to serve you better!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-231-3680



Tally and Track

Organize the checks you write by category; prepare yourself for tax time.

by David Jenkins

Illustration by Robin Peterson

Budget Balancer is a menu-driven budget-analyzing program for the Tandy 1000 that features screen or printer listings of the status of up to 26 individual accounts. (Changes for the Model 4 appear below.) With this program, you can obtain budget information for each separate category or all categories combined. In addition, the program includes routines to balance a checkbook and list checks that have a bearing on tax deductions.

The program creates a random-access file called Sample87.BUD. This file contains information on every check you enter. Each record in the file contains the check number, date, the account code, the payee, the check amount, and code indicating tax-deduction status.

Upon startup, Budget Balancer (see the Program Listing) checks the number of records in the file. If you are using Budget Balancer for the first time and Sample87.BUD is not on the disk, the program creates the file and reports that the file has zero records. After displaying the number of records, the main program menu appears on the screen with the following choices:

1. Enter Checks
2. View Accounts
3. Print Accounts
4. Taxable Entries
5. Balance Checkbook
6. Edit File
7. End Program

Your Accounts

Lines 130–150 control the account titles and the monthly budget amount. Presently, Budget Balancer has 19 different accounts; you can define up to 26. If you are using the program for your own budget, you would have to type in new information in the Data statements. You need to coordinate the data so that the first budget item you enter in line 130 has its budget amount as the first data element in line 150. Lines 190 and 200 read the data into the arrays, and you need to change the numbers to reflect the number of budget items created. (For example, if you want 20 items, the For. . .Next loop would be FOR T = 1 TO 20.)

System Requirements

Model 1000/3000
Model 4 with changes
64K RAM
Basic
Available on The Disk Series

On-Screen Budget

To begin operating the program, choose option 1 (Enter Checks) to enter your check information. Screen prompts tell you what to enter from the keyboard. The module has several error traps designed to prevent later problems in file output to the screen and printer. One error trap ensures that check numbers are within the range of 1 to 9999. (A patch below lets you exceed that amount.) Other traps format the data using two digits for the month and day and check that the account code is in the range of 1 to 26.

Once you have entered information for each check, a message asks you if the information is correct. If you spot an error in data entry, a response of "N" lets you reenter the check information. It is important to check the screen when you see this prompt because the program flows to the routine that places this information on the disk file. However, should you send erroneous information to the file, the program contains a file editor (Edit File, discussed below) that lets you correct the information in the record.

The routine of entering checks cycles until you want to end input for that particular session. The program then returns to the main menu. Since the program places check records sequentially, you can enter check information, end the session, then days later return and continue entering information right where you left off.

You might write a check to an all-purpose store where the items you purchase fit into a variety of budget categories. You can enter the check information, select one of the categories, and enter that portion of the check pertaining to that budget item. To complete entry for the other items paid by that check, you would repeat the process, selecting a subsequent category and amount, until you enter all accounts for that check.

The program does not request the year of the check. It automatically places the year (87) in the file, which saves some data-entry time. Methods to change the year and create a new file for that year are covered below.

Photo 1 shows an example of the process of entering checks in the file.

The second module, View Accounts, lets you look at all checks that apply to a

Photo 1. Entering a check into Budget Balancer.

Photo 2. Viewing checks for a selected category.

selected budget category. You can designate output to either the screen or printer. This routine totals the checks and prints the budget allotted for the year up to the current month as well as the account's balance (see Photo 2).

Print Accounts (option 3) permits you to print out the entire contents of the file or obtain a summary of all accounts, check entries, and budget balance for each month. You can direct the output to the screen or printer. Since you can use the summary to examine many or all categories, you might want to send the output to the printer.

You would examine the file's contents to look for possible data-entry errors and to obtain the record number for items needing correction. The Edit File routine requires the record number.

The Taxable Entries routine (option 4) works in the same manner as Print Accounts. However, it displays only checks that have tax status. Photo 3 shows a sample tax summary.

Balance Checkbook

I included the Balance Checkbook routine (option 5) to facilitate reconciling the checkbook register. Assuming you, like myself, might let the register slide awhile, this routine can make the job faster.

The first prompt in this routine asks for the current balance. Enter the last balanced amount on the checkbook register. Next enter the check amount; the routine automatically deducts the debit and displays the new balance on screen. It repeats this cycle until you enter the number zero for a debit amount. To enter deposits, as they occur on a register, place a minus sign before the amount. Photo 4 shows an example of the checkbook-balancing procedure.

Fixing Errors

Budget Balancer has two features to let you correct information you entered erroneously: one in the Enter Checks section and the other in the Edit File module. In Enter Checks, you simply retype the information for the current entry. Edit File (option 6) lets you pull up a specified record and change one item.

To edit a record in the file, you must know the record number. The Edit File module prompts you for that information. If you don't know the record number, you are directed to the print file segment of the Print Accounts routine. Once you enter the record number in the Edit File routine, it displays the check information on screen; you select a number corresponding to the material you need to change. Then the routine prompts you to type in the correct information (see Photo 5). Last, it places the record with its corrected information on the disk file in its original location.

Changing items is best done at the data-entry mode rather than after the fact. However, you might find even the Edit File module insufficient. You can add a third option to let you make multiple changes for a single record. You would need to add a conditional statement in the edit routine such as the following:

```
1605 INPUT "ARE THERE MORE CHANGES
     FOR THIS RECORD (Y/N) ";Y$:IF Y$ = "Y"
     OR Y$ = "y" THEN CLS:GOTO 1580
```

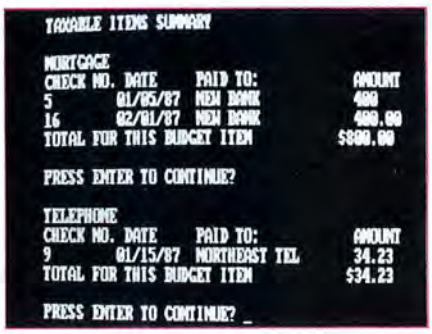


Photo 3. A sample tax summary.

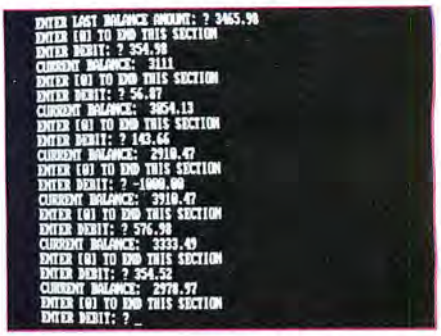


Photo 4. The checkbook-balancing procedure.

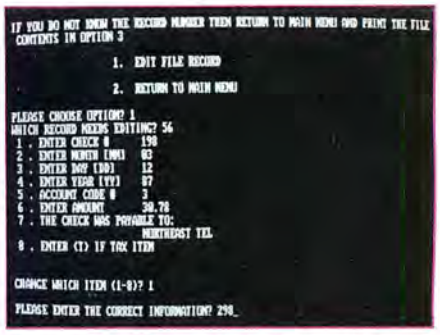


Photo 5. Editing a record already on file.

Adjustments

To increase the amount for the number of checks (going from 9999 to a maximum amount of 99999), make the following changes. (These are not the complete list-

Program Listing. Budget Balancer. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 ' ********** BUDGET BALANCER ***********                              
20 ' ********** BY DAVID JENKINS *************                          
30 ' ******** DUBLIN, NEW HAMPSHIRE ********                            
40 '                                                                    
50 CLS :KEY OFF:CLEAR 10000                                        '*  1623
60 DIM D$(26,100),CH$(150),L$(26),M(26),MT(26), MN(26), F$(8), B$(8) '*  3399
70 OPEN "SAMPLE87.BUD" AS #1 LEN=39                                '*  2087
80 NUM% =LOF(1)/39                                                 '*  1016
90 PRINT"THERE ARE "NUM%" RECORDS IN THE FILE..."                  '*  3063
100 FOR T=1 TO 400:NEXT                                            '*  1386
110 FIELD #1,4 AS B$(1),2 AS B$(2),2 AS B$(3),2 AS B$(4),2 AS B$(5),6
     AS B$(6),20 AS B$(7),1 AS B$(8)                               '*  5035
120 '***DATA ****
130 DATA MORTGAGE,ELECTRICITY,TELEPHONE,LOAN (SNOWTHROWER),AUTO PAYME
    NT,LOAN (ADDITION),SON'S ALLOWANCE,GIFTS,AUTO INSURANCE,CLOTHING,
    FOOD,AUTO MAINTENANCE,GASOLINE,POSTAGE,ENTERTAINMENT,HOUSEHOLD  '*  6284
140 DATA TRAVEL, SAVINGS, GROOMING                                 '*  2258
150 DATA 400,40,25,210,130,150,20,10,40,38,200,120,20,20,5,10,10,10,2
    0                                                              '*  3417
160 DATA ENTER CHECKS,VIEW ACCOUNTS,PRINT ACCOUNTS,TAXABLE ENTRIES,BA
    LANCE CHECKBOOK,EDIT FILE,END PROGRAM                          '*  7247
170 DATA ENTER CHECK #,ENTER MONTH [MM],ENTER DAY [DD],ENTER YEAR [YY
    ],ACCOUNT CODE #,ENTER AMOUNT,"THE CHECK WAS PAYABLE TO:","ENTER
    <T> IF TAX ITEM"                                               '*  9905
180 '**** READ DATA ****
190 FOR T= 1 TO 19:READ L$(T):NEXT                                 '*  2036
200 FOR T= 1 TO 19:READ M(T):NEXT                                  '*  1993
```

Listing continued

ings of each line but the portions of each line as they should read.)

70 LEN = 40
110 .5 AS B$(1)
320 LEN(F$(1))>5
790 and 800 TAB(6)B$(1)

You should change lines 80, 580, 780, 860, 1190, and 1620 so that they include the following portion:

LOF(1)/40

To change the year and start a new random file for that year, change the following portions of these lines:

70 OPEN "SAMPLE88.BUD"
300 F$(4) = "88"

To run this program on the Model 4, you need to change line 70 to:

70 OPEN "D",1,"SAMPLE87/BUD",39

Also, remove the characters /39 from lines 80, 580, 780, 860, 1190, and 1620.■

David Jenkins is a programming teacher at Conval High School and was the New Hampshire alternate for the NASA teacher in space project. Write to him at RFD #2, Box 126B, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Listing continued

```
210 FOR T=1 TO 7:READ A$(T):NEXT                                        '*  1935
220 FOR T=1 TO 8: READ C$(T):NEXT                                       '*  1971
230 '**** MAIN PROGRAM OPTIONS
240 CLS:PRINT"THERE ARE "NUM%" RECORDS IN THE FILE..."                  '*  3392
250 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(25)"BUDGET PROGRAM OPTIONS"                   '*  3588
260 FOR T=1 TO 7:PRINT TAB(25)T". " A$(T):NEXT                          '*  2714
270 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE CHOOSE OPTION";A                                 '*  2660
280 ON A GOTO 290,460,680,1110,1380,1480:END                            '*  2381
290 '***** ENTER CHECKS *********
300 CLS:F$(4)="87"                                                      '*   942
310 FOR T= 1 TO 3:PRINT T". "C$(T);:INPUT F$(T):NEXT                    '*  3129
320 IF LEN(F$(1))>4 THEN PRINT"CHECK NUMBER IS TOO LARGE":GOTO 310      '*  4089
330 IF LEN(F$(2))<>2 OR LEN(F$(3))<>2 THEN PRINT"INCORRECT DATE":GOTO
    310                                                                 '*  4391
340 PRINT"ENTER THE ACCOUNT CODE: ":GOSUB 1440                          '*  2924
350 FOR T=5 TO 8:PRINT T". "C$(T);:INPUT F$(T):NEXT                     '*  3110
360 IF VAL(F$(5))<1 OR VAL(F$(5))>26 THEN PRINT"INVALID ACCOUNT CODE.
    .";:INPUT" THE CORRECT CODE IS";F$(5):GOTO 360                      '*  7079
370 INPUT"IS THE ABOVE DATA CORRECT (Y/N)";Y$                           '*  2851
380 IF Y$= "N" OR Y$="n" THEN 290                                       '*  1837
390 NUM%=NUM% + 1:FLAG=0                                                '*  1408
400 '**** MOVE CHECK INFORMATION TO RANDOM ACCESS FILE *****
410 FOR T=1 TO 8:LSET B$(T)=F$(T):NEXT T:PUT 1,NUM%                     '*  3124
420 PRINT"DUMPING RECORD NUMBER "NUM%" IN THE DATA FILE"                '*  3598
430 IF FLAG=1 THEN RETURN                                               '*  1597
440 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO ENTER MORE DATA (Y/N)";Y$                       '*  3204
450 IF Y$="N" OR Y$="n" THEN 230 ELSE 290                               '*  2313
460 'VIEW ACCOUNTS
470 CLS:PRINT TAB(21)"VIEW ACCOUNTS OPTIONS"                            '*  2906
480 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"1. SELECT ACCOUNT"                              '*  2666
490 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"2. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"                         '*  3004
500 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE CHOOSE OPTION";P                                 '*  2671
510 ON P GOTO 520,230:GOTO 460                                          '*  1729
520 CLS:GOSUB 1440                                                      '*  1084
530 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE INDICATE ACCOUNT NUMBER";N                       '*  3341
540 INPUT"WHAT IS THE CURRENT MONTH [MM]";MD                            '*  2981
550 GOSUB 1630:V=0                                                      '*  1057
560 CLS:IF P$="S" THEN PRINT TAB(25)L$(N) ELSE LPRINT TAB(25)L$(N)      '*  3976
570 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"CHECK NO.";TAB(10)" DATE "; TAB(20)"PAID TO
    :";TAB(50)"AMOUNT" ELSE LPRINT"CHECK NO.";TAB(10)" DATE ";TAB(20)
    "PAID TO :";TAB(50)"AMOUNT"                                         '*  9535
580 FOR T=1 TO LOF(1)/39:GET 1,T:VL=VAL(B$(5))                          '*  2699
```

Listing continued

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

SAVE YOUR DATA. . .AND YOUR MONEY WITH OUR UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

When the power goes off your data can be lost and that costs you money. Money to pay for the time it takes to find your latest backup (you do have a backup somewhere, don't you?) and money to pay the repairman for that blown hard drive. The SPS-300 provides protection from power outages and most all types of surges and spikes.

Simply plug your computer and display/printer (up to 300 Watts total load) into the SPS-300's two outlets. When power interruptions occur the SPS-300 switches to its own internal batteries allowing uninterrupted use for up to 30 minutes with a 300 Watt load. The operator has enough time to choose between continuing to use the computer or going through an orderly shutdown thereby preserving the work performed prior to the loss of line power. Operation is completely automatic with both audible and visual power failure alarms.

The SPS-300 is compact, maintenance free and can be located in most any out of the way place. Just plug it in and forget it. This heavy-duty unit is ruggedly constructed to give you years of unattended service. Our one year warranty includes both parts and labor. Our low price lets you give your data (and wallet) the protection they have been needing. Call us and we will ship yours right away. Please add $20 for shipping and handling in the continental US.

$299

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-527-0347 800-442-1310

USA Texas
AEROCOMP 214-637-5400 FAX: 214-337-4981
Telex: 882761 Dallas, Texas 75376

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
1986 by Aerocomp. All rights reserved.

2544 West Commerce Street
P.O. Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75212

AEROCOMP
Clone Clone

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

```
590 IF VL=N THEN V=V+VAL(B$(6))                                          '*  1854
600 IF P$="S" AND VL=N THEN PRINT B$(1);TAB(10)B$(2)+"/"+B$(3)+"/"+B$
    (4);TAB(20)B$(7);TAB(50)B$(6) ELSE IF VL=N THEN LPRINT B$(1);TAB(
    10)B$(2)+"/"+B$(3)+"/"+B$(4);TAB(20)B$(7);TAB(50)B$(6)               '* 10110
610 NEXT T                                                               '*   618
620 IF P$ = "S" THEN PRINT ELSE LPRINT                                   '*  2349
630 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"THE ACCOUNT TOTAL IS ";TAB(20)USING"$$#####.
    ##";V ELSE  LPRINT"THE ACCOUNT TOTAL IS ";TAB(20)USING"$$#####.##
    ";V                                                                  '*  8136
640 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"BUDGET AMOUNT Y-T-D IS ";TAB(20)USING"$$####
    #.##";M(N)*MD ELSE LPRINT"BUDGET AMOUNT Y-T-D IS ";TAB(20)USING"$
    $#####.##";M(N)*MD                                                   '*  8987
650 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"ACCOUNT BALANCE IS ";TAB(20)USING"$$#####.##
    ";(M(N)*MD)-V ELSE LPRINT"ACCOUNT BALANCE IS";TAB(20)USING"$$####
    #.##";(M(N)*MD)-V                                                    '*  8854
660 PRINT:INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO RETURN TO ACCOUNT OPTIONS";E$            '*  4165
670 GOTO 460                                                             '*   688
680 '***** PRINT ACCOUNTS *******
690 CLS:PRINT TAB(21)"PRINT ACCOUNTS OPTIONS"                            '*  2992
700 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"1. PRINT CONTENTS OF DATA FILE"                  '*  3522
710 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"2. PRINT FILE DATA BY ACCOUNT"                   '*  3433
720 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"3. RETURN TO MAIN MENU                           '*  2967
730 PRINT:INPUT "PLEASE CHOOSE OPTION";P                                 '*  2708
740 ON P GOTO 750,830,230:GOTO 680                                       '*  1942
750 '** ALL DATA IN FILE **
760 GOSUB 1630                                                           '*   807
770 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"LISTING CONTENTS OF THE DATA FILE" ELSE LPRI
    NT"LISTING CONTENTS OF THE DATA DILE"                                '*  6953
780 FOR T= 1 TO LOF(1)/39:GET 1,T                                        '*  1908
790 IF P$="S"THEN PRINT T". "TAB(7)B$(1) TAB(13)B$(2)"/"B$(3)"/"B$(4)
    TAB(21)B$(5)TAB(25)B$(7)TAB(45)B$(6)TAB(55) B$(8) :IF T MOD 22=0
    THEN PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";E$                         '* 10162
800 IF P$="P"THEN LPRINT T"."TAB(7)B$(1)TAB(13)B$(2)"/"B$(3)"/"B$(4)T
    AB(21)B$(5)TAB(25)B$(7)TAB(45)B$(6)TAB(55)B$(8)                      '*  6180
810 NEXT T:PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO RETURN TO ACCOUNT OPTIONS";E$      '*  4623
820 GOTO 680                                                             '*   689
830 '**** TOTALS BY ACCOUNT
840 GOSUB 1630                                                           '*   806
850 FOR T=1 TO 26:MN(T)=0:MT(T)=0:NEXT                                   '*  2334
860 FOR T=1 TO LOF(1)/39                                                 '*  1384
870 GET 1, T: K=VAL(B$(5)):J=VAL(B$(6))                                  '*  2164
880 MN(K)=MN(K)+J                                                        '*   992
890 MT(K)=MT(K)+1                                                        '*   980
900 D$(K,MT(K))=B$(1)+"-"+B$(2)+"/"+B$(3)+"/"+B$(4)+"-"+B$(5)+B$(6)+B
    $(7)                                                                 '*  3398
910 NEXT T                                                               '*   621
920 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT "ACCOUNT SUMMARY" ELSE LPRINT "ACCOUNT SUMMA
    RY"                                                                  '*  4718
930 FOR T=1 TO 19                                                        '*   978
940 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT L$(T) ELSE LPRINT L$(T)                         '*  2908
950 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT STRING$(20,".") ELSE LPRINT STRING$(20,".")     '*  4043
960 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT ELSE LPRINT                                     '*  2292
970 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT "CHECK NO.";TAB(10)" DATE ";TAB(20)"PAID TO:
    ";TAB(40)"AMOUNT" ELSE LPRINT "CHECK NO.";TAB(10)"DATE";TAB(20)"P
    AID TO:";TAB(40)"AMOUNT"                                             '*  9441
980 FOR H=1 TO MT(T)                                                     '*  1191
990 CH$(H+1)=MID$(D$(T,H+1),6,2)                                         '*  1679
1000 A$=LEFT$(D$(T,H),4):B$=MID$(D$(T,H),6,8):F$=RIGHT$(D$(T,H),20):G
     $=MID$(D$(T,H),17,6)                                                '*  4866
1010 CH$(H)=LEFT$(B$,2):IF P$="S" THEN PRINT A$ TAB(10)B$ TAB(20)F$ T
     AB(40)G$ ELSE LPRINT A$ TAB(10)B$ TAB(20)F$ TAB(40)G$               '*  6840
1020 J=VAL(G$):TL=TL+J                                                   '*  1333
1030 IF CH$(H)=CH$(H+1) THEN 1050 ELSE IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT STRING$(
     65,".");:LPRINT TAB(5)"TOTAL FOR MONTH "CH$(H) ;TAB(25)TL;:LPRIN
     T TAB(33)"BUDGET AMOUNT "M(T);:LPRINT TAB(55)"ACCOUNT BALANCE "M
     (T)-TL:LPRINT: TL=0                                                 '* 13294
1040 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT STRING$(65,".");:PRINT TAB(5)"TOTAL FOR MON
     TH "CH$(H) ;TAB(25)TL;:PRINT TAB(33)"BUDGET AMOUNT "M(T);:PRINT
     TAB(55)"ACCOUNT BALANCE "M(T)-TL:PRINT: TL=0                        '* 11008
1050  CH=VAL(CH$(H)):NEXT H                                              '*  1579
1060 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT TAB(15)"Y-T-D BUDGET AMOUNT:"TAB(40)USING"$
     $#####.##"; M(T)*CH:PRINT TAB(15)"TOTAL EXPENDITURE: " TAB(40)US
     ING"$$#####.##";MN(T)                                               '*  9027
1070 IF P$="P" THEN LPRINT TAB(15)"Y-T-D BUDGET AMOUNT:"TAB(40)USING"
     $$#####.##"; M(T)*CH:LPRINT TAB(15)"TOTAL EXPENDITURE: " TAB(40)
     USING"$$#####.##";MN(T)                                             '*  9177
1080 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT TAB(15)"Y-T-D ACCOUNT BALANCE:"TAB(40)USING
     "$$#####.##";(M(T)*CH)-MN(T) ELSE LPRINT TAB(15)"Y-T-D ACCOUNT B
     ALANCE:"TAB(40)USING"$#####.##";(M(T)*CH)-MN(T)                     '* 10512
1090 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT:INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";E$:PRINT       '*  4329
1100 NEXT T:GOTO 680                                                     '*  1222
1110 ' TOTALS OF TAXABLE ITEMS
1120 CLS:PRINT TAB(21)" TAXABLE ITEMS OPTIONS"                           '*  2955
1130 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"1. PRINT CHECK NUMBERS AND INFORMATION"         '*  4166
1140 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"2. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"                         '*  3045
1150 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE CHOOSE OPTION";P                                 '*  2721
1160 ON P GOTO 1170,230:GOTO 1110                                        '*  1870
1170 GOSUB 1630                                                          '*   851
1180 FOR T=1 TO 26:MN(T)=0:MT(T)=0:NEXT                                  '*  2379
1190 FOR T=1 TO LOF(1)/39                                                '*  1429
1200 GET 1,T:K=VAL(B$(5)):J=VAL(B$(6)):W$=B$(8)                          '*  2617
1210 IF W$="T" OR W$ ="t" THEN 1220 ELSE 1240                            '*  2488
1220 MN(K)=MN(K)+J:MT(K)=MT(K)+1                                         '*  1874
1230 D$(K,MT(K))=B$(1)+"-"+B$(2)+"/"+B$(3)+"/"+B$(4)+"-"+B$(5)+B$(6)+
     B$(7)                                                               '*  3443
1240 NEXT T                                                              '*   666
1250 IF P$="S"THEN CLS:PRINT "TAXABLE ITEMS SUMMARY" :PRINT ELSE LPRI
     NT "TAXABLE ITEMS SUMMARY":LPRINT                                   '*  6845
1260 FOR L=1 TO 19                                                       '*  1015
1270 IF MN(L)=0 THEN 1360                                                '*  1399
1280 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT L$(L) ELSE LPRINT L$(L)                        '*  2938
1290 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"CHECK NO.";TAB(10)" DATE ";TAB(20)"PAID TO:
     ";TAB(40)"AMOUNT" ELSE LPRINT"CHECK NO. ";TAB(10)"DATE";TAB(20)"
     PAID TO:";TAB(40)"AMOUNT"                                           '*  9453
1300 FOR H= 1 TO MT(L)                                                   '*  1250
1310 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT LEFT$(D$(L,H),4);TAB(10) MID$(D$(L,H),6,8);
      TAB(20) RIGHT$(D$(L,H),20); TAB(40) MID$(D$(L,H),17,6) ELSE LPR
     INT LEFT$(D$(L,H),4);TAB(10) MID$(D$(L,H),6,8); TAB(20) RIGHT$(D
     $(L,H),20); TAB(40) MID$(D$(L,H),17,6)                              '* 12984
1320 IF P$="S" THEN IF H MOD 20=0 THEN PRINT :INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CO
     NTINUE";E$:PRINT                                                    '*  5434
1330 NEXT H                                                              '*   654
1340 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT"TOTAL FOR THIS BUDGET ITEM"; TAB(35) USING"
     $$#####.##";MN(L) ELSE LPRINT"TOTAL FOR THIS BUDGET ITEM"; TAB(3
     5)USING"$$#####.##";MN(L)                                           '*  9477
1350 IF P$="S" THEN PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";E$:PRINT        '*  4296
1360 NEXT L                                                              '*   661
1370 GOTO 1110                                                           '*   775
1380 '****** BALANCE CHECKBOOK *******
1390 A=0:CLS:INPUT"ENTER LAST BALANCE AMOUNT: ";A                        '*  3175
1400 PRINT"ENTER [0] TO END THIS SECTION"                                '*  2691
1410 INPUT"ENTER DEBIT: ";B:IF B=0 THEN 230                              '*  2611
1420 A=A-B:PRINT"CURRENT BALANCE: ";A                                    '*  2335
1430 GOTO 1400                                                           '*   774
1440 '****** DISPLAY ACCOUNT TITLES *******
1450 FOR T= 1 TO 12                                                      '*  1049
1460 PRINT TAB(10)T". "L$(T);TAB(50)T+12". "L$(T+12)                     '*  2811
1470 NEXT T:RETURN                                                       '*  1209
1480 '****** FILE EDITOR ********
1490 CLS:PRINT TAB(21)"EDIT OPTIONS                                      '*  2262
1500 PRINT:PRINT"IF YOU DO NOT KNOW THE RECORD NUMBER THEN RETURN TO
     MAIN MENU AND PRINT THE FILE CONTENTS IN OPTION 3"                   '*  7988
1510 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"1.  EDIT FILE RECORD                            '*  2795
1520 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"2.  RETURN TO MAIN MENU                         '*  3045
1530 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE CHOOSE OPTION";P                                 '*  2723
1540 ON P GOTO 1550,230:GOTO 1480                                        '*  1884
1550 INPUT"WHICH RECORD NEEDS EDITING";RN                                '*  2719
1560 GET 1,RN:FOR T=1 TO 8:F$(T)=B$(T):NEXT                              '*  2577
1570 FOR T=1 TO 8:PRINT T". "C$(T);TAB(25)F$(T):NEXT                     '*  3068
1580 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE WHICH ITEM (1-8)";D:IF D<1 OR D>8 THEN 1580      '*  4105
1590 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT INFORMATION";I$                '*  3875
1600 F$(D)=I$                                                            '*   656
1610 NUM%=RN:FLAG=1:GOSUB 400                                            '*  1802
1620 NUM%=LOF(1)/39:FLAG=0:GOTO 1480                                     '*  2138
1630 INPUT"DO YOU WANT OUTPUT ON THE SCREEN [S] OR PRINTER [P] ";P$      '*  4510
1640 IF INSTR("SsPp",P$)=0 THEN 550                                      '*  2139
1650 IF P$="s" THEN P$="S" ELSE IF P$="p" THEN P$="P"                    '*  3051
1660 RETURN                                                              '*   717
```

End

Circle 390 on Reader Service card.

Release The Graphic Designer In You With PrintMaster Plus

A Partner in Design

Jump into the creative process anywhere you choose — graphics, format or copy. PrintMaster Plus is exceptionally flexible. And with over 100 pieces of clip art, 10 type fonts in 5 styles, and 11 border designs to select from, you'll have an endless variety of creative choices to make.

Time and time again, you've wanted to create exciting banners, posters, greeting cards, stationery, or calendars. If only you had the time *and* the budget to complete these projects yourself, you would!

Well, now you can. Thanks to the creative power in *PrintMaster Plus* — the innovative new graphic design software from Unison World.

In just a matter of minutes, you'll be able to see your great graphic ideas in print!

Best Of All . . . The Price!

PrintMaster Plus is *very* affordable graphic design software. So now you *do* have the time *and* the budget to develop the undiscovered graphic designer in you!

To get your copy of PrintMaster Plus, just ask your local computer dealer.

Available on MS-DOS compatible computers: Commodore Amiga, Atari 520 ST, Commodore 64/128, and Apple II computers.

Unison World
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902
Berkeley, California 94704
(415) 848-6666

Unison World is a division of Kyocera Unison, Inc.

Taking Stock of Your Stock

Illustration by Robin Peterson

Follow your stock investments with a minimum of input.

by R. J. Richardson

Stoctrac provides the small New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) investor with what he or she needs to track a portfolio on a Tandy 1000. (Changes to allow it to run on a Model III or 4 appear later on.) Stoctrac is simple in construction, avoiding the large amount of data input other programs require.

I have used this program for over 10 years to follow the performance of a stock portfolio. It does not predict, nor does it make anything resembling "buy" or "sell" guesses. What Stoctrac does provide, however, is a multitude of useful facts about your portfolio, so that you can make informed guesses, and a way to track a sample group of stocks.

Stoctrac (see the Program Listing) uses about 18K of RAM, is written in Basic, and can be easily customized. I have dimensioned Stoctrac to contain up to 20 different entries (stocks), but you can change that number by changing the value of the NS variable in line 10. Changing line 10 to read 10 NS = 30, for example, lets the program accept up to 30 different stocks, providing you have sufficient RAM. Conversely, you can lower the NS variable if you want the Stoctrac program to occupy less memory.

Establishes Two Files

Stoctrac establishes two files. The first (labeled Stoctrac.TXT) contains the stocks that make up your stock portfolio. This file is set up after you have entered your stocks into the program. Keep in mind that each time you initialize the program using menu choice 1, you erase and write over any data that previously existed in that file. Thus, you should initialize the program only once, unless you want to change the entire portfolio.

The second file that Stoctrac establishes is labeled Stoctrac.DAT. Stoctrac handles this file automatically. It is composed of stock prices (and other data) from the previous week (or whenever the program was last run) and serves to indicate comparative stock performance.

Program Initialization

Initialize the program the first time you run it or whenever you want to enter a new portfolio. Initialization (using menu choice 1) installs your stocks in a disk file call Stoctrac.TXT. Enter the stock symbol you have chosen, the number of shares bought, the total buy price, and date of purchase. You must press enter after each entry.

You are given a chance to review your entries before they are placed on disk. If an error slips by, you can use menu choice 4 to correct it.

Deleting or Adding a Stock

With menu choice 2 you can add or delete a stock from your portfolio file. The changes are written to disk after you are finished.

If you add a stock to the portfolio file and then go to menu choice 5 (the body of the program), the stock's previous week's value will be zero since it was not on the disk the previous week, and calculations relating to that figure will be wrong.

This situation will correct itself the next time you run the program. Likewise, a deleted stock throws off the numbers read in from disk, but, as above, this situation will be corrected the next time you run the program.

Entering a Stock Split

You can enter a stock split using menu choice 3. Remember to use the after-split share price for the buy price after you enter the split. However, if you don't, the situation corrects itself when you next run the program.

System Requirements

Tandy 1000/1200/2000
(Model III/4 with changes)
Basic
Printer optional
Available on The Disk Series

Listing and Editing Your Portfolio

If you only want to list your stocks, choosing zero in menu choice 4 makes no changes and returns you to the menu. To change any information about your stocks, just follow the instructions after you type in the number of the stock you want to edit.

You can display or print comparative performance figures and percentages.

Your Portfolio

Menu choice 5 gives you access to where the work of the Stoctrac takes place. Stoctrac lists each of your stocks, and you are asked to enter the closing price (in decimal), the price/earnings ratio (P/E), and the percent return—information you find in the business section of your daily newspaper.

After entering these numbers, you can display or print the comparative performance figures and percentages. Current share prices are written to disk to be recalled the next time you run the program.

To conserve memory, once you enter the per-share price, you cannot change it. If you enter an incorrect share price, restart the program and enter share price (not the portfolio) information again.

Diversion

You may also follow a "play portfolio" by picking a group of stocks from the NYSE, entering them in the program, and then updating them each week to see how your selections are doing (the Figure shows a sample stock summary). Use a different disk for each group of stocks.

Model 4 Changes

To run Stoctrac on the Model 4, change LOCATE r,c:PRINT to PRINT@(x,y), where "r" and "c" are row and column and x=r-1 and y=c-1. You must also change file names STOCTRAC.BAS, STOCTRAC.DAT, and STOCTRAC.TXT to STOCTRAC/BAS, STOCTRAC/DAT, and STOCTRAC/TXT. For the Model III, change the Model 4 PRINT@ locations to accommodate the 64-column screen.■

R. J. Richardson is a professional pilot with business experience in commercial photography. Write him at P.O. Box 55095, Valencia, CA 91355.

STOCK SUMMARY

WEEK ENDING: 05/13/86 — CLOSING DJA : 1658.24

TOTAL ALL STOCKS: $ 22075 — TOTAL BASIS: $ 21000

CHANGE PAST WEEK $ 0 — CHANGE FROM BASE $ 1075

AVERAGE % RETURN OF PORT: 3.29672

Stk.	# Shrs.	Wks. Cls.	Buy Pr.	Wk. Ago.	Val. Now.
AAA	100	12	1000	1200	1200
BBB	100	23.75	2000	2350	2375
CCDC	100	23.125	3000	2487.5	2512.5
DD	100	41	4000	4237.5	4100
E	100	51.5	5000	5237.5	5150
FFF	100	67.375	6000	6562.5	6737.5

PRICE CHANGE - WEEK ENDING 05/13/86

STK.	BAS CHGE	(%)	WK'S CHGE	(% RET)	% RET	(P/E)	P/E
AAA	200	20	0	4	4	6	6
BBB	375	18	25	4	4	6	6
CCDC	-487.5	-17	25	3	3	9	9
DD	100	2	-137.5	3.6	3.6	10	10
E	150	3	-87.5	3.1	3.1	10	10
FFF	737.5	12	175	3	3	12	12

Stock Portfolio as of 05/13/86.

No.	Symbol	Shares	Buy Price	Buy Date
1.	AAA	100	1000	02/82
2.	BBB	100	2000	03/82
3.	CCDC	100	3000	04/82
4.	DD	100	4000	05/82
5.	E	100	5000	06/83
6.	FFF	100	6000	04/85

Figure. A sample stock summary.

Program Listing. Stoctrac. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
1 '  STOCTRAC.BAS
2 ' R. J. Richardson, P. O. Box 55095, Valencia, CA. 91355
4 '
5 ' ************************************************************
6 '
10 NS=20                                                        '*   449
65 CLS:ON ERROR GOTO 9000                                       '*  1584
70 GOSUB 10000:LOCATE 3,30:PRINT"STOCTRAC.BAS":PRINT TAB(29);"(c
   ) - RJR, Inc.":GOSUB 5110:GOSUB 5700                         '*  6209
80 EH=4:CLS:PRINT"- loading portfolio - ":GOSUB 5080:GOTO 4000  '*  4417
120 CLS:PRINT TAB(30)"STOCTRAC.BAS":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30)" -
     loading portfolio -":EH=4:GOSUB 5080:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"1. S
    tock share prices are entered in decimal.":PRINT TAB(4);"Thu
    s '1/8' is entered as '.125'."                              '* 13847
130 PRINT:PRINT"2. If the price has no fraction, enter two digit
    s only.":PRINT:INPUT"3. Enter closing Dow Jones average:";DJ
    :PRINT:INPUT"4. Enter closing date for summary (dd/mm/yy):";
    DT$:CLS                                                     '* 15783
140 BV=0:FOR X=1 TO DS:BV=BV+BP(X):NEXT X                       '*  2617
150 A=1                                                         '*   357
160 GOSUB 3200:LOCATE 11,1:PRINT S$(A),TS(A);"Shares":PRINT:INPU
    T "Closing Price:";CP(A)                                    '*  6040
170 INPUT "Percent Return:";PR(A):INPUT "P/E Ratio:";PE(A)      '*  4211
180 TV(A)=CP(A)*TS(A):GOSUB 3000:PRINT ,,CP(A),"$";TV(A)        '*  3270
185 INPUT "Hit Enter:";Z:CLS                                    '*  2016
190 A=A+1:IF A=DS+1 THEN 700 ELSE 160                           '*  2101
700 CLS:INPUT "<Enter> to load stock prices from last week:";ZQ$
    :CLS:EH=3:GOSUB 3600                                        '*  6554
740 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Hit enter for calculations:";ZQ$:CLS:PRIN
    T TAB(30)"Weekly Stock Summary:":PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 760       '*  9178
750 PRINT "Stock";TAB(10);"# Shares";TAB(22);"Wks. Cls.";TAB(37)
    ;"Buy Pr.";TAB(49);"Week Ago.";TAB(63);"Val. Now.":RETURN   '*  8122
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
760 GOSUB 750:PRINT:FOR A=1 TO DS:PRINT S$(A);TAB(10);TS(A);TAB(
    22);CP(A);TAB(37);BP(A);TAB(49);LW(A);TAB(63);TV(A)          '*  6952
765 IF A=14 THEN PRINT:INPUT"<Enter> for more:";ZQ$:CLS:GOSUB 75
    0                                                            '*  4582
767 NEXT A                                                       '*   612
770 PRINT:INPUT "Hit Enter:";A$:CLS:IF V3=3 THEN 1050            '*  3529
780 CLS:PRINT TAB(12)"Price Change Summary - Week Ending ";DT$   '*  4675
790 FOR A=1 TO DS:CB(A)=TV(A)-BP(A):NEXT A:FOR A=1 TO DS:WC(A)=T
    V(A)-LW(A):NEXT A                                            '*  4970
792 FOR A=1 TO DS:PB(A)=CB(A)/BP(A)*100:PB(A)=INT(PB(A)):NEXT A  '*  3719
795 PRINT:PRINT "Stock:";TAB(11);"Bse Chge.";TAB(23);"%";TAB(30)
    ;"Wk's Chge.";TAB(43);"(% RET)-% RET";TAB(61);"(P/E)-P/E"    '*  4399
800 PRINT:FOR A=1 TO DS:PRINT S$(A);TAB(11);CB(A);TAB(21);PB(A);
    TAB(31);WC(A);TAB(45);LR(A);TAB(51);PR(A);TAB(62);LE(A);TAB(
    67);PE(A)                                                    '*  7891
816 NEXT A:PRINT:INPUT "Hit Enter:";A$:CLS:IF V3=3 THEN 1050     '*  4004
820 FOR A=1 TO DS:TT=TT+TV(A):NEXT A:RT=0:FOR N=1 TO DS:RT=RT+(T
    V(N)*PR(N)/100):NEXT N:PA=RT/TT*100                          '*  6288
830 CLS:PRINT TAB(30)"+++ All The Real News +++":PRINT:PRINT     '*  4062
840 PRINT "Week Ending: ";DT$;TAB(50);"Closing DJA: ";DJ         '*  3879
850 PRINT:PRINT "Port. Val. Now: $";TT;TAB(50);"Basis: $";BV     '*  4088
870 TC=0:FOR A=1 TO DS:TC=TC+WC(A):NEXT A:WW=TT-BV               '*  3221
880 PRINT:PRINT "Change Past Week $";TC;TAB(50);"Change From Bas
    e $";WW:PRINT:PRINT "Average % Return of Port:";PA:PRINT:IF
    V3=3 THEN PRINT:INPUT"<Enter>:";W$:GOTO 1050                 '* 12295
885 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<Enter> to save this week's values
    to disk:";ZQ$:GOSUB 3500                                     '*  6986
890 CLS:APE$="":PRINT:PRINT"Is there a printer connected and ON
    LINE?":PRINT:PRINT"Is the paper set to top of page (top of f
    orm)?":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Ready to LPRINT? (Y/N)";APE$:IF APE
    $="Y" OR APE$="y" THEN 895 ELSE 1050                         '* 16338
895 CLS:LOCATE 6,20:PRINT"<Enter> to Start Printing:";:INPUT ZQ$ '*  4811
900 LPRINT CHR$(30)CHR$(15)"STOCK SUMMARY";CHR$(14)              '*  3111
910 LPRINT CHR$(10)"WEEK ENDING: ";DT$;TAB(40);"CLOSING DJA :";D
    J                                                            '*  3939
920 LPRINT CHR$(10)"TOTAL ALL STOCKS: $";TT;TAB(40);"TOTAL BASIS
    : $";BV:WW=TT-BV                                             '*  5055
940 LPRINT:LPRINT "CHANGE PAST WEEK $";TC;TAB(40);"CHANGE FROM B
    ASE $";WW                                                    '*  4629
945 LPRINT:LPRINT "AVERAGE % RETURN OF PORT:";PA                 '*  3186
950 LPRINT:LPRINT CHR$(15)"Stock";TAB(10);"# Shares";TAB(22);"Wk
    s. Close";TAB(35);"Buy Price";TAB(50);"Week Ago";TAB(63);"Va
    l. Now."                                                     '*  9002
960 FOR A=1 TO DS:LPRINT S$(A);TAB(10);TS(A);TAB(22);CP(A);TAB(3
    5);BP(A);TAB(50);LW(A);TAB(63);TV(A):NEXT A                  '*  6409
970 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT CHR$(15)"Price Change - Week Ending: ";
    DT$:LPRINT                                                   '*  5382
980 LPRINT CHR$(15)"Stock";TAB(10);"Base Chge";TAB(22);"%";TAB(2
    7);"Week's Chge";TAB(42);"(%Ret)-%Ret";TAB(57);"(P/E)-P/E"   '*  4655
990 FOR A=1 TO DS:LPRINT S$(A);TAB(9);CB(A);TAB(20);PB(A);TAB(28
    );WC(A);TAB(42);LR(A);TAB(48);PR(A);TAB(56);LE(A);TAB(61);PE
    (A):NEXT A                                                   '*  7960
994 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT"Stock Portfolio as of ";DT$;".":LPRINT:
    LPRINT"No.";TAB(10);"Symbol";TAB(25);"Shares";TAB(41);"Buy P
    rice";TAB(60);"Buy Date"                                     '* 10741
996 LPRINT:FOR X=1 TO DS:LPRINT X;".";TAB(10);S$(X);TAB(25);TS(X
    );TAB(41);BP(X);TAB(60);DB$(X):NEXT X                        '*  6228
1000 LPRINT CHR$(14):LPRINT:LPRINT "END":FOR P=1 TO 18:LPRINT:NE
    XT P                                                         '*  4409
1010 'S$(A)=STOCK SMYBOLS:BP(A)=BASE PRICES:TS=TOTAL SHARES
1015 'LW(A)=LAST WEEK VALUE:LR=LAST WK % RET:LE=LAST WK P/E
1020 'TV(A)=TOTAL VALUE:CB(A)=CHANGE FROM BASE
1025 'WC(A)=WEEKLY CHANGE:TT=TOTAL ALL STOCKS
1030 'SS=MONY FM SLD STKS:PE=PRICE EARNINGS:PR=% RETURN
1035 'PV=PORT VALUE NOW:BV=BASE PORT VALUE
1040 'TC=TOTAL WEEKLY CHANGE:WW=TOTAL CH. FROM BASE
1050 CLS:LOCATE 8,1:PRINT"Select:";TAB(10);"1. To return to firs
    t data.":PRINT TAB(10);"2. For second data and % change."    '*  8900
1060 V3=3:PRINT TAB(10);"3. Final data summary.":PRINT TAB(10);"
    4. Additional print-out.":PRINT TAB(10);"5. Return to Main
    Menu":PRINT TAB(10);"6. End"                                 '* 10899
1070 INPUT ZQ:CLS:ON ZQ GOTO 740,780,830,890,4000,1100           '*  3154
1100 END                                                         '*   441
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
3000 PRINT ,,"Decimal","Total Value":RETURN                      '*  3206
3200 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"1/8 = .125",,"1/4 = .250",,"3/8 = .375":P
    RINT"1/2 = .500",,"5/8 = .625",,"3/4 = .750":PRINT"7/8 = .8
    75":RETURN                                                   '*  7161
3500 'OPEN FOR SEQ OUTPUT THE DISK FILE "STOCTRAC.DAT"
3510 OPEN "O",1,"STOCTRAC.DAT"                                   '*  1797
3515 PRINT #1,DS                                                 '*   946
3520 FOR I%=1 TO DS                                              '*  1095
3530 PRINT #1,TV(I%),PE(I%),PR(I%)                               '*  1934
3540 NEXT I%:CLOSE:RETURN                                        '*  1667
3600 'ACCESS SEQUENTIAL INPUT DISK FILE "STOCTRAC.DAT"
3610 OPEN "I",1,"STOCTRAC.DAT":INPUT #1,ES:FOR I%=1 TO ES        '*  3482
3630 INPUT #1,LW(I%),LE(I%),LR(I%)                               '*  1923
3640 NEXT I%:CLOSE:RETURN                                        '*  1668
4000 CLS:LOCATE 2,20:PRINT"Stoctracker Program (STOCTRAC.BAS)":L
    OCATE 4,5:PRINT"Please Select a Number:":PRINT:PRINT TAB(10
    );"1. First Time Program Initialization."                    '* 12738
4010 PRINT TAB(10);"2. Delete or Add a Stock.":PRINT TAB(10);"3.
     Enter a Stock Split.":PRINT TAB(10);"4. List and Edit your
     Portfolio."                                                 '*  9944
4015 PRINT TAB(10);"5. Go Directly to the Program.":PRINT TAB(10
    );"6. End"                                                   '*  5196
4020 PRINT:PRINT "You must put your portfolio into the program b
    efore it can be used at all.":PRINT"If you have not done th
    is, you must select #1!"                                     '* 12644
4030 W=0:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "What is your wish:";W:ON W GOTO 4500
    ,5500,6000,6500,120,8999                                     '*  5834
4500 ' ******************  FIRST INITIALIZATION  ***********
4520 CLS:PRINT"1. First Initialization:.":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"You
     may enter up to 20 different stocks.":PRINT "You must enter
     four data items for each stock:":PRINT:PRINT TAB(10);"1. S
    tock Symbol (a 2, 3, or 4 letter code)."                     '* 17913
4530 PRINT TAB(10);"2. The number of shares of this stock which
     you own.":PRINT TAB(10);"3. Purchase price - total paid for
     all these shares.":PRINT TAB(10);"4. Date of purchase (mon
    th/year)."                                                   '* 15335
4540 PRINT:PRINT "Since this information will be stored on disk,
     please assemble it so it may be":PRINT"entered all at one
     time."                                                      '* 11144
4550 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Press <enter> when you are ready with all
     information.";W$                                            '*  6864
4560 CLS:PRINT"Here is an example:":PRINT:PRINT"Suppose you own
     Exxon (XON) stock. You have 100 shares for which":PRINT"you
     paid 50 ($50/share).  The brokerage commission was $86, an
    d the":PRINT"purchase was made in February, 1984."           '* 18996
4570 PRINT:PRINT "Therefore, the stock symbol is XON, number of
    shares is 100,":PRINT "total price is (5000 + 86) $5086, an
    d the buy-date is 02/84."                                    '* 11315
4580 PRINT:PRINT "Thus, your Exxon stock would be entered like t
    his:":PRINT:PRINT"Stock";TAB(20);"# of Shares";TAB(40);"Tot
    al Price";TAB(60);"Date Bought"                              '* 12114
4590 GOSUB 5200:LOCATE 14,2:PRINT "XON";:GOSUB 5200:PRINT TAB(24
    )"100";:GOSUB 5200:PRINT TAB(44)"5086";:GOSUB 5200:PRINT TA
    B(62)"02/84"                                                 '*  8050
4600 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"DO NOT use space bar to go across the pag
    e.":PRINT "You must hit <Enter> after EACH INDIVIDUAL ENTRY
    !":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Press <enter> to continue";W$          '* 13847
4620 CLS:PRINT TAB(25)"1. First Initialization:":PRINT:PRINT"Ent
    er Stock Portfolio:":PRINT:PRINT"How many different stocks
    will you enter? (0 returns to menu)?";:INPUT DS:CLS:IF DS=0
     THEN 4000                                                   '* 15445
4630 PRINT "Enter your portfolio now:":GOSUB 5004                '*  3866
4635 PP=301:FOR X=1 TO DS:GOSUB 5001:GOSUB 5010                  '*  2852
4650 IF X=11 THEN CLS:PP=301:PRINT "Enter your portfolio now:":G
    OSUB 5004:GOTO 4670                                          '*  5980
4670 NEXT X:LOCATE 22,1:INPUT "<Enter>:";W$                      '*  2833
4680 CLS::PRINT"Here are your entries.":PRINT"A 'Y' (Yes) answer
     means the entry is correct.":PRINT"An 'N' answer stores th
    at entry for later correction."                              '*  3670
4700 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB 5003:PRINT:FOR X=1 TO DS            '*  3568
4710 GOSUB 5020:GOSUB 5030                                       '*  1525
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
4730 IF W$="" OR W$ <> "Y" AND W$ <> "y" AND W$ <> "N" AND W$ <>
      "n" THEN PRINT :PRINT"   P L E A S E     U S E     A
     'Y'     OR     AN     'N'       --":FOR Q=1 TO 1500:NEXT Q:G
     OSUB 5002:GOTO 4710                                        '*  6322
4740 IF W$="N" OR W$="n" THEN OP=OP+1:C(OP)=X                   '*  2683
4745 GOSUB 5002:NEXT X:LOCATE 18,1:INPUT "<Enter>";E$           '*  3438
4747 IF OP=0 THEN 4810                                          '*  1261
4750 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "You have indicated that ";OP;" entries nee
     d correction.":PRINT "Please re-answer the question, then t
     ype in correctly:"                                         '* 12135
4760 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB 5003:FOR M=1 TO OP:X=C(M):GOS
     UB 5020:GOSUB 5030:IF W$="N" OR W$="n" THEN GOSUB 5002:GOSU
     B 5045:GOSUB 5025:GOSUB 5002                               '*  9513
4765 NEXT M                                                     '*   674
4770 W$="":CLS:PRINT"If your portfolio is complete and correct,
     it will be stored on disk.":PRINT"If you wish another revie
     w, answer 'Y' to the question below."                      '* 11433
4780 PRINT:PRINT "Errors may be corrected later using the revisi
     on functions on the main menu.":PRINT:INPUT "Do you wish to
      review your portfolio again (Y/N)?";W$                    '* 14044
4790 IF W$="" OR W$ <> "Y" AND W$ <> "y" AND W$ <> "N" AND W$ <>
      "n" THEN PRINT:PRINT"   P L E A S E   U S E   A   'Y'   OR
       AN   'N'     --":FOR Q=1 TO 1500:NEXT Q: CLS:GOTO 4770   '*  6136
4800 IF W$="Y" OR W$="y" THEN OP=0:GOTO 4680                    '*  2598
4810 CLS:PRINT "<Enter> will store your portfolio on disk.":PRIN
     T"From now on, it will be loaded automatically each time yo
     u use the program.":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<Enter>:";ZQ$:GOSUB
     5060:GOTO 4000                                             '* 16153
4998 ' *********************************************
4999 END                                                        '*   470
5000 PP=PP+20:P1=INT(PP/80):P2=PP-P1*80:LOCATE P1+1,P2:PRINT"";:
     RETURN                                                     '*  4400
5001 LOCATE 1,40:PRINT"Enter Stock #.";X:RETURN                 '*  3274
5002 FOR QT=1 TO 80:LOCATE 5,QT:PRINT " ":NEXT QT:RETURN        '*  3591
5003 PRINT"No.";TAB(10);"Symbol";TAB(25);"Shares";TAB(41);"Buy P
     rice";TAB(60);"Buy Date":PRINT:RETURN                      '*  7053
5004 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "Stock Symbol:";TAB(20);"No. of Shares:";
     TAB(41);"Total Price:";TAB(62);"Buy Date:":RETURN          '*  8228
5005 GOSUB 5000:PRINT S$(X):GOSUB 5000:PRINT TS$(X):GOSUB 5000:P
     RINT BP$(X):GOSUB 5000:PRINT DB$(X):RETURN                 '*  6696
5009 '
5010 GOSUB 5000:INPUT S$(X):GOSUB 5000:INPUT TS$(X):GOSUB 5000:I
     NPUT BP$(X):GOSUB 5000:INPUT DB$(X):PP=PP+0:TS(X)=VAL(TS$(X
     )):BP(X)=VAL(BP$(X)):GOSUB 5001:RETURN                     '* 10134
5011 '
5020 W$="":LOCATE 10,1:PRINT X;:PRINT TAB(12) S$(X);:PRINT TAB(2
     6) TS(X);:PRINT TAB(42) BP(X);:PRINT TAB(61) DB$(X):RETURN '*  7498
5024 '
5025 LOCATE 12,1:PRINT X:LOCATE 12,10:INPUT S$(X):LOCATE 12,25:I
     NPUT TS$(X):LOCATE 12,41:INPUT BP$(X):LOCATE 12,59:INPUT DB
     $(X):TS(X)=VAL(TS$(X)):BP(X)=VAL(BP$(X)):RETURN            '* 10654
5026 '
5030 W$="":LOCATE 16,1:INPUT "IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT (Y/N)";W$:FO
     R B=1 TO 36:LOCATE 16,B:PRINT" ":NEXT B:RETURN             '*  6913
5031 '
5040 ZQ$="":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Remove this one? (Y/N)?";ZQ$:IF Z
     Q$="Y" OR ZQ$="y" THEN RETURN                              '*  6391
5041 IF ZQ$="N" OR ZQ$="n" THEN 4000                            '*  2057
5042 IF ZQ$="" THEN CLS:LOCATE 16,1:PRINT"Please enter 'Y' or 'N
     ':":GOSUB 5200:GOSUB 5200:GOTO 5540                        '*  6421
5045 LOCATE 16,1:PRINT "Type in the correct entry:":RETURN      '*  4455
5046 '
5050 LOCATE 10,40:PRINT "<Enter> -":RETURN                      '*  2749
5060 ' SUB TO PLACE USER'S PORTFOLIO ON DISK
5065 OPEN "O",1,"STOCTRAC.TXT":PRINT #1,DS:FOR I%=1 TO DS       '*  3528
5070 PRINT #1,S$(I%);",";TS(I%);",";BP(I%);",";DB$(I%)          '*  2849
5071 NEXT I%                                                    '*   698
5075 CLOSE:RETURN                                               '*  1153
5080 ' SUB TO READ PORTFOLIO INTO PROGRAM
5085 OPEN "I",1,"STOCTRAC.TXT"                                  '*  1839
5090 INPUT #1,DS:FOR I%=1 TO DS                                 '*  1868
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
5092 INPUT #1,S$(I%),TS(I%),BP(I%),DB$(I%)                      '*  2298
5094 NEXT I%                                                    '*   703
5095 CLOSE:RETURN                                               '*  1155
5098 '  ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
5100 FOR X=1 TO DS:PRINT X;".";TAB(10);S$(X);TAB(25);TS(X);TAB(4
     1);BP(X);TAB(60);DB$(X):IF X=14 THEN 5105                  '*  6207
5101 NEXT X                                                     '*   670
5102 ZQ$="":PRINT:INPUT "See it again? (Y/N):";ZQ$:IF ZQ$="Y" OR
      ZQ$="y" THEN CLS:GOSUB 5003:GOTO 5100                     '*  6585
5103 RETURN                                                     '*   713
5105 IF X=DS THEN 5102 ELSE PRINT:INPUT "<Enter> For More:";ZQ$:
     CLS:GOSUB 5003:GOTO 5101                                   '*  5871
5110 LOCATE 23,65:PRINT"Counting - - ":FOR B = 1 TO 5000:NEXT B:
     RETURN                                                     '*  4501
5200 FOR B=1 TO 3000:NEXT B:RETURN                              '*  2105
5500 ' ---------Delete or Add a Stock
5510 ZQ$="":CLS:PRINT TAB(25)"2. Delete or Add a Stock:":PRINT:P
     RINT:PRINT "Do you wish to:":PRINT:PRINT TAB(10);"(D)elete
     a Stock?":PRINT TAB(10);"(A)dd a Stock?":PRINT:PRINT TAB(10
     );"(R)eturn to Menu?":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<Enter> D/A/R:";ZQ
     $                                                          '* 17316
5520 IF ZQ$ <> "D" AND ZQ$ <> "d" AND ZQ$ <> "A" AND ZQ$ <> "a"
     AND ZQ$ <> "R" AND ZQ$ <> "r" THEN GOTO 5510               '*  5993
5525 IF ZQ$="R" OR ZQ$="r" THEN 4000                            '*  2072
5530 IF ZQ$="A" OR ZQ$="a" THEN 5600                            '*  2041
5540 CLS:PRINT TAB(15)"          ------------   Delete   -------
     ------":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "Your present portfolio contains"
     ;DS;"stocks.":PRINT:PRINT                                  '* 10232
5545 PRINT"Be prepared to note the number (left column) of the s
     tock to delete:"                                           '*  6901
5550 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<Enter>:";ZQ$:CLS:GOSUB 5003:GOSUB 5100:
     PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Enter the number of stock to delete - or
     - ":INPUT "Enter Zero (0) to delete nothing:";D:IF D=0 THEN
      4000                                                      '* 13942
5555 CLS:X=D:LOCATE 8,1:GOSUB 5003:GOSUB 5020:GOSUB 5040:GOSUB 5
     002                                                        '*  4119
5560 DB$(D)="Empty":S$(D)="Empty":M=0:FOR X=1 TO DS:IF S$(X)="Em
     pty" THEN 5577                                             '*  5098
5575 M=M+1:S$(M)=S$(X):TS(M)=TS(X):BP(M)=BP(X):DB$(M)=DB$(X)    '*  3541
5577 NEXT X:DS=M                                                '*  1034
5579 LOCATE 13,1:PRINT STRING$(30," "):LOCATE 13,1:PRINT"Stock #
     ";D;"deleted:":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<Enter> to re-list portfo
     lio before storing on disk:";ZQ$:CLS                       '* 12003
5580 CLS:GOSUB 5003:GOSUB 5100:CLS:INPUT "OK to store portfolio
     on disk? (Y/N)";ZQ$:IF ZQ$="N" OR ZQ$="n" THEN 4000        '*  7929
5582 CLS:PRINT "Writing to disk:":GOSUB 5060:GOTO 4000          '*  3817
5600 CLS:PRINT TAB(20)"----------------    Add    --------------
     ":PRINT:PRINT "Since this program does not alphabetize, the
      stock you add will appear at the":PRINT"end of the list.":
     PRINT                                                      '* 13905
5610 DS=DS+1:PRINT "Type in new stock.":PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB 5003:X
     =DS:GOSUB 5025                                             '*  5519
5615 PRINT:PRINT "Review portfolio before placing it on disk.":P
     RINT:INPUT "<Enter>:";ZQ$:CLS:GOSUB 5003:GOSUB 5100        '*  8876
5620 CLS:INPUT "OK to store portfolio on disk? (Y/N)";ZQ$:IF ZQ$
     ="N" OR ZQ$="n" THEN 4000                                  '*  6294
5630 CLS:PRINT "Writing to disk:":GOSUB 5060:GOTO 4000          '*  3811
5700 '     -----  disclaimer   -----
5710 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(25);"Ye Olde Disclaimer Clause:":
     PRINT:PRINT                                                '*  5654
5720 PRINT "This program is for record-keeping only.            '*  4495
5722 PRINT"It is not to be used as an incentive to gamble on the
      stock market."                                            '*  6765
5730 PRINT:PRINT "Although the author has used the program for m
     any years, he doesn't vouch for":PRINT"or guarantee its acc
     uracy.  We further suggest that you frequently check"      '* 15776
5735 PRINT"the program's results against figures generated by a
     sophisticated calculator - or another computer.":PRINT:PRIN
     T "The program is great, but it carries no warranty or guar
     antee of any kind!!"                                       '* 18201
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
5750 PRINT:INPUT "<Enter>:";ZQ$:RETURN                                    '*  2690
6000 ' -------------   STOCK SPLIT   ----------------
6010 CLS:PRINT"3. Stock Split:":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "Most stock sp
     lits are 'two for one', or 2/1. However, a split can be any
     thing":PRINT"that the directors desire.":PRINT:PRINT "For e
     xample, a not-so-common split is 'three for two', or 3/2."   '*  5716
6015 PRINT:PRINT "Splits may contain decimals: i.e. - 1.5 to 1,
     or 2.6 to 1.":PRINT "These are entered just like any other:
      1.5/1 - 2.6/1."                                             '* 10477
6020 PRINT:PRINT "The program will ask for the proportion of the
      split":PRINT "Type two numbers, the larger one first, with
      the two separated by a slash."                              '* 13518
6025 ZQ$="":PRINT:INPUT"<ENTER> to proceed: Enter '@' for menu:"
     ;ZQ$:CLS:IF ZQ$="@" THEN 4000                                '*  6493
6030 PRINT "EXAMPLE:":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Suppose your stock has s
     plit 'three for one'.":PRINT "The program will ask: 'Split?
     ' ------------":PRINT:PRINT " --------  Type in:";           '*  5473
6040 PRINT " 3/1 ":PRINT:PRINT                                    '*  1852
6060 PRINT "The per-share price of a stock is adjusted downward
     after any split.":PRINT "Therefore, after you enter the spl
     it, use the adjusted per-share price.":PRINT                 '* 14702
6070 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<ENTER>:";ZQ$:CLS                         '*  2759
6080 PRINT "Here is your portfolio.  Remember the number (left s
     ide of page) of the stock":PRINT "which split:":PRINT:GOSUB
      5003:GOSUB 5100                                             '* 11245
6090 PRINT:INPUT"Enter the number of the splitting stock:";SP:CL
     S:GOSUB 5004:PRINT:PRINT TAB(3);S$(SP);TAB(22);TS(SP);TAB(4
     3);BP(SP);TAB(63);DB$(SP):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"SPLIT?";S
     I$                                                           '* 13222
6094 FOR AZ=1 TO 5:IF MID$(SI$,AZ,1)=CHR$(47) THEN 6098           '*  3191
6096 NEXT AZ                                                      '*   751
6098 TN=VAL(LEFT$(SI$,AZ-1)):BN=VAL(RIGHT$(SI$,1)):IF BN=0 THEN
     CLS:PRINT"Divide by zero error. Re-enter split information.
     ":GOSUB 5200:CLS:GOTO 6080                                   '* 10820
6100 TS(SP)=INT(TS(SP)*TN/BN):PRINT:PRINT "       No. of shares
     of ";S$(SP);" changed to ";TS(SP);".":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<E
     nter> to store new values to disk:";ZQ$                      '* 11763
6110 GOSUB 5060:GOTO 4000                                         '*  1450
6500 '   ---------     EDIT / UPDATE   ---------
6510 CLS:PRINT TAB(19);"Edit or Update Portfolio:":PRINT:PRINT:P
     RINT "Remember the number (left side of page) of the stock
     to be changed."                                              '* 11273
6520 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "<Enter> to list portfolio:";ZQ$:CLS:GOSU
     B 5003:GOSUB 5100:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter number of stock
     to be edited: (0 returns to menu):";SW:IF SW=0 THEN 4000     '* 13747
6524 CLS:PRINT "Here is the data as presently listed:"            '*  4466
6530 PRINT:GOSUB 5003:PRINT SW;TAB(10);S$(SW);TAB(25);TS(SW);TAB
     (41);BP(SW);TAB(60);DB$(SW):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "Now - enter
     all data, making corrections as you go.":PRINT "<Enter> aft
     er each individual entry."                                   '* 15612
6540 X=SW:GOSUB 5025:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "OK to store on dis
     k now (Y/N)?";ZQ$:IF ZQ$="Y" OR ZQ$="y" THEN GOSUB 5060 ELS
     E GOTO 4000                                                  '*  9129
6550 GOTO 4000                                                    '*   781
8999 END                                                          '*   474
9000 IF ERR=53 AND EH=4 THEN CLS:PRINT "Stock portfolio not yet
     on disk.  Select #1 on Menu and enter your portfolio.":EH=0
     :GOSUB 5110:RESUME 4000                                      '* 11204
9010 IF ERR=11 THEN CLS:PRINT "Divide by Zero error.":GOSUB 5110
     :CLS:RESUME 4000                                             '*  5585
9012 IF ERR=53 AND EH=3 THEN PRINT "Last week's prices not yet o
     n disk.  Complete the program without them.":PRINT "See doc
     umentation.":EH=0:RESUME 740                                 '* 12094
9999 END                                                          '*   475
10000 DIM S$(NS),BP(NS),BP$(NS),TS(NS),TS$(NS),DP(NS),LW(NS),CP(
     NS),TV(NS),CB(NS),WC(NS),PB(NS),PR(NS),PE(NS),LE(NS),LR(NS)
     ,DB$(NS),C(NS):RETURN                                        '*  8894
```

End

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 583 • NOCONA, TX 76255

NOCONA ELECTRONICS

PRINTOUT 87

256K MOD 1000 EX 1 DR	469.00	DMP 430 PRINTER	479.00
384K MOD 1000 SX 2 DR	729.00	DMP 2110 PRINTER	899.00
512K MOD 3000 HL 1 DR	1159.00	DMP 2200 PRINTER	1179.00
512K MOD 3000 1 DR	1529.00	DWP 230 DAISY WHEEL	299.00
512K MOD 3000 20 MEG 1 DR	2479.00	DWP 520 DAISY WHEEL	689.00
640K MOD 3000 40 MEG 1 DR	2995.00	10 MEG HARD DISK	499.00
512K MOD 6000 15 MEG 1 DR	2659.00	10 MEG BACK UP	1889.00
24K MOD 102 PORTABLE	369.00	20 + 20 MEG B/U	2429.00
24K MOD 200 PORTABLE	599.00	20 MEG HARD CARD	569.00
32K MOD 600 PORTABLE	1149.00	RS232 SELECTOR SWITCH	119.00
64K MOD 4D 2 DR	859.00	35 MEG HD SECOND	1849.00
VM-4 MONO MONITOR	94.00	DCM 212 MODEM	159.00
VM-3 MONO MONITOR	155.00	70 MEG HD SECOND	2259.00
EGM-1 COLOR MONITOR	499.00	3½ DRIVE MOD 102	149.00
CM-1 COLOR MONITOR	399.00	3½ DRIVE MOD 1000	225.00
CM-5 COLOR MONITOR	219.00	5¼ DRIVE MOD 1000	170.00
CM-11 COLOR MONITOR	319.00	360K DRIVE MOD 3000	135.00
DMP 106 PRINTER	145.00	1.2M DRIVE MOD 3000	209.00
DMP 130 PRINTER	249.00	128K COCO 3	159.00

PRINTER SWITCH	80.00
PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
8 COLOR PLOTTER	569.00
STANDBY POWER	439.00
300/1200 MODEM BRD	155.00
CELLULAR PHONE	929.00
SATELLITE ANTENNA	1519.00
ROBIE SR ROBOT	139.00
PRO-2004 SCANNER	319.00
TRACTOR DWP 230	80.00
TRACTOR DWP 520	109.00

(817) 825-4027

100% RADIO SHACK COMPONENTS WITH FULL WARRANTY.
ALL RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE AT 20% OFF CATALOG PRICES.
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

Circle 424 on Reader Service card.

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF MONTE'S BUNDLES

These special bundles are ready for you to save a bundle of money. CP/M software is actually preferred because of the vast amount of programs available. The programs in these bundles have been optimized to run on the Model 4-4D-4P. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar and it runs circles around the standard version others sell. We also added printer drivers for the Radio Shack Daisywheel II, DMP-2100 and most other Radio Shack Printers as well. You have read the reviews and know that our CP/M is the best for the Model 4. Your Models 4 and our CP/M form an unbeatable combination. Send for our free public domain software catalog and see for yourself.

"A" Bundle
$299
WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, Star Index, Montezuma Micro CP/M

"B" Bundle
$399
WordStar, Star Index, MailMerge, ReportStar, SpellStar, CalcStar, Montezuma Micro CP/M, DataStar

"C" Bundle
$499
WordStar, ReportStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, SpellStar, dBase II, Star Index, Turbo Pascal, Montezuma Micro CP/M, DataStar

Save a Bundle

on these books and disks.

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four and deduct $10. Buy five....deduct $15. Buy six....deduct $20 etc. Please add $1 for each book for shipping.

TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How To" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model 1 disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail $22.50. NOW $18

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 hardware and software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Faster &Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search, merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. BFBLIB. Retail $19.95. NOW $16

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. BFBDEM. Retail $19.95 NOW $16

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, indexed, sequential and treesam file handlers included. DFBLOAD. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model 1 disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

How to do it on the TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model 1, 2, 3, 4, 100 and Color Computer. 352 Pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $19

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.96. NOW $19

MS-DOS BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 62
Accounting Partner I	279
Accounting Partner II	699
Borland Turbo Lighting	53
BPI AP/AR/GL/Payroll	319
BPI Inventory	477
Carbon Copy	128
Cornerstone	62
Clickart Personal Publisher	112
Crosstalk 16	99
DAC Easy Accounting	39
DAC Easy Accounting Tutor	14
DAC Easy Mate	24
DAC Easy Payroll	29
DAC Easy Payroll Tutor	14
DAC Easy Port	19
DAC Easy Word	29
dBase II	349
dBase III Plus	399
Diagram Master	212
Dollars & Sense	109
EGA Paint	45
Framework II	469
Freelance	215
Generic CAD 2.0	89
Lotus 1-2-3, 2.01	319
Lotus 1-2-3, Use Twin	54
Managing The Market	89
Managing Your Money 3.0	119
Microsoft Multiplan	127
Microsoft Word/Spell 3.0	269
Microsoft Project	249
Mirror	44
MultiMate	239
Newsroom	37
Paradox	445
Print Shop	37
PFS: 1st Choice	89
PFS:File	88
PFS:Graph	88
PFS:Report	79
PFS:Pro Write	119
ProDesign II	165
Q & A	235
R:Base 5000 1.01	269
R:Base Extended Report Writer	85
R:Base System V	399
Reflex: The Analyst	53
Reflex Workshop	36
Sidekick	49
Smart Software System	432
SuperCalc 4	295
Superkey	37
Timeline Project Manager	269
Twin, Lotus 1-2-3 Clone	54
VP Info	55
VP Planner	55
Webster New World Writer	75
Word Perfect 4.2	209
Word Perfect Library	61
WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01	269
WordStar 3.31	189

MS-DOS LANGUAGES/ UTILITIES

Bourbaki "1 Dir"	$ 57
Clipper	435
Copy II PC	23
Copy II PC Option Board	80
Crosstalk 16	99
Disk Optimiser	27
Fastback	89
Fontasy 2.0	38
Homebase 2.0	35
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0	285
Microsoft Macro Assembler	94
Microsoft Windows 1.03	63
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler	60
Norton Commander	39
Norton Utilities 3.1	55
Sidekick	49
Sideways 3.1	39
Smartcom II	88
Smart Notes	49
Superkey	36
SQZ	59
Turbo Database Toolbox	52
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo Gameworks	39
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	30
Turbo Lightning	52
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	52
Turbo Prolog	52
Turbo Tutor	23
Word Perfect Library	61
Word Wizard	36

MS-DOS RECREATIONAL SOFWARE

Certificate Maker	$ 36
Championship Golf	30
F-15 Strike Eagle	23
Gato	23
Hitchikers Guide to the Galaxy	25
Jet	35
Kareteka	22
Kings Quest	32
Leather Goddess	24
Microsoft Flight Simulator	32
NFL Challenge	59
Sargon III	29
Silent Service	21
Toy Shop	39
Wizardry	38
Zork I	25

MS-DOS HOME SOFTWARE

Bank Street Writer	$ 51
Certificate Maker	36
Dollars and $ense	115
Micro Cookbook	29
Managing Your Money	113
Newsroom	35
Print Shop	38
Print Shop Graphics Library	22

MS-DOS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Mastertype	$ 26
Math Blaster	29
Mind Prober	30
Spell It!	29
Typing Tutor III	32
Word Attack	29

CALL TOLL FREE!
800-527-0347
FREE SHIPPING!*

* For orders over $100

SAVE ON YOUR STASH

MODEMS

Everex Internal 1200 w/software	$ 99
Hayes 300 external	149
Hayes 1200 w/SmartComm	399
Hayes 1200B w/SmartComm	369
Hayes 2400	599
Hayes 2400B w/SmartComm	569

RODENTS

Microsoft Bus Mouse w/sftwr.	$ 115
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/sftwr.	135
Mouse Systems Mouse w/sftwr.	120
C&H Mach III Joystick, each	36
TAC10 Joystick	21
Willard/Ben Combo w/friends	CALL

HARD DRIVES

20mb 65ms ST225 kit complete	$ 389
30mb 65ms ST238 kit complete	469
30mb 40ms ST4038 bare drive	579

MONITORS

Mitsubishi 6920 1024 x 1024	$ 1899
NEC Multisync 800 x 560	599
Amdek 722 EGA 649 x 350	529
Mitsubishi 1410 EGA	439
Mitsubishi 1409 RGB	319
Magnavox RGB 640 x 200	299
NAP TTL 1000 x 350 Amber/Green	110

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D 120cps NLQ, col	$ 189
Citizen MSP-15 160cps NLQ, 32 col	399
Citizen MSP-20, 200cps NLQ, 80 col	345
Citizen Premier 35DW, w/tractor	499
Toshiba 321 216cps, NLQ, 80 col	539
Toshiba 341 216cps, NLQ, 132 col	769
C. Itoh 3520 350cps NLQ, 132 col	1195
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser	1895
Canon Laser Toner kit	89

ADD-ONs MEMORY & UPGRADES

Hercules Graphics plus	$ 199
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	399
Clone EGA Plus	249
Hercules Compatible Graphics	79
Color Graphics, 3-output	69
16K RAM, 200nsec, 8 chips	9
64K RAM, 150/200nsec, 8 chips	16
Model 4 128K RAM w/PALchip	26
64K RAM set of 9 chips	18
256K RAM set of 9 chips	49
8087 Numeric coprocessor, std	129
8087 Numeric coprocessor, fast	169
80287 Numeric coproc. std	199
80287 Numeric coproc. fast	339
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 5mHz	15
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 8mHz	23
Model 1 RS-232 Kit complete	89
Model 3/4 RS-232 Kit complete	69
Model 3/4 Internal Drive kit	169

TRS-80 SOFTWARE AND BOOKS

Modem 80 Mod 1/3 Com Pkg	$ 33
Super Utility Plus 3.2 M1/3/4	49
Super Utility Plus M4-4P/D	only 49
SuperCROSS/XT Specify M1/3/4	79
Conv 3-PC M3 BASIC to PC	119
Conv 4-PC M4 BASIC to PC	119
TRS-80 Beginners Guide	FREE
Inside Level II (a rare find)	9
TRS-80 Model 4/4P Tech Manual	33
TRS-80 Model 1000 Tech Manual	25
Using Super Utility Plus 3.x	16

See more books on the opposite page.

BOOKS & MANUALS

IBM BASIC Faster & Better	$ 22
IBM BASIC Disk for above	22
IBM BASIC Manual 3rd ed	19
Running MS-DOS 2nd ed	17
Running MS-DOS Advanced	17
Using Wordperfect 4.1	13
Nortons Programmer's Guide	15

See opposite page for more books.

CP/M SOFTWARE

dBase II	$ 385
WordStar Professional	250
ReportStar	150
DataStar	175
CalcStar	95
Multiplan	159
Out-Think	49
Mex Plus	59
Mex Plus w/REO & TEM	99
Rembrandt	39
Supercalc II	199
Turbo Pascal	52
Turbo Tutor	23
Turbo Database Toolbox	39
Turbo Holiday Pak (above 3)	99
Twist & Shout	34

All of the above CP/M software is available in various 5¼" formats as well as 8" standard CP/M format. Please specify format and include $10 per disk additional.

CABLES

TRS-80 Printer cable 26-1401	$ 9
IBM Parallel Printer cable 10'	19
Standard IBM 25 pin RS232 10'	20
Std TRS-80 25 pin RS232 10'	20
Printer A/B Switch Box Cable 6'	20
Gender Changer, Spec M/M F/F	9

ACCESSORIES

C & H Mach III Joysticks, ea	$ 34
Sony 2D disks, box of 10	10
Our own 2D disks, bag of 10	8
Disk Storage Box w/lock hlds 100	6
Keyboard Extender Cable, 6'	10
TTL Monitor Extender Cable 6'	10
Tilt and Swivel Monitor Stand	19
Vert CPU Stand PC/XT/CLONE	25
2-position Parallel Printer Switch	39
4-position Parallel Printer Switch	49
2-position RS-232 Switch	39
4-position RS-232 Switch	49
Standby Pwr Sup. 300W/20 min	249

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW

(Please read the fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call us if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it or can get it right away. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising our prices are subject to change without notice. Our prices are for mail order only. We are only human so we decline responsibility for typographical errors. We welcome your company and/or personal checks. We use TeleCheck. Please follow these TeleCheck regulations. The check must be drawn on a US or Canadian bank and be payable in US Dollars. Your check must be bank printed and contain your street address (not PO Box or APO/FPO) and telephone number. The signature must exactly match the name printed on the check. If your check does not meet these requirements allow thrree weeks check clearance time. We also accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, electronic funds transfer and we ship COD. CODs and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items may require a deposit. ALL CODs require cash on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in payment of COD shipment. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order. Ground shipping charges are included on all orders over $100. Add shipping to all orders under $100. We do not collect state sales tax on orders shipped outside of Texas. Orders placed by 5 PM will be shipped the next day if stock is on hand. Your order will leave before we go home. The responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of the business and product there are NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE. Please do not buy software from us if you are not sure it will work for you. SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE. Software support is provided by the manufacturer. We will PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT ONLY if you disk is defective if you notify us within 30 days after delivery of your merchandise. Please call us for help and instructions should you have a problem.

GOOD AS GOLD WARRANTY

We want you to be happy with your purchase. All items we offer carry the manufacturers' warranty and any problem you might have in service will be handled by his service organization. Please call us should you have any difficulty in obtaining service. Your satisfaction is our goal and we back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee (except software). We will be happy to mail you a copy of the complete warranty details on request.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

2544 W. Commerce Street P.O. Box 224767 Dallas, Texas 75222-4767

Telephone: 214-631-7900
Facsimile: 214-634-8303

Copyright 1987 by Montezuma Micro.
All rights reserved.

Circle 478 on Reader Service card.

EXPANSIONS!!!

MODEL 100/NEC PC-8201A
8K Memory Module
$23—three or more $19 ea.

Easy to install. Open the case and plug-them-in. Each module expands your memory by 8K bytes. Extra low power components mean long battery life. Very low profile means a proper fit in the NEC PC-8201A. Detailed instructions make installation quick and easy. You can expand your Model 100 to 32K and your PC-8201 to 64K (2 banks of 32K each).

NEW!!!
MODEL 102
8K Memory Module
only $9.95

Easy to install. Just open the hatch and plug it in.

TANDY 200
24K Memory Module
$65—two for $59 ea.

Simply pop open the hatch with a coin and plug in one or two of these modules. Each module adds a 24K bank of memory to the TANDY 200. It's like getting two more machines. The built in COPY function key copies files between banks instantly. Like our 8K, we build these with the lowest power and most reliable memory chips available.

THE PURPLE POLICY

Try any of our products for 30 days, satisfy yourself that our service, quality, and prices add up to the best value anywhere—if not completely satisfied, you can return the product for a full refund. Prices include UPS surface shipping (in Continental USA)—even the phone call is free.

30-day money-back guarantee.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear.

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE
Orders only (8am—5pm PST)

(805) 987-4788 In California
For orders or customer service

PURPLE COMPUTING

420 Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, (604) 534-6441
Australia: Softech Computer Services, (2) 419-8899

PORTABLE PRINTING

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MADE FOR TRAVEL

SIZE and WEIGHT are the most important considerations when going portable. This printer is half the size of the Model-102 and weighs only 2.2 lbs.

RUGGED

Because it's thermal, there are no ribbons, no ink, no pins to wear out or replace, all you need to take with you is paper.

FEATURES

- 2.2 lbs., size 11" x 4¼" x 1¾".
- Epson MX/80 bit-map. graphics.
- Built-in auto self test function.
- 8½" wide thermal paper.
- Excellent User's Manual.
- 40/80/160 chars./line, 40 chars./sec.
- 512 byte text buffer.

(ACTUAL print sample)
80 Chars/Line, 40 CPS!
Enlarged!
underlined Emphasized!
CONDENSED gives you 160 chars. per line!

$99 GRAND TOTAL

Includes a 20' roll of paper, four "C" batteries, and a custom-made 18" cable for your computer's parallel printer port. (Please specify computer make and model.) You get everything you need to start printing immediately!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear.

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE
Orders only (8am—5pm PST)

(805) 987-4788 In California
For orders or customer service

PURPLE COMPUTING

420 Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, (604) 534-6441
Australia: Softech Computer Services, (2) 419-8899

by Patrick A. Gainer

Free Your Trapped Superscripsit Files

Save your too-large Superscripsit files by splitting them in two.

Many people admire Superscripsit's ability to handle long documents. Superscripsit does, however, have limitations. You may find that after you fill a disk with a document you cannot edit it. I'm going to show you how to get out of that trap without having to retype a whole disk's worth of information.

Normally, there are several techniques to divide Superscripsit documents into smaller files. One obvious way is to do a block-action move or copy parts of the large document to another disk. Unfortunately, when a single Superscripsit document almost fills a disk, this method does not work. Superscripsit requires a space on the source disk (where the document resides) about twice the size of the block that you want to move. It also needs space for Move/CTL on drive zero.

Superscripsit has other peculiarities as well. I once had a 162K document that left only 12K free on the data disk. I tried to divide the document as follows:

- I made two backup copies.
- I deleted half of the document (21 pages, approximately 80K) from one of the copies.
- I tried to copy seven pages with Superscripsit's block-action command to a system disk that had 34.5K of free space. I got the "Disk full" message after Move/CTL had accumulated only 7.5K.
- I tried again with the Move command and got the same result.

Deleting 80K did not free 80K of disk space. I could use neither the deleted text nor the space it had occupied.

The Model 4 Method

You can use the following method to divide a Superscripsit document on a Model 4, even if no space remains on the data disk, as long as you can open the document and print it. You can use this method without Memdisk on 64K machines, and you can move as much text from the data disk as fits in the space you clear on the system disk. Follow these steps, remembering that you must change line spacing by block action:

- Route your printer to Textfile/ASC with the TRSDOS command ROUTE *PR TO TEXTFILE/ASC. The file can be in the space you clear on drive zero or, if you have a 128K machine, on Memdisk.
- Call the Superscripsit document. Perform a global search and replace to substitute a character that you do not use in the document for the paragraph sign, which you enter as @G. Block-adjust the margins to positions 0.0 and 7.9.
- Set the lines per page to 66, the pitch to 10, and the line spacing to 1. Delete headers and footers.
- Print a non-justified block of text starting at column 1. The block is stored in Textfile/ASC and does not go to the printer.
- Exit to TRSDOS.
- Reset your printer with the command RESET *PR (otherwise you cannot read Textfile/ASC and the directory displays it with zero records and zero EOF).

The TRSDOS List command can now list the text in Textfile/ASC. To convert the text back to a Superscripsit document, you must prepare it with the Basic program Breakout (see the Program Listing). Breakout installs and then calls a machine-language program that removes all carriage-return symbols except where you indicated a paragraph (you must enter the character that you used as a paragraph marker).

You can move as much text from the data disk as fits in the space you clear.

When Breakout is finished, drive 1 contains an ASCII file called Textfile/SCR that Superscripsit can convert to a document. You must restore embedded codes such as underlining. You can repeat the conversion process for as many short blocks of the original Superscripsit text as you want.

The Model III Method

Unless there is a way to route the printer to a Model III file, the following method might be the only way Model III users can divide Superscripsit documents:

- Prepare a system disk with as much free space as possible.
- Divide the amount of free space into the amount of space that the original document occupies. The quotient is the number of backups you should make. For example, if 40 granules are available on drive zero, and the document on drive 1 takes up 220 granules, make six backups, deleting all but the first 40 granules from the first backup, all but the second 40 granules from the second, and so on, with block-action deletion.
- Convert the first file to ASCII on drive zero with Superscripsit's conversion function.
- Put a formatted disk in drive 1.
- Convert the ASCII file back to Superscripsit on drive 1.

System Requirements

Models III/4
48/64K RAM
Basic
Superscripsit
Two disk drives

Program Listing. Breakout. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 CLS:OPEN"R",1,"SCRIPCON/CMD:1":INPUT"PARAGRAPH SYMBOL:",PS$:P
   %=ASC(PS$)                                                    '*  4771
20 GET 1,1:LSET R$=STRING$(255,"0"):PUT 1,1                      '*  2494
30 N%=VARPTR(#1)                                                 '*   951
40 FOR X=0 TO 34:READ M%                                         '*  1410
50 POKE N%+X,M%:NEXT:POKE N%+12,P%:PUT 1,1:CLOSE                 '*  2973
60 DATA 1,29,0,0,70,35,126,35,102,111,126,254,62,40,6,254        '*  2839
70 DATA 13,40,6,24,6,54,13,24,2,54,32,35,16,236,201,2,2,0,0      '*  2919
80 CLS:OPEN"R",1,"SCRIPCON/CMD":GET 1,1:V%=VARPTR(#1)+4          '*  3386
90 OPEN"I",2,"TEXTFILE/ASC":OPEN"O",3,"TEXTFILE/SCR:1"           '*  3382
100 WHILE NOT EOF(2)                                             '*  1208
110 LINE INPUT#2,A$                                              '*  1136
120 CALL V%(A$):PRINT A$                                         '*  1388
130 PRINT#3,A$;:WEND:CLOSE                                       '*  1659
```

End

● Remove or kill the ASCII file in drive zero.
● Repeat the process with the subsequent backups. Don't crowd the data disk (use two).

You can use the Model III method on a Model 4, but it takes longer than the technique of routing the printer to a file. If you have 128K of RAM, however, you can easily free more than 120K on the disk in drive zero by transferring all Superscripsit control and command files to Memdisk. Then you can divide the document into two ASCII files and convert each file back to Superscripsit on a new disk. You then have plenty of room to move and copy smaller parts of each half of the original document.

ASCII files take up much less room than Superscripsit documents do. Converting to ASCII and back to Superscripsit compresses documents more effectively than does Superscripsit's compression option (provided that your second conversion is onto a newly formatted disk). The disadvantage of this method is that you lose your embedded codes. You can, however, replace them easily with search-and-replace commands. ■

Patrick A. Gainer is a retired aerospace engineer for NASA. Write him at Route 77, Box 1A, Tanner, WV 26179.

CALL FOR ARTICLES

Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other *80 Micro* readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to *80 Micro* for possible publication?

We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for *80 Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like.

Send your letter or proposal to:

Submissions Committee
80 Micro
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458.

(No phone calls, please.)

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.

3000 HL

WE SELL FOR LESS
CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON SALES OVER $500.

Tandy 1000 SX
384K
2 Drive
$779.00
*Monitor not inculded

Tandy 1000 EX
256K
1 Drive
$529.00
*Monitor not included

Tandy 3000 HL
512K
1 Drive
$1199.00
*Monitor not inculded

1000 EX

256K Model 1000EX 1 dr	$529	VM-1 Mono Monitor	$149	CM-1 Color Monitor	$399	PANASONIC PRINTERS	
384K Model 1000SX 2 dr	$779	VM-3 Mono Monitor	$159	CM-5 Color Monitor	$229	KX-P 1080i 120cps/80col	$249
384K Model 1000SX 1 dr	$699	VM-4 Mono Monitor	$99	CM-8 Color Monitor	$239	KX-P 1091i 180cps/80col	$328
512K Model 3000HL 1 dr	$1199	TCS Tape Cartridge	$1550	CM-11 Color Monitor	$329	KX-P 1092i 120cps/80col	$384
Printer Controller	$179	DT-100 Terminal	$589	20 + 20 Meg Backup	$2509	KX-P 1592 180cps/132col	$454
Printer A/B Switch	$79	DMP 105 Printer	$149	20 Meg Hardcard	$589	KX-P 1595 240cps/132col	$534
640K 3000 1/1.2dr	$1629	DMP 130 Printer	$249	70 Meg Primary HD	$2689	OLYMPIA PRINTERS	
640K 3000 40meg 1/1.2dr	$3119	DMP 430 Printer	$489	70 Meg Secondary HD	$2319	NT-136 200cps/132col	$549
512K 6000 15meg 1 dr	$2629	DMP 2110 Printer	$899	8 Color Plotter	$589	NT-80 200cps/80col	$399
24K Model 102 portable	$369	DMP 2200 Printer	$1154	Color Computer 2	$89		
24K Model 200 portable	$599	DWP 230 Printer	$299	Col Computer 3 128K	$159		
24K Model 600 portable	$1169	DWP 520 Printer	$689	PRINTER CABLES-	$79		
64K Model 4D 2 drive	$839	DWP 230 Tractor	$80	Parallel 6' -MOD 3000, IBM	$14		
Standby Power Supply	$439	DWP 520 Tractor	$114	Parallel 6' -MOD 1000, 4D	$24		

TOLL FREE
800-443-9129
In Texas 409-598-3883

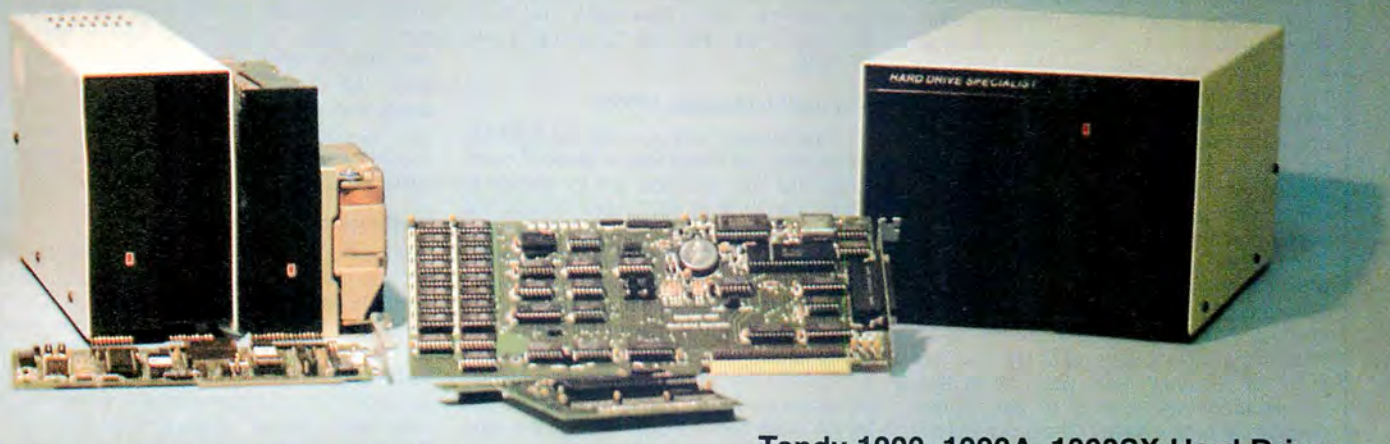
MasterCard
VISA

20% OFF Radio Shack
Catalog Software & Telephones
Cashiers Check or Money Order
Freight Included on orders over $100

3H
Computers
209 Hurst Street
Center, Texas 75935

Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

The Ultimate Expansion for your Tandy
by Hard Drive Specialist



Model 1000 Multifunction Boards
New!

4 Megabyte Memory PLUS Card

For the Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, AND THE TANDY 1200. Expands memory beyond the 640K, limited by DOS, to use the Intel/Lotus/Microsoft expanded memory format. Includes a printer spooler, memory disk, and Plus port. PLUS expansion cards (RS232C, Clock, ETC) can be plugged into a special connector, saving a slot for other applications.

4 Megabyte Plus Card (OK) ..... $199.

TanPak™

For the Tandy 1000 and 1000A. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Features include memory up to 512K, RS232, Serial Port, Clock-Calendar, DMA, Printer Spooler, Memory disk, and a PLUS expansion port that can use most PLUS cards.

TanPak OK ..... $179.

TanPak™ Secondary

If you already have a Model 1000 memory card and do not wish to replace it the TanPak secondary is for you. It retains all the Features of the TanPak except for the DMA. For the 1000, 1000A.

TanPak™ Secondary OK ..... $139.

TanPak™ SX

Made for the New Tandy 1000 SX, it contains all the features of the TanPak™ except the Memory and DMA features.

TanPak™ SX ..... $129.

TANDY 1000 Also Tandy 1000 EX

RS232C Serial— Clock/Calender
Piggy/Back Card by Hard Drive Specialist

Now available for the TanPak, the Tandy Memory Expansion PLUS Card, the HDS Memory Expansion Plus Card, and other boards that configure their expansion port with side A (component side) routing conductors to the top side of the 62 conductor dual row header.

RS232C-Serial PLUS Card ..... $ 59.
Clock/Calendar PLUS Card ..... $ 59.
RS232C-Serial, Clock/Calendar PLUS Card .. $129.

Memory Plus Expansion Board

For the 1000, 1000A. Includes sockets for 512K, DMA, and a PLUS expansion port.

Memory PLUS Expansion Card, OK ..... $99.
Model 3/4 RS232C Card ..... $69.
Model 3/4 Floppy Disk Controller Card ..... $99.
Color Computer Floppy Disk Controller Card ..... $99.

Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX Hard Drives

Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied Radio Shack/Tandy customers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access found on our competitor's drives. Internal drive systems include an interface card and a half-height hard drive that replaces the top disk drive in both size and power consumption. External units include an interface card, case, power supply, and hard drive unit. All units require a memory board with DMA compatible with the Tandy 1000.

20 Meg Hard Card .... $499. 30 Meg Hard Card .... $699.
NEW! 45 MEG Hard Card ..... $899.
20 Meg Internal ..... $479. External ..... $629.
30 Meg Internal ..... $679. External ..... $829.
45 Meg Internal ..... $879. External ..... $1029.
60 Meg Internal ..... $1199. External ..... $1349.

TANDY 1000 EX Hard Drives

Our new External Hard Drives for the Tandy 1000 EX work just like our hard drive units for the Tandy 1000 with the exception of the PLUS type interfacing. Tandy 1000 EX Hard drives require a memory/dma card.

20 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $729.
30 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $929.
42 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $1445.
60 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $1645.

Tandy 3000, 3000HL Hard Drives

Hard Drives with 16 bit fast controllers that meet or beat the Tandy Products at a fraction of the cost. Add $50. to the below prices for a controller that will also operate a 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive.

20 Meg Internal ..... $579. External ..... $729.
30 Meg Internal ..... $779. External ..... $929.
45 Meg Internal ..... $979. External ..... $1129.
60 Meg Internal ..... $1299. External ..... $1499.

Model 1,3,4 Hard Drives Model 1 add $50

20 Meg ..... $845. 20+20 Meg ..... $1245.
40 Meg ..... $1395. 40+40 Meg ..... $2295.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Order Line
1-800-231-6671
1-713-480-6000

16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

Ordering Information:
Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, Discover or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

Circle 411 on Reader Service card.

Can we talk? CP/M vs TRSDOS

By moving to CP/M on your Model 4 you achieve two things. First you open the door to a wealth of existing software. More 8-bit software runs under CP/M than any other operating system. This includes virtually all of the "big name" programs which have set the standards by which all others are measured. Programs like **WordStar, dBASE II, and Turbo Pascal** are available for CP/M, but not TRSDOS. Public domain software, almost unknown under TRSDOS, fills hundreds of megabytes of disk space. Valuable public domain programs like the **Small C Compiler** are just a toll-free phone call away. Most importantly, hundreds of applications programs are available from a multitude of vendors. Many include the source code. Wouldn't you like to be able to choose from scores of Accounts Receivable or General Ledger programs, instead of the meager selection you now have? Circle our special Reader Service number 600 on the Reader Service Card to receive our comprehensive **free listing of suppliers of application programs that run under CP/M.**

What about the future?

When the time comes to move up to another computer it will almost certainly use MS-DOS. That's when CP/M users get a pleasant surprise. Since MS-DOS was a derivative of CP/M it operates in almost the same manner. Even better, most of the same software packages are available in 16-bit form and they operate in virtually the same way that they did under CP/M.

Is it easy to use?

Montezuma Micro's CP/M has been carefully crafted to present a maximum of features while taking a minimum of memory. It supports all of the standard features of the Model 4/4P/4D computers, as well as most of the optional ones. Our CP/M has been consistently been awarded the highest ratings in industry magazines. It is version 2.2, the most popular and reliable of all the versions of CP/M produced. Our CP/M has been made as easy to use as possible. All customer-selected features are chosen from simple menus in our CONFIG utility. This includes the ability to configure a disk drive to run like that of scores of other CP/M computers for maximum ease of software portability. Using the unique DBLCROSS program in our Monte's Toolkit utility package you can move files back and forth between CP/M, TRSDOS (1.3 and 6.x), and MS-DOS.

Why use Montezuma CP/M?

We have already told you why our CP/M is the best for the Radio Shack Model 4 computer. The only question left to answer is "Why buy CP/M at all?" Radio Shack has abandoned TRSDOS — all of their new machines use MS-DOS. Most of the software producers have followed, leaving no new software development and saddling the TRSDOS user with whatever software "leftovers" he can find. Which DOS do you want to head into the future with: the one originally written for the Model I or the one that served as the basis for MS-DOS? Make the right choice right now for just $169.

If I need support?

We don't forget you after the sale. If you have a problem you will find our phones are answered by people, not answering machines or hold buttons. Our philosophy is very simple — we want you to be happy and satisfied with your purchase. If you have a problem then we have a problem, and we'll do whatever we can to resolve it.

Cost to update?

Our owners are protected against instant obsolescence by our lifetime upgrade policy. At any time you can return your original CP/M disk to be upgraded to the latest version free of charge, except for a small shipping and handling fee. Periodically we publish NEW STUFF, a newsletter for registered users of Montezuma Micro CP/M. This publication carries news about new products, tips for getting more out of CP/M, and other valuable information for our users. It is sent free of charge to registered owners.

Can I use a hard disk drive?

CP/M hard disk drivers are available for Radio Shack, Aerocomp, and most other popular brands of hard disk drives. These drivers allow the hard drive to be partitioned into one to four logical drives of varying sizes. These drives may all be used by CP/M, or may be divided between CP/M and TRSDOS. A head-parking utility is included on the driver disk to minimize the risk of damage when the hard disk drive is not in use. Also included at no charge is a utility which will copy, compress, list, print, and delete files with ease. There isn't much you can say about a driver. It either works or it doesn't. Ours works supremely and it only costs $30.

Hard disk backup?

Unlike the high-priced, underpowered backup utilities available for backup of TRSDOS hard drives, our CP/M **HARDBACK** utility makes the backup of a hard disk to floppies quick and painless. Only **HARDBACK** gives you the choice of backing up the entire drive or only those files which it knows have been changed since the last backup. Daily backup is no longer a chore, since only new data must be copied. With **HARDBACK** you can quickly restore an entire drive, or only a single file if necessary. Only **HARDBACK** will perform a complete check of the hard disk drive and lock out tracks which have become flawed to prevent the use of those tracks for later data storage. Add this supreme program to your hard disk for just $49. Isn't your time and data worth it?

Specs?

Size of Transient Program Area (TPA): 56,070 bytes in a 64k system. 55,046 bytes in a 63k system (with optional hard disk driver). **CP/M IOBYTE:** Fully implemented. **Device Drivers:** Disk (35, 40, 77, & 80 track, single/double density single/double sided, 3, 5, or 8 inch. (More than 85 disk formats supported) **Maximum Disk Capacity:** 40T SS = 220k, 40T DS = 440k, 80T DS = 880k **RS-232:** All word lengths, parity, & baud rates. **Parallel Printer:** With or without linefeed and/or formfeed. **Video:** 24 by 80 with reverse video. **Keyboard:** Full ASCII with 9 function keys. **RAM Disk:** 64k, automatic on 128k systems. **Hard Disk:** Optional drivers available at extra cost for most popular models. Standard CP/M programs included: **ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVCPM, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, and XSUB.**

Order Information

Give us a call now with your order and we will ship immediately. Prices include delivery to your door in the lower 48 States including APO/FPO. All others please add an amount commensurate to shipping requested. Any excess will be refunded. Credit cards will not be charged before we ship your order. The suitability of software selected is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE.** Defective software will be replaced upon it's return, postpaid.

The toll-free lines are for orders only.
Specifications/prices are subject to change without notice.

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

Montezuma CP/M:	Model 4 version 2.32	$ 169
Hard Disk Driver:	Specify exact hard drive	30
Hardback:	Hard disk backup utility	49
Monte's BASIC:	Converts TRSDOS BASIC to run under CP/M	49
Monte's Toolkit:	Doublecross; Freeform; WSPR; Filefix; SYS2M; Auto	49
Monte's Window:	Note pad, appointment calendar, calculator, data base	49

ORDER NOW ... TOLL-FREE
800-527-0347 U.S.A.

MONTEZUMA MICRO *"We Keep You Running"*

For Information:
214-631-7900
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222
U.S.A.

by William McMullan

The No-Nonsense Disk Editor

Handle data—commodities information in this case—in a quick and simple manner.

When I was trying to chart commodities on the Model 4, I realized that I needed a way to edit the downloaded files into a form the computer could use to calculate and create a chart. A disk editor seemed to be the key to take the commodities data from the phone, organize it, and store it. I wanted to be able to fix garbled data or handle data that changes with time.

Not satisfied with complex commercial file editors, I wrote EZ Editor (see Program Listing 1). EZ Editor is self-prompting, simple to use, and easily modified to fit your specific needs. Besides tracking commodities, you could also use it for other data you update frequently, such as telephone and address files.

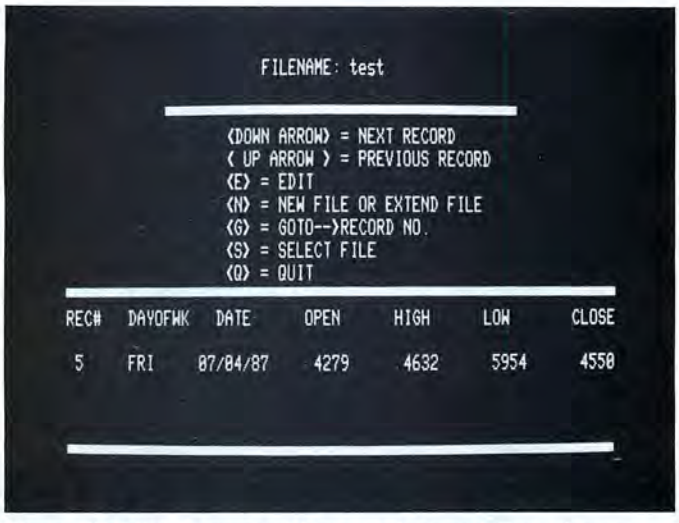


Photo. EZ Editor's menu with a sample record. Records can be displayed one at a time using the arrow keys.

To use EZ Editor, you must have free space on your disk equal to the space that the data file you want to edit occupies. (The program creates a new file to hold the edited data before deleting the original file.)

To test the program, type Listing 1 and Program Listing 2 into Basic. Run Listing 2 to create a file of test data named Test/DAT. The file resembles data downloaded from a commodities BBS. When you run EZ Editor, answer the file-name prompt with TEST.

You can choose to create a new file, extend an old one, edit, or enter new data (see the Photo). If you select "N" to create a new file, EZ Editor kills any existing file that has the name you gave your new file. Be careful what you name your files!

If you select "E" to extend a file, EZ Editor appends the records you designate to the end of that file. When you exit EZ Editor with the Q command, the program asks you whether or not you want to rewrite the file on which you were working.

Customizing EZ Editor

The TRSDOS manual covers all EZ Editor's disk-file routines. Here is a line-by-line description of changes you can make to fit the program to your needs.

- Lines 110–160 change the variable names to suit your needs.
- Lines 290, 310, 1170, and 1500 add drive numbers or letters; change extensions.
- Line 470 adds label fields as needed.
- Line 500 adds variable fields as needed.
- Lines 720–840 accommodate changes in spacing, number, or size of fields.
- Line 970: If you have added fields, include them here so the program can zero them.
- Lines 1060, 1080–1130, 1540–1590, 1430, 1490, and 1510: If you have added fields, include them here.
- Line 1070 checks if the variable in the first field is XXX, and if it is, removes it. You might want to change this line, for example, to check for non-numbers.
- Lines 1490 and 1510 change fielding to your data's format, if necessary.
- Lines 1480 and 1500 change the 31 in these lines to your LRL (LRL = total bytes in all fields).

If your record has only six fields, or if you want to alter only six fields, adapting EZ Editor is easy. If, however, you need to add fields, or significantly increase the size of fields, be prepared to spend some time rearranging the screen.

EZ Editor on the 1000

To run EZ Editor and the test file on the Tandy 1000, make the changes below. For Listing 1:

- Change all Print@ statements to Locate statements. If a Print@ starts at zero, the Locate statement must start at 1. For example:

```
180 CLS:PRINT @(8,25),LI$
```

becomes:

```
180 CLS:LOCATE 8,25:PRINT LI$
```

and:

```
1190 CLS:PRINT @(1,0),K3$;
```

becomes:

```
1190 CLS:LOCATE 1,1:PRINT K3$;
```

- Change all references to FILENAME/EXT to FILENAME.EXT. For example:

```
310 F$ = FILES$ + "/DAT"
```

becomes:

```
310 F$ = FILES$ + ".DAT"
```

and:

```
1170 CLOSE:KILL F$:NAME "TEMP/DAT" AS F$:RETURN
```

becomes:

```
1170 CLOSE:KILL F$:NAME "TEMP.DAT" AS F$:RETURN
```

- Divide all references to LOF(1) by 31 (the number of bytes the program assigns to one record). For example:

```
900 R = R - 2:IF R = - 1 THEN R = LOF(1) - 1
```

System Requirements

Model 4
(Tandy 1000 with changes)
64K RAM
Basic
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing 1. EZ Editor. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 REM ****** EZEDIT/BAS ******    VER 1.0                    '*  2339
20 REM WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN                             '*  2326
25 REM RT 6 BOX 1 BASTROP, LA. 71220                           '*  2111
30 CLEAR                                                       '*   490
40 CLS                                                         '*   358
50 X=1                                                         '*   331
60 K1$="PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":K2$="
   "                                                           '*  3337
70 LI$=STRING$(30,131)                                         '*  1261
80 K3$=STRING$(80,131)                                         '*  1244
90 GOSUB 1190                                                  '*   756
100 REM ************* ASSIGN FIELD NAMES HERE                  '*  2616
110 FH1$="DAYOFWK"                                             '*  1067
120 FH2$="DATE"                                                '*   822
130 FH3$="OPEN"                                                '*   844
140 FH4$="HIGH"                                                '*   828
150 FH5$="LOW"                                                 '*   784
160 FH6$="CLOSE"                                               '*   918
170 REM***************** ENTER FILE NAME                        '*  2181
180 CLS:PRINT @(8,25),LI$                                      '*  1475
190         PRINT @(9,36),"ENTER"                              '*  1684
200         PRINT @(11,34),"FILE NAME"                         '*  1942
210         PRINT @(12,25),LI$                                 '*  1452
220         PRINT @(16,28),"or ENTER 'B' FOR BASIC";           '*  2866
230         PRINT @(17,28),"    ENTER 'D' DIRECTORY";          '*  2785
240         PRINT @(14,33),"|........|";                       '*  2014
250         PRINT @(14,34),"";                                 '*  1400
260         LINE INPUT FILE$:IF FILE$="" THEN 180              '*  2698
270         IF LEN(FILE$) > 8 THEN PRINT @(14,34),"
    ":GOTO 240                                                 '*  3760
280 IF FILE$="B" OR FILE$="b" THEN END                         '*  2238
290 IF FILE$="D" OR FILE$="d" THEN SYSTEM"CAT /DAT": WHILE INKEY
    $="":WEND:GOTO 180                                         '*  5057
300 REM ******************** MENU                             '*  1694
310 F$=FILE$+"/DAT":REM *** YOU MAY WANT TO ASSIGN DRIVE HERE. '*  3844
320 GOSUB 1470 : REM *** OPEN FILES ***                        '*  2208
330 IF LOF(1)=0 THEN PRINT @(21,33),"FILE NOT FOUND":PRINT @(22,
    21),"DO YOU WANT TO CREATE A FILE <Y>/<N>";:LINE INPUT; QU$:
     IF QU$="Y" OR QU$="y" THEN GOSUB 1310:GOTO 300            '* 10457
340 IF QU$="N" OR QU$="n" THEN CLOSE:KILL F$:GOTO 170          '*  3225
350 GOSUB 370                                                  '*   754
360 GOSUB 990:END: REM *** REMOVE DELETED FILES & GOTO BASIC *** '* 3903
370 CLS:PRINT @(1,30),"FILENAME: "FILE$;                       '*  2398
```

Listing 1 continued

becomes:

```
900 R=R-2:IF R=-1 THEN R=(LOF(1)/31)-1
```

- Change OPEN "D" to OPEN "R" in lines 1480 and 1500.
- Change the THEN SYSTEM"CAT/DAT" command in line 290 to THEN CLS: FILES"*.DAT".
- To use the arrow keys to page through your data file, insert line 525 and change lines 530 and 550 to read as follows:

```
525 K=ASC(RIGHT$(QU$,1))
530 IF K=72 THEN 600
550 IF K=80 THEN GOSUB 900
```

For the test file in Listing 2:

- Change line 60 from OPEN "D", 1, "TEST/DAT",31 to OPEN "R", 1, "TEST.DAT",31.
- Change the random function in lines 130–160. Line 130 should read O=INT (RND(0.1)*6000)+1:IF O < 4000 THEN 130. Change lines 140–160 accordingly.
- Change TESTGEN/BAS to TESTGEN. BAS in lines 10 and 320.
- Change TEST/DAT to TEST.DAT in line 40.■

William McMullan is a self-employed electronics technician, a ham-radio operator, and a computer hacker. Write to him at Route 6, Box 1, Bastrop, LA 71220.

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE INTRODUCES THE TURBO XT/AT PERSONAL COMPUTER

$AVE—BUY DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY!!

PRINTER(S)

Epson Printer(s)	Call
Citizen 120 D	$249
Panasonic Printer(s)	Call
*Star Microenics NP-10	$269
NX-10	$299
NX-15	$399
NB-15	$1400

ADD-ON(S)

XT Mthrbrd 640K 8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK	$120
XT Mthrbrd 640K 8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK 4 Layer	$155
AT Mthrbrd 1MEG 80286-2, 6/8 MHZ OK	$500
AT Mthrbrd 1 MEG 80286-2, 6/10 MHZ OK	$535
Multi I/O	$85
384K Multifunction Board OK	$80
Color/Graphics/Printer	$70
Color/Graphics/Composite	$60
Mono/Graphics/Printer	$75
Mono/Graphic	$65
EGA Card	$265
RS232	$28
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (2 ports)	$30
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (4 ports)	$40
Clock Card	$20
Game Card	$18
20 MEG Seagate Hd Drv St 225 w/Ctrlr	$399
S'gate 30 MEG Hd Drv St 238 w/Controller	$469
Microscience 20 MEG Hard Drive w/Controller	$349
Tandon Hard Drives	Call
AT Hd Disk/Floppy Disc Cntrlr	$195
DTC Hard Drive Cntrlr for XT	$125
Western Digital Hd Drive Cntrlr	$125
Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr	$115
AT Flpy Dsc Ctlr (360K/1.2 MG)	$135
AT Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr	$140

CABLES

Printer Cable (6 ft.)	$6.50
Serial Cable	$7.50
AB Switchbox	$35
Joystick	$20

MONITORS

Samsung TTL	Amber
	Green
Samsung TTL Tilted Swivel	Amber
	Green
Goldstar TTL	Amber
	Green
Sharp RGB Monitor	Call
Goldstar RGB Monitor	Call
Mitsubishi RGB Monitor	Call
LTI EGA Monitor/Tltd Swvl	$435
Casper EGA Monitor/Tltd Swvl	$415
Sony EGA Multi-Scan Monitor	$675

DATAPRODUCT(S) $320

Quality Letter/Serial 35 cps.

*System(s) include Public Domain Software and MS DOS 3.1

IDEAL TURBO XT..... $499.

Slide Case • 150W Power Supply 640K Turbo-Motherboard W/640K RAM (4.77/8MH)
1 Fujitsu Drive
Disc Controller
5060 Keyboard (XT/AT)

IDEAL TURBO AT..... $1699.

Case • 200W Power Supply 1MB Turbo-Motherboard W/1MB RAM (6/8/10 MZ) •
1 360K Floppy Drive
1 1.2MB Floppy Drive
1 30MB Hard Drive
1 AT I/O
1 Floppy/Hard Disc Controller
1 AT Keyboard

ADD ON: Monographic or Color/Graphic.....**$70.**
TTL Monochrome (Green or Amber).....**$119.** (Available for XT/AT)

CALL US TODAY
FOR THE IDEAL PERSONAL COMPUTER AT AN IDEAL PRICE!!

The Computer Warehouse
464 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6988

Dealer inquiries welcome. Government Agency, School, and Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome.

MA 1-800-527-5995
MASTERCARD/VISA/AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Listing 1 continued

```
380 PRINT @(3,19),STRING$(40,131);                                          '*  1946
390 PRINT @(4,26),"<DOWN ARROW> = NEXT RECORD";                             '*  2917
400 PRINT @(5,26),"< UP ARROW > = PREVIOUS RECORD";                         '*  3145
410 PRINT @(6,26),"<E> = EDIT";                                             '*  1738
420 PRINT @(7,26),"<N> = NEW FILE OR EXTEND FILE";                          '*  3010
430 PRINT @(8,26),"<G> = GOTO-->RECORD NO."                                 '*  2538
440 PRINT @(9,26),"<S> = SELECT FILE"                                       '*  2173
450 PRINT @(10,26),"<Q> = QUIT"                                             '*  1767
460 PRINT @(11,8),STRING$(62,131);                                          '*  1946
470 PRINT @(12,8),"REC#";:PRINT @(12,15),FH1$;:PRINT @(12,25),FH
    2$;:PRINT @(12,35),FH3$;:PRINT @(12,45),FH4$;:PRINT @(12,55)
    ,FH5$;:PRINT @(12,65),FH6$;                                             '*  8656
480 FOR R = X TO LOF(1)                                                     '*  1328
490 GET 1, R                                                                '*   652
500 PRINT @(14,8),R;:PRINT @(14,15),F1$;:PRINT @(14,23),F2$;:PRI
    NT @(14,35),F3$;:PRINT @(14,45),F4$;:PRINT @(14,55),F5$;:PRI
    NT @(14,65),F6$;                                                        '*  7991
510 PRINT @(18,8),STRING$(62,131);                                          '*  1949
520 QU$="":WHILE QU$="":QU$=INKEY$:WEND                                     '*  2413
530 IF QU$=CHR$(10) THEN 600                                                '*  1574
540 IF QU$="E" OR QU$="e" THEN GOSUB 690                                    '*  2359
550 IF QU$=CHR$(11) THEN GOSUB 900                                          '*  1996
560 IF QU$="Q" OR QU$="q" THEN GOSUB 620                                    '*  2378
570 IF QU$="G" OR QU$="g" THEN GOSUB 920                                    '*  2362
580 IF QU$="S" OR QU$="s" THEN GOSUB 960                                    '*  2391
590 IF QU$="N" OR QU$="n" THEN GOSUB 1310:GOTO 300                          '*  2970
600 QU$="":IF R=LOF(1) OR R > LOF(1) THEN R=0                               '*  2590
610 NEXT R                                                                  '*   616
620 PRINT @(22,25),"";:LINE INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO QUIT  <Y> <N>"
    ;QU$                                                                    '*  4158
630 IF QU$="Y" OR QU$="y" THEN 640 ELSE 370                                 '*  2493
640 GOSUB 990                                                               '*   764
650 END                                                                     '*   402
660 PRINT @(22,25),"                                    ";:RETURN           '*  2806
670 CLOSE:PRINT @(22,25),STRING$(30," ");                                   '*  2376
680 GOTO 10                                                                 '*   632
690 ED=1:QU$=""                                                             '*   827
700 PRINT @(22,18),"ENTER 'XXX' UNDER "FH1$" TO CANCELL RECORD";            '*  3878
710 PRINT @(23,18),"PRESS ENTER TO RETAIN VALUE ON LINE ABOVE";             '*  3995
720 PRINT @(16,8),"=NEW=";:PRINT @(16,15),"___";:PRINT @(16,23),
    "________";:PRINT @(16,35),"____";:PRINT @(16,45),"____";:PR
    INT @(16,55),"____";:PRINT @(16,65), "____";                            '* 10411
730 PRINT @(16,14),">";:LINE INPUT F1A$:PRINT @(16,14)," ";                 '*  3362
740 IF F1A$="" THEN F1A$=F1$:PRINT @(16,15),F1$;                            '*  2653
750 PRINT @(16,22),">";:LINE INPUT F2A$:PRINT @(16,22)," ";                 '*  3363
760 IF F2A$="" THEN F2A$=F2$:PRINT @(16,23),F2A$                            '*  2664
770 PRINT @(16,34),">";:LINE INPUT F3A$:PRINT @(16,34)," ";                 '*  3372
780 IF F3A$="" THEN F3A$=F3$:PRINT @(16,35),F3A$                            '*  2673
790 PRINT @(16,44),">";:LINE INPUT F4A$:PRINT @(16,44)," ";                 '*  3377
800 IF F4A$="" THEN F4A$=F4$:PRINT @(16,45),F4A$                            '*  2671
810 PRINT @(16,54),">";:LINE INPUT F5A$:PRINT @(16,54)," ";                 '*  3373
820 IF F5A$="" THEN F5A$=F5$:PRINT @(16,55),F5A$                            '*  2678
830 PRINT @(16,64),">";:LINE INPUT F6A$:PRINT @(16,64)," ";                 '*  3378
840 IF F6A$="" THEN F6A$=F6$:PRINT @(16,65),F6$                             '*  2620
850 GOSUB 1530 : REM ** WRITE TO DISK **                                    '*  2341
860 PRINT @(16,8),STRING$(70," ");                                          '*  1905
870 PRINT @(22,18),STRING$(50," ");                                         '*  1950
880 PRINT @(23,18),STRING$(50," ");                                         '*  1952
890 RETURN                                                                  '*   673
900 R=R-2:IF R=-1 THEN R=LOF(1)-1                                           '*  1934
910 RETURN                                                                  '*   666
920 PRINT @(22,30),"ENTER RECORD NO. --> ";:LINE INPUT RR$                  '*  3505
930 R=VAL(RR$)-1:IF R=-1 THEN R=0                                           '*  1961
940 IF R=> LOF(1) THEN R=LOF(1)-1                                           '*  1915
950 PRINT @(22,30),STRING$(30," ");:RETURN                                  '*  2479
960 QU$="":CLOSE:GOTO 170                                                   '*  1509
970 F1A$="":F2A$="":F3A$="":F4A$="":F5A$="":F6A$=""                         '*  2591
980 GOSUB 850:RETURN                                                        '*  1304
990 REM ************** REMOVE DELETED FILES                                  '*  2474
1000 PRINT @(22,20),"";:LINE INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO DELETE UNUSED
     FILES <Y> <N>";QU$                                                     '*  5177
1010 IF QU$="N" OR QU$="n" THEN CLOSE:RETURN                                '*  2755
1020 CLOSE:GOSUB 1470                                                       '*  1279
1030 X=1:RR=1                                                               '*   758
1040 FOR R = X TO LOF(1)                                                    '*  1369
1050 GET 1, R                                                               '*   693
1060 F1A$=F1$:F2A$=F2$:F3A$=F3$:F4A$=F4$:F5A$=F5$:F6A$=F6$                  '*  3167
1070 IF F1$="XXX" OR F1$="xxx" THEN 1160                                    '*  2391
1080 LSET F1B$ = F1A$                                                       '*  1143
1090 LSET F2B$ = F2A$                                                       '*  1146
1100 LSET F3B$ = F3A$                                                       '*  1140
1110 LSET F4B$ = F4A$                                                       '*  1143
1120 LSET F5B$ = F5A$                                                       '*  1146
1130 LSET F6B$ = F6A$                                                       '*  1149
1140 PUT 2,RR                                                               '*   769
1150 RR=RR+1                                                                '*   712
1160 NEXT R                                                                 '*   665
1170 CLOSE:KILL F$:NAME "TEMP/DAT" AS F$:RETURN                             '*  2980
1180 REM ***************** INTRODUCTION                                      '*  2170
1190 CLS:PRINT @(1,0),K3$;                                                  '*  1499
1200 FOR JJ=1 TO 22:PRINT @(JJ,0),CHR$(191);:PRINT @(JJ,79),CHR$
     (191);:NEXT                                                            '*  4452
1210 PRINT @(22,2),K3$;                                                     '*  1261
1220 PRINT @(4,28),STRING$(21,131);                                         '*  1988
1230 PRINT @(5,31),"E Z     D A T A";                                       '*  1901
1240 PRINT @(6,28),STRING$(21,140);                                         '*  1992
1250 PRINT @(10,28),"D A T A   E D I T I N G";                              '*  2406
1260 PRINT @(12,25),"A N D    C O M P A C T I N G";                         '*  2656
1270 PRINT @(14,31),"S O F T W A R E";                                      '*  2067
1280 PRINT @(19,25),"WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN";                          '*  3169
1290 WHILE INKEY$="":PRINT @(23,25),K1$;:FOR JJ=1 TO 100:NEXT JJ
     :SWAP K1$,K2$:WEND                                                     '*  4975
1300 RETURN                                                                 '*   708
1310 REM ******** CREATE FILE OF BLANKS OR EXTEND FILE                      '*  3270
```

Listing 1 continued

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

MERGEMATE

Makes Your Data Move!!

As Reviewed in June/87 80 Micro.

Deskmate and Deskmate II* are good useful programs . . . until you need to do something with all that data that those programs just weren't designed to handle. There's no need to buy expensive new software!

MERGEMATE is the final ingredient . . . the DeskMate utility that:

*Merges Filer data into any Text document * Exports Filer data to sequential files * Is EASY to use * Comes with indexed manual * Reads records in sorted order * Has fully AUTOMATIC record selection with wildcard support * Case changing filter * Ability to load another program & return * NO copy protection!!*

And since McAdams Associates is offering MERGEMATE purchasers a 30-day money-back guarantee (less $5 S&H), it's as easy to try as it is to use!
If you'd like to experience the *final ingredient* for Deskmate,and avoid the bother of having to buy expensive software, MERGEMATE is just $40 (Chk. or M.O.). To order or for more information, write or call:

McAdams Associates
109 Spanish Village, #618 /
Dallas, Texas 75248
(214) 239-9646

***Deskmate and Deskmate II are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.**

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

NEW!

SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A keyboard cover that remains in place during use!

SafeSkin prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, paper clips, staples, etc. This custom fit cover is made of ultra-thin, ultra-tough, clear flexible plastic, molded to fit every key and contour, allowing normal key response and feel. Available for the **Model 100, Tandy 1000/2000, Model 3 & 4, IBM-PC, AT, Apple, DEC, Wyse** and many others. Send $29.95, Check or M.O., Visa & MC include expiration date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 South Westmoreland
Dallas, TX 75237
(214) 339-0753

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

PERRY COMPUTERS

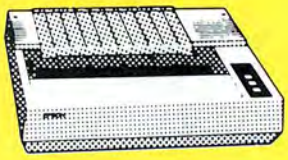
CALL TOLL-FREE FOR PRICES
1-800-248-3823

TANDY™ 3000HL
$1195.00*
360K Drive 512K
25-4070

TANDY™ 3000 COMPUTERS
25-4001 Tandy 3000 1.2 Meg Drive 512K
25-4010 Tandy 3000 20 Meg Hard Drive 512K
25-4011 Tandy 3000 40 Meg Hard Drive 640K
25-4050 1.2 Meg Disk Drive Kit
25-4051 360K Disk Drive Kit
25-4060 Hard Disk Controller
25-4061 40 Meg Hard Drive Kit
25-4062 20 Meg Hard Drive Kit
25-4103 MS-DOS 3.2/Basic/Deskmate
25-3046 Deluxe Text Display Adapter
25-3047 Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter
26-5111 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor
26-5112 CM-1 Color Monitor
*Monitors not included

EPSON™ PRINTERS
LX-86 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-86E Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-286E Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
LQ-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
EX-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
EX-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
LQ-2500 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
Epson 420I High Speed Printer
DX-20 Daisy Wheel Printer
DX-35 Daisy Wheel Printer
HI-80 Plotter Printer

EPSON™
FX-86E
$385.00



TANDY™ 1000 SX
$775.00*
384K 2 Disk Drives
25-1051

TANDY™ 1000 COMPUTERS
25-1050 Tandy 1000EX 256K 1 Disk Drive
25-1061 Tandy 1000EX External Drive 360K
25-1011 Memory Plus Board 256K and DMA
25-1062 EX Memory Plus Board 128K and DMA
25-1012 8087 Math Co-Processor 1000/1200
25-1020 VM-4 Monochrome Monitor
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor
25-1023 CM-5 Color Monitor
25-1508 MS-DOS/GW Basic Reference Manual
30051030 PBJ Multifunction Board 512K DMA
30051510 ZuckerBoard OK Memory DMA
30051530 ZuckerBoard Multifunction 512K DMA
30281410 256K Memory Chips (Each)
*Monitors not included

TANDY™ 102 **$370.00**
24K Portable Computer 26-3803

TANDY™ PORTABLE COMPUTERS
26-3804 Tandy 100,102,200,600 AC Adapter
26-3805 Tandy 100,102,200 Acoustic Coupler
26-3816 Tandy 100 8K Ram Kit
26-3817 Tandy 102 8K Ram Kit
26-1409 Tandy 100,102,200,600 Printer Cable
26-1410 Tandy 100,102,200,600 Modem Cable
26-3860 Tandy 200 24K Portable Computer
26-3866 Tandy 200 24K Memory Upgrade
26-3901 Tandy 600 Portable Computer
26-3910 Tandy 600 92K Ram Upgrade
26-3808 Tandy Portable 3½" Drive

COLOR COMPUTERS
26-3127 Color Computer 2 64K
26-3334 Color Computer 3 128K
26-3131 Color Disk Drive 0
26-3132 Color Disk Drive 2nd
26-3008 Dual Gyrating Joysticks
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (Each)
26-3512 CM-8 RGB Color Monitor
26-3124 Multi-Pak Interface
26-3025 Color Mouse
26-3145 Hard Disk Interface
Serial to Parallel Epson
Serial to Parallel Centronic

TANDY™ PRINTERS
26-2800 DWP-520 Daisy Wheel
26-2801 DWP-520 Tractor
26-2812 DWP-230 Daisy Wheel
26-2813 DWP-230 Tractor
26-2810 DMP-2110 Dot Matrix
26-2830 PC-695 Color Plotter
26-1279 DMP-2200 Dot Matrix
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix
26-1277 DMP-430 Dot Matrix
26-1280 DMP-130 Dot Matrix
26-1269 Printer Controller
26-2820 Printer Selector Interface

HARD DRIVES
25-1007 HDController Tandy 1000
25-1025 10 Meg HD External
25-1029 20 Meg Hard Card
26-4157 Cable Kit (6000 & 16)
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Disk Primary
26-4172 35 Meg Hard Disk Secondary
26-4173 70 Meg Hard Disk Primary
25-3020 Tape Cartridge System
25-4066 20+20 Meg DCS
25-4064 20 Meg Internal DCS
26-1245 10 Meg DCS

MONITORS & CARDS
25-3010 Monochrome Monitor
25-3045 Dual Mode Adapter
Amdek 300A Monitor Amber
Amdek 300 Monitor Green
Amdek 310A Monitor Amber
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor
Hercules Graphics Adapter
Paradise Color/Mono Adapter
Paradise EGA Adapter Card
Video 7 Mono Graphic Adapter
Video Plus Adapter (CC)
Trackstar Apple Board

For Technical Questions and Information CALL 1-517-625-4161 FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm Saturday 9 am - 3 pm EST. 124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00) M.C., Visa add 2% AX add 4% All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Prices over $100.00 include shipping costs. For orders under $100.00 add $5.00 shipping and handling.

Listing 1 continued

```
1320 QU$="":CLS:CLOSE                                          '*  1277
1330 PRINT @(12,12),"";:INPUT "DO YOU WANT A
     <N> EW FILE OR <E> XTEND AN OLD ONE";A$                   '*  5074
1340 IF A$="E" OR A$="e" THEN A=0:GOTO 1370                    '*  2409
1350 IF A$="N" OR A$="n" THEN A=1:KILL F$:GOT
     O 1370                                                    '*  2925
1360 GOTO 1330                                                 '*   778
1370 PRINT @(12,12),"                ENTER NU
     MBER OF RECORDS              ";:: INPUT NN               '*  4442
1380 GOSUB 1470                                                '*   856
1390 IF A THEN B=1 ELSE B=LOF(1)+1:NN=NN+LOF(
     1)                                                        '*  2784
1400 FOR R=B TO NN                                             '*  1084
1410 F1A$="XXX"                                                '*   843
1420 F2A$="00/00/00"                                           '*   963
1430 F3A$="00000":F4A$="00000":F5A$="00000":F
     6A$="00000"                                               '*  2776
1440 GOSUB 1530                                                '*   850
1450 NEXT R                                                    '*   667
1460 CLOSE:RETURN                                              '*  1147
1470 '* OPEN FILE AND FIELD *
1480 OPEN "D", 1, F$,31                                        '*  1162
1490 FIELD 1, 3 AS F1$,8 AS F2$,5 AS F3$,5 AS
      F4$,5 AS F5$,5 AS F6$                                    '*  3507
1500 OPEN "D",2,"TEMP/DAT",31                                  '*  1628
1510 FIELD 2, 3 AS F1B$,8 AS F2B$,5 AS F3B$,5
      AS F4B$,5 AS F5B$,5 AS F6B$                              '*  3897
1520 RETURN                                                    '*   712
1530 '* WRITE TO DISK *
1540 LSET F1$ = F1A$                                           '*  1078
1550 LSET F2$ = F2A$                                           '*  1081
1560 LSET F3$ = F3A$                                           '*  1084
1570 LSET F4$ = F4A$                                           '*  1087
1580 LSET F5$ = F5A$                                           '*  1090
1590 LSET F6$ = F6A$                                           '*  1093
1600 PUT 1,R                                                   '*   687
1610 RETURN                                                    '*   712
1620 SAVE"EZEDIT/BAS"                                          '*  1318
```

End

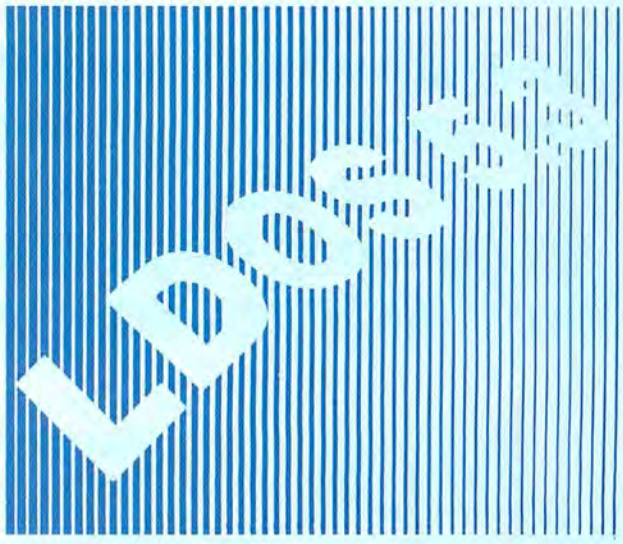
Program Listing 2. Test file.

```
10 ' **** SAVE AS "TESTGEN/BAS"
20 ' **** THIS PROGRAM IS USED TO CREATE DATA
    FOR TEST PURPOSES
30 ' **** THE DATES AND DATA ARE ONLY SIMULAT
   IONS
40 ' **** THIS PROGRAM CREATES A FILE NAMED "
   TEST/DAT"
50 MO$="09"                                                    '*   559
60 OPEN "D", 1, "TEST/DAT",31                                  '*  1605
70 FIELD 1, 3 AS DAYOFWK$,8 AS DAYT$,5 AS O$,
   5 AS H$,5 AS L$,5 AS C$                                     '*  3808
80 FOR W=1 TO 30                                               '*   922
90 DA$=MID$("0102030405060708091011121314151617
   1718192021222324252627282930",(W*2)-1,2)                    '*  4310
100 X=X+1:IF X=6 THEN X=1                                      '*  1507
110 DAYOFWK1$=MID$("MONTUEWEDTHUFRI",(X*3)-2,
    3)                                                         '*  2918
120 DAYT1$=MO$+"/"+DA$+"/86"                                   '*  1461
130 O=RND(6000):IF O < 4000 THEN 130                           '*  1974
140 H=RND(6000):IF H < 4000 THEN 140                           '*  1962
150 L=RND(6000):IF L < 4000 THEN 150                           '*  1972
160 C=RND(6000):IF C < 4000 THEN 160                           '*  1956
170 O1$=STR$(O)                                                '*   854
180 H1$=STR$(H)                                                '*   841
190 L1$=STR$(L)                                                '*   850
200 C1$=STR$(C)                                                '*   824
210 LSET DAYOFWK$ = DAYOFWK1$                                  '*  1835
220 LSET DAYT$ = DAYT1$                                        '*  1382
230 LSET O$ = O1$                                              '*   929
240 LSET H$ = H1$                                              '*   916
250 LSET L$ = L1$                                              '*   925
260 LSET C$ = C1$                                              '*   908
270 PUT 1,W                                                    '*   646
280 PRINT DAYT1$;" ";DAYOFWK1$;" "O1$" "H1$"
    "L1$" "C1$                                                 '*  2935
290 NEXT W                                                     '*   625
300 CLOSE                                                      '*   553
310 END                                                        '*   395
320 SAVE"TESTGEN/BAS"                                          '*  1351
```

End

Hey! Remember to mention that you saw their ad in *80 Micro*

Thanks...



The LDOS 5.3 upgrade kit is now available to take your Model III or 4 (in 3 mode) to the year 2000. LDOS 5.3 provides complete media compatibility with LS-DOS 6.3, the newest Model 4 DOS released by Logical Systems, Inc. With LDOS 5.3, you can add 12 years to the life of your software. Just look at these improvements over version 5.1.4!

Only $34.95
$24.95 until 6/30/87

DOS Enhancements:

- Date support through December 31, 1999; time stamping for files.
- LDOS frees up 14 additional file slots for data disks.
- On-line HELP facility for DOS and BASIC—117 screens of help.

LIBRARY Enhancements:

- New FORMS, lets you change printer files parameters.
- New SETCOM, lets you change RS-232 parameters.
- Improvements to LIST add paged displays, full-screen hex mode, and flexible tab expansion.
- MEMORY displays directory of terminate and stay resident modules.
- SYSTEM lets you direct the SYSGEN to any drive; adds a flexible drive swap subcommand; SMOOTH for faster disk throughput.
- DIRectory display enhanced with time stamps, file EOF, and more.
- We've also improved: AUTO, COPY, CREATE, DEBUG, DEVICE, DO, FREE, KILL, and ROUTE; and added CLS and TOF commands.

UTILITY Enhancements:

- We've added TED, a full screen text editor for ASCII files.
- LCOMM now gives you access to LDOS library commands.
- PATCH supports D&F patch lines with REMOVE capabilities.
- DATECONV converts older disks to the new date convention.

BASIC Enhancements:

- Editing now includes line COPY and MOVE.
- Very flexible INPUT@ added for screen fielded input.
- We've added a CMD"V" to dump a list of active variables with values—including arrays.

For $34.95 (+ S&H), the LDOS 5.3 upgrade kit includes a DOS disk and documentation covering the enhancements. Specify Model 3/4 or MAX-80. If you don't already own LDOS 5.1.4, get our USER manual for $33 additional.

MISOSYS, Inc.
PO Box 239
Sterling, VA 22170-0239
703-450-4181 MC, VISA, CHOICE
Orders Only! 800-MISOSYS 1P-5P EST Monday-Friday

VA residents add sales tax. S&H: US $2, Canada $3, Foreign $6.

SAVE!

Lonely attractive Ms seeks handsome, computer-literate Mr who knows more than just the BASICS and is compatible with my Tandy. Must subscribe to 80 Micro Disk Series. Reply today.

A MUST

THE BEST WAY TO MEET YOUR COMPUTING NEEDS.

Each 80 Micro Disk brings you the most versatile and useful programs published in *80 Micro* magazine.

Word processing . . . bookkeeping . . . graphics . . . entertainment . . . utilities, and more! Programs for all your home, business, and personal applications. On disk, ready to run!

NOW AVAILABLE IN MS-DOS VERSION.

You can order 80 Micro Disks (formerly Load 80) in either the TRSDOS or NEW MS-DOS versions depending on which Tandy® model you own. All these great programs are designed specifically for your computer. (See coupon below for complete ordering details.)

SIMPLE AND EASY!

Using your 80 Micro Disk couldn't be easier. No hours of tedious typing or frustrating debugging. You just load it and run.

HIGH QUALITY. PRE-TESTED.

All the superior 80 Micro Disk programs are tested by our experienced technical staff. Our programs are fully guaranteed. If you have any questions, call our technical support staff.

FEATURE-PACKED AND FULL OF VALUABLE HINTS AND TIPS.

Recent issues of the 80 Micro Disk Series have helped our subscribers . . .

- calculate and print current and month-to-date payrolls . . .
- set up and run advanced bulletin-board systems . . .
- reconstruct crashed Superscript sit files easily . . .
- quickly calculate the materials required for do-it-yourself home improvements . . .
- turn their magazine collection into a reference library . . .
- use eye-catching graphics in documents and Basic programs . . .
- analyze key areas of an MS-DOS system disk . . .
- calculate the size of a mortgage one can afford . . .

and much more!

SAVE LOTS OF MONEY!

With your 80 Micro Disk Series you get dozens of valuable programs at a fraction of the cost of store-bought packages. And because they are pre-tested and reviewed by the 80 Micro technical staff, you know they'll be useful and accurate.

IMMEDIATE SERVICE AVAILABLE.

For Fast Ordering Call Our 24-Hour Toll-Free Number **1-800-258-5473.** In NH call 1-924-9471 and we will enter your order immediately. Or fill out and return the coupon below. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start taking advantage of the power and versatility of your 80 Micro Disk Series for your Tandy computer.

THE 80 MICRO TRSDOS DISK SERIES

YES! I want to save money and be more productive! Send me the following:

☐ One year (12 issue) subscription for the **TRSDOS version** of the **80 MICRO DISK SERIES** for only $149.95

☐ July '87 TRSDOS single issue for $17.95 each

____ Back issues of the TRSDOS version at $17.95 each

month _____ year ____ month _____ year ____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

Mail to: 80 Micro Disk Series, CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-9988 877TS

THE 80 MICRO MS-DOS DISK SERIES

YES! I want to save money and be more productive! Send me the following:

☐ Apr/May/June '87 **MS-DOS quarterly** at $17.95 each

____ Back issues of the **MS-DOS quarterly** at $17.95

month _____ year ____ month _____ year ____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

Mail to: 80 Micro Disk Series, CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-9988 877MS

THE 80 MICRO TRS-DOS DISK SERIES

YES! I want to save money and be more productive! Send me the following:

☐ One year (12 issue) subscription for the **TRS-DOS version** of the **80 MICRO DISK SERIES** for only $149.95

☐ June '87 TRS-DOS single issue for $17.95 each

☐ Back issues of the TRS-DOS version at $17.95 each

_____ _____
month year

_____ _____
month year

☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ VISA

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

80micro 80micro 80micro 80mic

877TSS

THE 80 MICRO MS-DOS DISK SERIES

YES! I want to save money and be more productive! Send me the following:

☐ Apr/May/June '87 **MS-DOS version** at $17.95 each

☐ Back issues of the **MS-DOS version** at $17.95 each

_____ _____
month year

_____ _____
month year

☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ VISA

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

80micro 80micro 80micro 80mic

877MSS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
80 MICRO DISK SERIES
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458-9988

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
80 MICRO DISK SERIES
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458-9988

by David Goben

Jumping Flash Backup

Back up your TRSDOS 6.x or LDOS disks in just one pass.

Making disk backups under TRSDOS 6.x is tedious. You must format a disk using Format/CMD, then back up material onto it with Backup/CMD. If you want to make another backup, you must repeat the entire process, entering commands and answering prompts or appending parameters. This takes a long time even if you use a JCL file to perform the tasks for you.

Due to a backup of frustration, I wrote Onepass, which performs what I feel is a superior method of disk duplication. It does this in a single pass (no separate formatting and copying stages).

Onepass (see the Program Listing) not only backs up the standard double-density, single-sided, 40-cylinder disks that TRSDOS 6.x comes on, but also single-density and double-sided disks of any cylinder count, including the double and single densities that Model III LDOS creates and double-density disks from Model I LDOS. Onepass cannot back up single-density Model I disks because DOS writes their directory cylinders with a data-address mark of FA hexadecimal (hex), which the Model III/4's WD1793 disk controller misinterprets.

I set up the disk-format information that Onepass writes to the destination disk during formatting (the code imprinted on the disks that allows the computer to recognize sectors and cylinders) to be very reliable. It is less prone to cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) and parity errors than most custom formats are. If you encounter an error with Onepass, it is more likely to be due to a defective disk or drive than to the cylinder information.

Onepass does not do a lot of bouncing between drives. It sets the drive heads and reads data off the source disk's cylinder (if there is any to read). It formats the destination cylinder, writes to it (if there is data to write), and verifies it. Onepass repeats this process for each cylinder.

The Granule Method

Onepass uses a new, efficient approach to duplicating cylinder data. Rather than checking to see if there is any data on a cylinder and then backing it up as a block, Onepass copies the data granule by granule.

A granule is the smallest unit of disk space allocatable to a file. On a double-density, 5¼-inch disk a granule normally consists of six sectors (256-byte blocks of information), which equals 1.5K (1,536 bytes) of memory. A single-density granule normally consists of five sectors, or 1.25K (1,280 bytes) of space. The only TRS-80 disk systems I know of that vary from this, other than CP/M, are DBLDOS and Newdos/80, which use five sectors per granule in their double-density modes, and Model III TRSDOS 1.x and Model I TRSDOS 2.7/2.8, which allocate three sectors per granule.

Onepass copies only granules allocated to a file on a given cylinder instead of copying the entire cylinder like other backup programs.

The granule method allows Onepass to free locked-out cylinders when transferring data. Most backup routines leave them locked out.

Onepass loads the granule-allocation table (GAT) from the first sector of the source disk's directory into a safe area of the computer's memory. The program uses the table to point to important allocation information.

The first 96 bytes of the GAT comprise a table showing free and allocated granules in a cylinder. Each byte of the table represents a cylinder, and DOS assigns each granule on the cylinder to a single bit within the cylinder's byte. DOS assigns the first granule on the cylinder to bit zero, the second to bit 1, and so on.

If the number of bits exceeds the number of granules in the cylinder (TRSDOS 6.x uses only three grans to a cylinder in the double-density mode), DOS sets all the other bits in the byte, thus preallocating them and safely locking them out of the system. The only DOSes I know of that do not do this are Model III TRSDOS 1.x and Model I double-density TRSDOS 2.7/2.8, which leave the extra bits set at zero. These two operating systems never check for more than six granules.

System Requirements

Model 4/4P/4D
64K RAM
Two disk drives
Disk Basic
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing. Onepass.

```
10 'DATA POKE FORMAT CREATED ON DATAPOKE/BAS
20 CLS:PRINT"BUILDING 'ONEPASS/CMD'":RESTORE
30 OPEN"O",1,"ONEPASS/CMD":L=90
40 CS=0:L=L+10
50 READ A$:IF A$="END"THEN CLOSE:END
60 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="-"THEN IF VAL(MID$(A$,2))=CS THEN 40 ELSE PRINT
   "CHECKSUM ERROR IN LINE"L:END
70 A=VAL(A$):PRINT#1,CHR$(A);:CS=CS+A
80 GOTO 50
90 ''' DATA AREA '''
100 DATA 1,130,36,39,237,115,48,44,205,138,43,28,31,14,79,-1188
110 DATA 78,69,80,65,83,83,32,49,46,48,48,46,48,48,32,-855
120 DATA 45,32,83,105,110,103,108,101,45,80,97,115,115,32,68,-1239
130 DATA 105,115,107,32,70,111,114,109,97,116,32,97,110,100,32,-1347
140 DATA 66,97,99,107,117,112,32,85,116,105,108,105,116,121,10,-1396
150 DATA 67,111,112,121,114,105,103,104,116,32,40,99,41,32,49,-1246
160 DATA 57,56,54,44,32,49,57,56,55,32,98,121,32,68,97,-908
170 DATA 118,105,100,32,71,111,98,101,110,46,32,65,108,108,32,-1237
180 DATA 114,105,103,104,116,115,32,114,101,115,101,114,1,130,164,-1529
190 DATA 39,118,101,100,13,126,254,13,40,53,205,15,43,48,26,-1194
200 DATA 205,138,43,10,10,73,76,76,69,71,65,76,32,80,97,-1121
210 DATA 114,97,109,101,116,101,114,13,195,196,44,50,226,46,71,-1593
220 DATA 126,35,254,32,40,250,43,254,13,40,35,205,15,43,56,-1441
230 DATA 210,24,57,175,50,76,44,205,138,43,10,69,110,116,101,-1428
240 DATA 114,32,83,79,85,82,67,69,0,205,60,43,50,226,46,-1241
250 DATA 71,175,50,76,44,205,138,43,10,69,110,116,101,114,32,-1354
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
260 DATA 68,69,83,84,73,78,65,84,73,79,78,0,205,60,43,-1142
270 DATA 50,46,47,184,32,52,60,50,76,1,130,36,40,44,205,-1053
280 DATA 34,43,205,46,43,205,138,43,67,97,110,110,111,116,32,-1400
290 DATA 68,117,112,108,105,99,97,116,101,32,111,110,32,97,32,-1337
300 DATA 115,105,110,103,108,101,32,100,114,105,118,101,46,13,195,-1466
310 DATA 211,43,198,48,50,249,40,205,49,43,175,50,76,44,33,-1514
320 DATA 32,32,34,215,44,205,138,43,77,111,117,110,116,32,68,-1374
330 DATA 105,115,107,115,32,105,110,32,68,114,105,118,101,115,32,-1374
340 DATA 97,110,100,32,112,114,101,115,115,32,91,69,78,84,69,-1319
350 DATA 82,93,32,31,0,205,153,43,254,128,202,164,43,254,13,-1697
360 DATA 32,244,205,46,43,205,1,130,164,40,200,45,40,34,58,-1487
370 DATA 226,46,205,120,43,32,105,115,32,97,110,32,85,78,75,-1401
380 DATA 78,79,87,78,32,100,105,115,107,32,116,121,112,101,0,-1263
390 DATA 195,164,43,205,193,45,253,229,58,46,47,205,255,44,175,-2157
400 DATA 50,81,46,50,86,46,50,185,41,33,49,48,17,1,0,-783
410 DATA 62,49,239,40,5,254,6,194,8,42,205,138,43,68,114,-1467
420 DATA 105,118,101,32,58,48,32,99,111,110,116,97,105,110,115,-1357
430 DATA 32,68,65,84,65,32,45,45,32,0,175,253,203,3,118,-1220
440 DATA 40,1,60,50,198,41,35,126,35,254,254,32,9,86,29,-1250
450 DATA 62,49,239,1,130,36,41,254,6,40,30,205,138,43,85,-1359
460 DATA 78,82,69,65,68,65,66,76,69,32,68,73,82,69,67,-1029
470 DATA 84,79,82,89,0,60,50,185,41,24,65,17,208,0,25,-1009
480 DATA 229,17,100,41,197,1,8,0,237,176,17,112,41,14,8,-1198
490 DATA 237,176,193,225,17,239,255,25,205,138,43,68,73,83,75,-2052
500 DATA 78,65,77,69,32,61,61,32,48,48,47,48,48,47,48,-809
510 DATA 48,0,22,255,20,126,43,60,40,250,62,95,146,50,86,-1303
520 DATA 46,205,138,43,32,45,45,10,10,85,115,101,32,116,104,-1127
530 DATA 105,115,32,100,105,115,107,63,32,0,205,153,43,254,128,-1557
540 DATA 1,130,164,41,202,164,43,230,223,254,78,202,164,43,254,-2193
550 DATA 89,32,237,205,51,43,205,49,43,62,0,183,32,75,175,-1481
560 DATA 253,203,3,118,40,1,60,254,0,32,63,253,227,71,175,-1753
570 DATA 253,203,3,118,40,1,60,253,227,184,32,47,205,138,43,-1807
580 DATA 10,82,101,102,111,114,109,97,116,32,100,105,115,107,63,-1364
590 DATA 32,0,205,153,43,254,128,202,164,43,230,223,254,89,40,-2060
600 DATA 7,254,78,32,238,50,81,46,205,51,43,205,49,43,205,-1587
610 DATA 193,45,221,225,253,126,3,230,7,71,221,126,3,230,248,-2202
620 DATA 176,253,119,3,6,4,253,229,221,126,6,253,1,130,36,-1816
630 DATA 42,119,6,221,35,253,35,16,244,253,225,253,203,3,190,-2098
640 DATA 253,229,62,101,239,253,203,10,134,253,225,22,0,205,148,-2337
650 DATA 46,40,25,58,226,46,205,120,43,32,82,69,65,68,0,-1125
660 DATA 205,138,43,32,69,114,114,111,114,0,195,164,43,205,66,-1613
670 DATA 46,32,5,205,252,46,40,20,254,15,202,242,42,58,46,-1505
680 DATA 47,205,120,43,32,87,82,73,84,69,0,24,213,205,138,-1422
690 DATA 43,29,86,101,114,105,102,121,105,110,103,32,0,205,202,-1458
700 DATA 44,30,0,58,46,47,79,62,50,239,40,18,254,6,40,-1013
710 DATA 14,121,205,120,43,32,86,69,82,1,130,164,42,73,70,-1252
720 DATA 89,0,24,166,28,123,254,18,32,227,122,253,190,6,40,-1572
730 DATA 16,58,46,47,205,187,45,58,226,46,205,187,45,20,195,-1586
740 DATA 63,42,33,0,38,253,86,9,30,0,62,54,239,32,153,-1094
750 DATA 205,138,43,14,10,10,68,117,112,108,105,99,97,116,105,-1347
760 DATA 111,110,32,67,111,109,112,108,101,116,101,46,0,195,164,-1483
770 DATA 43,58,46,47,205,120,43,32,105,115,32,87,82,73,84,-1172
780 DATA 69,45,80,82,79,84,69,67,84,69,68,46,0,24,224,-1090
790 DATA 126,35,254,44,40,250,254,58,32,2,126,35,214,48,216,-1734
800 DATA 254,8,63,201,33,0,1,130,36,43,3,6,3,62,15,-858
810 DATA 239,62,31,24,5,205,49,43,62,10,197,213,79,62,2,-1283
820 DATA 239,209,193,201,205,138,43,32,68,114,105,118,101,58,32,-1856
830 DATA 0,205,153,43,254,128,202,164,43,254,48,56,244,254,56,-2104
840 DATA 48,240,205,51,43,214,48,245,205,153,43,254,128,40,232,-2149
850 DATA 254,13,32,5,205,49,43,241,201,254,8,32,236,205,51,-1829
860 DATA 43,241,24,208,245,205,138,43,10,68,114,105,118,101,32,-1695
870 DATA 0,241,198,48,205,51,43,227,126,35,183,40,7,205,51,-1660
880 DATA 43,254,13,32,244,227,201,62,8,239,40,251,62,8,239,-1923
890 DATA 32,251,201,1,130,164,43,205,138,43,10,10,80,114,101,-1523
900 DATA 115,115,32,91,69,78,84,69,82,93,32,116,111,32,114,-1233
910 DATA 101,112,101,97,116,32,119,105,116,104,32,115,97,109,101,-1457
920 DATA 32,100,114,105,118,101,115,44,0,205,138,43,10,80,114,-1319
930 DATA 101,115,115,32,91,66,82,69,65,75,93,32,116,111,32,-1195
940 DATA 101,120,105,116,32,116,111,32,79,112,101,114,97,116,105,-1457
950 DATA 110,103,32,83,121,115,116,101,109,44,10,80,114,101,115,-1354
960 DATA 115,32,91,78,93,32,116,111,32,114,101,115,116,97,114,-1357
970 DATA 116,32,119,105,116,104,32,78,69,87,32,112,97,114,97,-1310
980 DATA 1,130,36,44,109,101,116,101,114,115,46,46,46,14,0,-1019
990 DATA 49,0,0,205,153,43,254,128,40,29,254,13,40,14,254,-1476
1000 DATA 78,40,4,254,110,32,237,205,34,43,195,226,39,62,0,-1559
1010 DATA 183,32,226,205,34,43,195,93,40,205,34,43,205,138,43,-1719
1020 DATA 77,111,117,110,116,32,97,32,68,79,83,32,100,105,115,-1274
1030 DATA 107,32,105,110,32,68,114,105,118,101,32,48,32,97,110,-1211
1040 DATA 100,32,80,114,101,115,115,32,91,69,78,84,69,82,93,-1255
1050 DATA 32,0,205,153,43,254,13,32,249,205,138,43,10,10,78,-1465
1060 DATA 79,84,69,58,32,82,101,97,108,45,84,105,1,130,164,-1239
1070 DATA 44,109,101,32,67,108,111,99,107,32,105,115,32,110,111,-1283
1080 DATA 32,108,111,110,103,101,114,32,97,99,99,117,114,97,116,-1450
1090 DATA 101,10,13,33,0,0,62,22,239,205,138,43,32,67,121,-1086
1100 DATA 108,105,110,100,101,114,32,48,32,0,201,229,213,106,38,-1537
1110 DATA 0,17,249,44,213,62,97,239,225,17,215,44,126,35,254,-1837
1120 DATA 32,40,250,18,19,183,32,245,209,225,201,49,50,51,52,-1656
1130 DATA 53,0,79,50,163,45,62,40,239,40,19,121,205,120,43,-1279
1140 DATA 32,105,115,32,73,78,65,67,84,73,86,69,0,24,70,-973
1150 DATA 62,81,239,253,203,3,94,40,68,1,130,36,45,121,205,-1581
1160 DATA 120,43,32,105,115,32,97,32,72,65,82,68,68,73,83,-1087
1170 DATA 75,0,205,138,43,46,32,67,97,110,110,111,116,32,100,-1282
1180 DATA 117,112,108,105,99,97,116,101,32,111,110,32,116,104,105,-1465
1190 DATA 115,32,116,121,112,101,32,100,114,105,118,101,46,0,60,-1273
1200 DATA 50,76,44,195,211,43,253,203,4,102,40,16,121,205,120,-1683
1210 DATA 43,32,105,115,32,65,76,73,69,78,0,24,185,62,41,-1000
1220 DATA 239,62,208,211,240,17,0,72,205,152,45,32,251,205,152,-2091
1230 DATA 45,40,251,205,152,45,32,251,201,27,122,179,40,5,219,-1814
1240 DATA 240,203,79,201,62,0,1,130,164,45,205,120,43,32,105,-1630
1250 DATA 115,32,110,111,116,32,77,79,85,78,84,69,68,46,0,-1102
1260 DATA 195,164,43,79,62,45,239,24,6,62,44,239,62,47,239,-1550
1270 DATA 201,58,226,46,205,255,44,62,33,239,56,1,192,253,86,-1957
1280 DATA 9,30,0,33,0,38,62,49,239,254,6,192,253,126,8,-1299
1290 DATA 7,7,7,230,7,60,197,79,253,203,4,110,40,1,135,-1340
```

Listing continued

Onepass looks at a cylinder's allocation byte in the GAT and sees if any of the relevant granule bits are set. If none of the bits are set, Onepass does not transfer them from the source disk. If a bit is set, however, some or all of its granules contain active data, so Onepass looks 96 bytes higher and examines the corresponding cylinder information in the lock-out table. When a cylinder is locked out, the associated allocation bits are also set, indicating that the granules are allocated and preventing the system from assigning them to other files.

Onepass then sets the allocation byte as "free" (in case it is locked out), resetting all possible set bits to zero in the relevant allocation-bit area. Onepass performs an exclusive-or (XOR) function with the lock-out-table byte and the allocation byte.

If the cylinder is locked out, the program sets the Z (zero) status flag within the Z80 CPU and does not transfer any data. An NZ (not-zero) state, however, indicates that the cylinder is not locked out and that granules in it are allocated to files.

The remaining bits from the XOR function tell Onepass which granules are allocated. This information allows the program to map out and transfer the sectors in the cylinder that are within the allocated granules. Most backup programs do not do this and leave the locked-out cylinders locked out on the destination disk.

Using Onepass

Create Onepass by typing the Program Listing into Disk Basic and running it. (Note that Onepass includes its own set of checksums.) Return to DOS and execute Onepass/CMD from TRSDOS Ready by entering ONEPASS. Answer the prompts for the source and destination drives. Press the enter key to continue. Make sure that the disks are in the proper drives and press enter again. No DOS disk is required in drive zero, so you can mount a data disk there if you need to. You can press the break key any time during these prompts to abort the operation and restart.

(Ed. note: Due to space limitations, only the Basic code to create Onepass appears in print. The assembly source code is available on this month's 80 Micro *Disk Series. For more information, see p. 6.)*

If you prefer, you can enter the drive parameters on the command line when you boot Onepass. Entering ONEPASS :0 :1 (the colons [:] are optional) makes drive zero the source drive and drive 1 the destination drive. Onepass still prompts you to press enter and continue.

When you press enter, Onepass looks for a disk in the source drive. If it finds one, it checks to see if the disk is a TRSDOS 6.x or an LDOS disk. Onepass also sets its individual drive-code table (DCT) in the computer's memory to the disk's parameters (including number of

sides, density, and sectors per cylinder). Once the program gathers this information, it sets up flags indicating the total sectors per cylinder, sectors per granule, granules per cylinder, and cylinders per disk. It then moves the drive head to cylinder zero.

Next, Onepass verifies that the destination disk is mounted. If the disk is in place, the program attempts to read a sample sector. If it finds a valid sector, it goes to the directory, reports, and asks you if you want to use the disk. If Onepass can read a sector but cannot find the directory data, it reports "Unreadable directory" and proceeds.

Answer the prompt asking if you want to use the disk with "Y" or "N." If you select "Y," and the density of the disk is equal to the density of the source disk, Onepass asks you if you wish to reformat. Again answer "Y" or "N." If you choose "N" and the cylinder count of the destination disk is less than that of the source disk, the program formats all unformatted cylinders above the drive head when the head reaches them.

Onepass does not format cylinders below the drive head. Once you answer all the prompts, Onepass returns the destination drive's head to cylinder zero.

The program then checks the memory-resident GAT to see if any granules are allocated in the current cylinder. If it finds allocated granules, it reads the corresponding sectors from the source disk into memory. If necessary, it formats the destination cylinder.

If Onepass finds data to write to the cylinder, it writes the sectors to their correct positions on the disk. Then it checks to see if all sectors on the destination cylinder are written correctly. The program does this even if you choose not to reformat, since the cylinder can still contain sector errors. Onepass then advances the drive heads to the next cylinder.

The program repeats the process for each cylinder on the source disk. When finished, it transfers the updated GAT from memory to the GAT position in the destination disk's directory, completing the backup procedure.

When you abort an operation, or when Onepass completes a disk duplication, the program gives you an options menu. Press enter to make another backup with the same parameters, "N" to enter new parameters, or break to return to the operating system. Onepass omits the first option if the last parameters you entered were illegal. If you press break, the program prompts you to insert a DOS disk in drive zero and press enter.■

David Goben is a free-lance programmer who specializes in troubleshooting programs and writing utilites. Write to him at 67 Highland Road, Mansfield Center, CT 06250.

Listing continued

```
1300 DATA 50,204,46,50,27,47,71,175,55,23,16,252,50,160,46,-1272
1310 DATA 50,6,47,47,50,165,46,253,126,7,230,31,50,186,47,-1341
1320 DATA 60,50,182,47,245,111,38,0,253,203,4,110,40,1,135,-1479
1330 DATA 50,173,42,1,130,36,46,241,203,63,50,180,47,62,94,-1418
1340 DATA 239,125,50,202,46,50,25,47,175,253,203,4,110,40,1,-1570
1350 DATA 60,50,118,46,193,175,201,253,229,62,101,239,253,203,10,-2193
1360 DATA 70,253,225,194,164,43,62,0,183,40,7,62,0,186,56,-1545
1370 DATA 2,175,201,205,138,43,29,70,111,114,109,97,116,116,105,-1631
1380 DATA 110,103,0,205,202,44,205,73,47,205,124,46,192,62,0,-1618
1390 DATA 183,200,205,76,47,58,46,47,79,42,134,47,62,41,239,-1506
1400 DATA 62,55,239,201,221,33,0,39,33,49,48,30,0,201,205,-1416
1410 DATA 219,44,205,138,46,229,38,38,106,126,14,7,161,40,14,-1425
1420 DATA 1,130,164,46,6,248,125,198,96,111,126,112,106,174,245,-1888
1430 DATA 176,119,241,225,40,36,79,205,138,43,15,29,82,101,97,-1626
1440 DATA 100,105,110,103,32,32,32,0,205,202,44,6,6,62,3,-1042
1450 DATA 203,57,56,12,245,123,128,95,241,61,32,244,34,134,47,-1712
1460 DATA 201,197,50,247,46,14,0,62,49,239,221,119,0,40,4,-1489
1470 DATA 254,6,32,9,221,35,36,28,16,238,175,62,3,193,192,-1500
1480 DATA 24,218,205,138,46,229,38,38,106,126,225,230,7,200,79,-1909
1490 DATA 205,138,43,29,87,114,105,116,105,110,103,32,32,32,0,-1251
1500 DATA 6,6,62,3,203,57,56,9,245,123,128,95,1,130,36,-1160
1510 DATA 47,241,61,32,244,201,197,50,68,47,14,0,221,126,0,-1549
1520 DATA 214,6,62,53,32,1,60,239,32,9,221,35,36,28,16,-1044
1530 DATA 237,175,62,3,193,192,24,220,175,24,2,62,1,50,174,-1594
1540 DATA 47,197,213,229,245,122,50,171,47,58,46,47,79,62,81,-1694
1550 DATA 239,253,203,3,166,241,183,40,4,253,203,3,230,1,1,-2023
1560 DATA 48,33,229,229,253,203,3,118,40,6,1,22,48,33,182,-1448
1570 DATA 109,237,67,236,47,34,202,47,33,0,0,205,235,47,237,-1736
1580 DATA 83,236,47,253,126,7,230,31,60,71,14,0,58,202,47,-1465
1590 DATA 254,229,32,8,62,6,54,0,35,1,130,164,47,61,32,-1115
1600 DATA 250,54,254,35,54,0,35,54,0,35,113,35,121,198,6,-1244
1610 DATA 254,18,56,2,214,17,79,54,1,35,205,235,47,237,83,-1537
1620 DATA 231,47,197,6,128,17,182,109,114,35,115,35,16,250,205,-1687
1630 DATA 230,47,193,16,192,1,88,2,84,93,19,54,255,237,176,-1687
1640 DATA 225,209,193,201,17,0,0,24,3,17,0,0,197,235,70,-1391
1650 DATA 35,4,5,40,8,126,35,18,19,16,252,24,242,193,235,-1252
1660 DATA 201,1,252,26,255,0,1,247,11,255,6,0,1,251,0,-1507
1670 DATA 1,247,11,255,6,0,0,24,78,12,0,3,245,0,1,-883
1680 DATA 247,22,78,12,0,3,1,15,36,48,245,1,251,0,1,-960
1690 DATA 247,24,78,12,0,3,245,0,2,2,36,39,-688
1700 DATA END
```

End

Circle 452 on Reader Service card.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

by Henry C. Gernhardt Jr.

File Relocation at 9,600 Baud

Transfer files speedily from a Model III or 4 to a Tandy 1000.

I had a bottleneck. Three years of repeatedly accessed files had to be either reentered or somehow transferred with little headache from an aging Model III to the new 1000 SX. Rapid, accurate, and easy-to-do data transfer was a must, and a software solution was both expensive and, to my mind, unproven.

If I was going to have to convert to ASCII anyway to use a transfer utility on larger (100K in my case) files, why not use the RS-232 port? The Model III already had one, so I needed one on the SX. My choices were to order an RS-232 port in short-card format (with a second on-board port available for slightly more) for $19 from an unknown outfit or for $29 from one I had dealt with before and that has been around awhile, or to buy one immediately from a local computer place for $35. I chose the latter and in less than 20 minutes had the port installed and working. The Deskmate program that comes with the 1000 could serve as the software connection. (Note that the following modifications work on the Model 4 as well.)

I was familiar with LDOS, which includes, among other interesting features, a fairly complete communication protocol for the RS-232 port. It even supports x-modem and error checking. The problem was simple: Get it to work!

Remedial Reading

The manual was difficult, especially for one who is a user and not a programmer. But when it comes to programming, I know who's the boss.

Besides, my wife is a systems engineer.

System Requirements

Tandy 1000 with Deskmate
Model III or 4/4P/4D
LDOS 5.1.4 or TRSDOS 6.x
Serial ports and RS-232 cable
Null modem

So I asked the expert. It took her all of 10 minutes to decipher the LDOS manual, plug one RS-232 cable into the SX, the other into the III, and hook the two together with a null modem. Within another minute, she had the two computers talking a blue streak, but only at 300 baud.

Also, I discovered that, even at 300 baud, the longer files were being shortened at the 1000 end every time it did a disk write.

I reread the manual. Again and again. And in a few minutes I watched the files transfer accurately, and completely, from the Model III to the 1000 SX at 9,600 baud! The problem was solved.

Connections

For those of you who need to get your files from the III or 4 to an SX or other IBM-compatible computer, or to any other that has a communications program available, you should be able to use the following directions (with slight modification if you have different equipment) to make the transfers.

- Connect the 1000 SX RS-232 port to the Model III or 4 RS-232 port using appropriate cables. Be sure to use a null modem at some point in the cabling. You may also have to use a gender changer; you'll know if you are unable to get two plugs to fit.
- Once the computers are connected, boot them both. Boot Deskmate on the 1000 and enter Telecom. You should get the Telecom status menu. Press the F1 function key to reset to default settings. Move your cursor over to 9600 on the baud rate line and press enter. Move the cursor down to "Line feed filter" and then "Echo," turning both on. Press the F5 key for terminal mode.
- Press F3, select "Receive," type in a new file name without an extension, and press enter. Deskmate appends the DOC extension automatically. The SX is now ready to receive from the Model III.
- Configuring the III is complicated. Make sure you have saved your Superscripsit, Scripsit, or other file in ASCII format. When you are ready, from the Model III keyboard type in the following exactly:

```
SET *KI TO KI/DVR
SET *CL TO RS232T/DVR (B=9600,W=8,S=
  1,P=OFF)
LCOMM *CL
```

If you have a Model 4 and TRSDOS 6.x, use COM/DVR and Setcom. From TRSDOS Ready type SET *CL TO COM/DVR. To set the parameters type SETCOM (B=9600,W=8,S=1,P=OFF). Now enter COMM *CL and follow the article.

After you enter the LCOMM *CL (or COMM *CL) command, type clear-8. This gets you to the status menu—which isn't much help! At this point, notice the area over the colon/handshake on the right side of the menu. Contrary to what the manual states, now is the time to turn on the handshaking needed to make 9,600-baud transfers. Type clear-shift-asterisk (*), then clear-colon (:), and then clear-8.

Note that clear-8 calls the menu. The area above the colon/handshake should now have some information in it, an asterisk (*) indicating that handshaking is on, and the hexadecimal (hex) numbers 00. If you had pressed enter after the clear-shift-asterisk, which you shouldn't have, the hex number 0D appears. If anything other than 00 appears, redo clear-shift-asterisk and clear-colon. This is one of many LDOS features that allows you to configure communication protocols to meet almost any need. If you set 0D, the transfer would appear to hang—but, in reality, the computer is awaiting permission to send more text. LComm can be instructed to await permission to send on almost any character, including punctuation. You can explore these potentials on your own as they are beyond the scope of this tutorial.

For now type clear-5, then clear-9. At the file-name prompt, type the name of the ASCII file you are going to transfer to the 1000. To send the file press clear-5, then clear-colon.

The file now appears on your 1000 screen. As Deskmate feels the urge, it

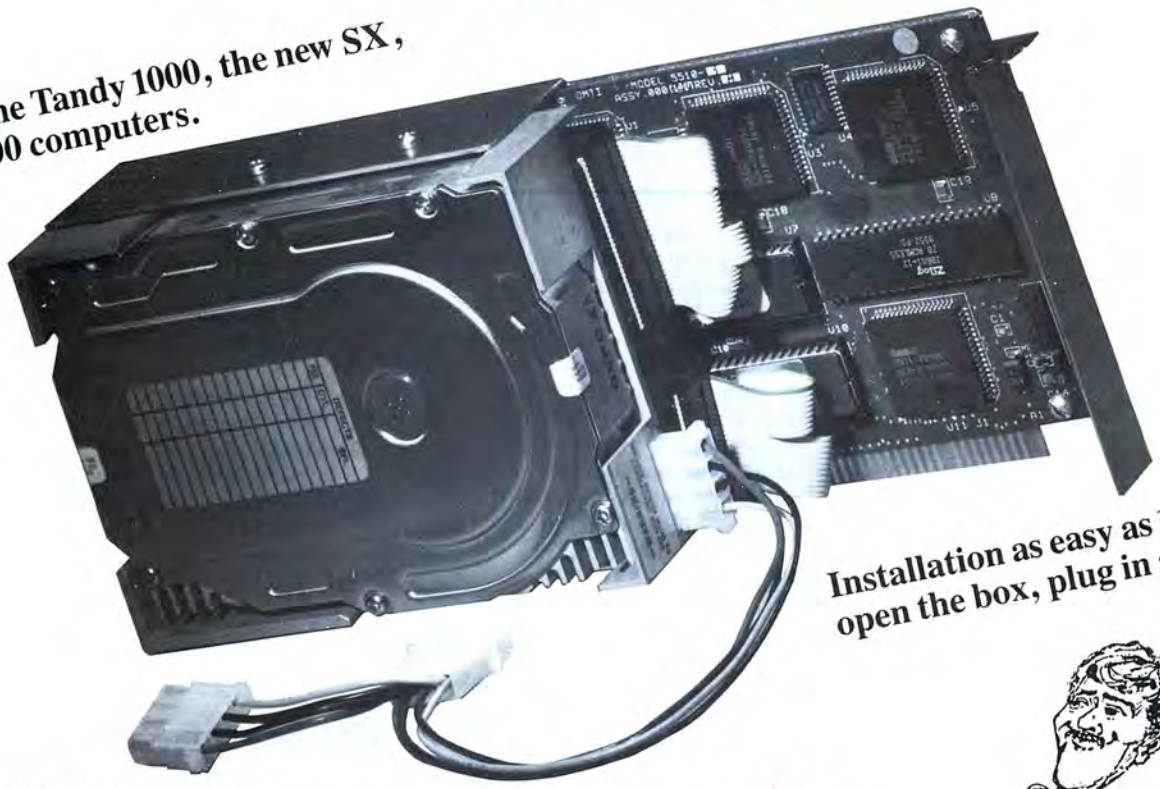
Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

New From Zuckerboard

20 Mega Byte Hard Card

$599 vs. $799

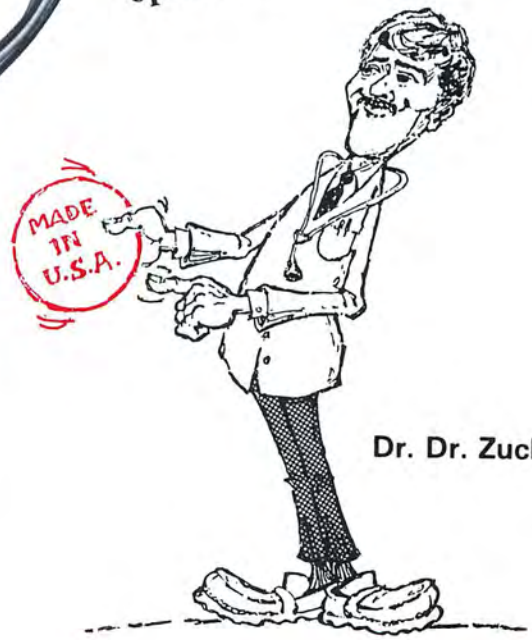
Fits in the Tandy 1000, the new SX, and 3000 computers.



Installation as easy as 1-2-3 open the box, plug in and play.

Compare Ours to Theirs

	ZUCKERBOARD	TANDY
Price	$599	$799
Availability	Now	Soon
Warranty	2 Years	90 Days
Installation	Preformatted for Plug & Play	Need to Format
Reliability	3× More Reliable Than a Seagate	Unknown
Access Time	66 Millisecond	Unknown
Slot Usage	1 Slot	Unknown



Dr. Dr. Zucker

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD 235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920
Canada South Hi-Tech Inc. • 1177 Mewmarket St. • Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V1 • 613/745-8120

ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices Inc.
Tandy 1000/1200 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in the chip market.

writes portions to disk without losing any information.

When the transfer stops, press F3 on the 1000 keyboard. This closes the file. If you exit Telecom by pressing F12 twice to get back to the main menu, you will notice your file listed under the Text menu. Some manuals refer to this as a DOS file, but it is, indeed, an ASCII file ready to be loaded into your favorite word-processing program or worked on by the more limited Deskmate Text. But now, type the following from the Model III keyboard: clear-5, then clear-zero to close the file. If ready to exit, type shift-clear-hyphen (-).

The above series of commands has allowed you to transfer a file from the III to the 1000 at 9,600 baud. By reading the LDOS section on LComm and RS-232, you can set LComm to echo the file being sent to the Model III screen so that you see the file on both screens.

View the Transfer

With the settings and commands used above, you may wish to try the following command just after entering the LComm menu: clear-shift-quotation mark ("), then clear-colon. This causes the Model III screen to scroll the transferring file almost faster than the eye can read when you send the file. But on longer files it appears to cause the transfer to require a bit more time.

You may ask, at this point, how to turn off a menu item. Note that after each command to turn something on you have had to strike clear-colon; this is the "on" command. To turn an item off, enter the appropriate command, such as clear-shift-quotation mark, and then strike clear-hyphen; the clear-hyphen is the "off" command.

LDOS includes a fairly complete communication protocol for the RS-232 port.

Generally, I have not found it useful to transfer binary (machine-language) files, or files not convertible to ASCII and that use a non-transportable method of data recording. ASCII file transfers appear to work best cross-model. But binary or other files may be sent from 1000 to 1000 or Model III to Model III with the proper communications settings.

Perfect Transfers

When I am ready to work on the transferred file, I enter Wordperfect and load the ASCII text file with the Text In command (most word processors have a special method to load ASCII files). I have created a macro that automatically searches for each hard return and inserts a tab at the beginning of each paragraph (to indent the first line). Unless special formatting for tables, and so on, is required, the file is complete and ready to save back out to disk or to modify as I see fit. The procedure should be similar for most word processors, though you may have to manually reformat paragraphs with a few.

It also appears possible to configure either computer to control the other. If my two computers were across the office from each other or in different rooms, it would be convenient to type on only one computer to transfer data files. But as they are less than five feet apart, I have not explored this avenue. I would be interested in hearing from anyone who has successfully set their 1000/Model III to do this.■

Henry C. Gernhardt Jr. is a former teacher and world traveler. He currently owns H & F Data Services. You can write him at 922 9th St., Huntington, WV 25701.

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Lowest U.S. Prices!

Zuckerboards for the Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, and 3000 computers find a lower advertised price and we'll beat it by $10.00.
Multifunction card for the 1000 and 1000A comes complete with 512K of memory, DMA, clock calendar, serial port, RAM disk, and print spooler $174.95.
Expanded memory card for the 1000 and 1000A with 512K of memory and DMA $109.95. Clock calendar option for this board $28.95.
Clock and serial card for the 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, and 3000 $89.95.
Clock card for the 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, and 3000 $39.95.
20 Megabyte hard drive card for the 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, and 3000 this internal drive allows you to keep both floppies.
All Zuckerboards have a two year warranty

Other Items

20 megabyte internal hard drive for the 1000, 1000A, and 1000SX this drive replaces one floppy $429.00.
30 megabyte seagate 4038 for the Tandy 3000 $579.00.
360K Fujitsu floppy drives $84.95. 1.2 Meg Fujitsu floppy drives $124.95.
Internal 300/1200 modem with software and five year warranty $139.95.
256K chips $2.79 each 64K chips $.99 each.

Shipping: memory boards $3.00; drives $5.00; chips $2.50; orders shipped UPS unless otherwise requested—volume discounts—Canadian orders welcome we accept VISA and MasterCard

Discount Computer Supplies
132 W. Washington St.
Athens, OH 45701
1-800-537-3539 National 614-594-4180 In Ohio

Circle 358 on Reader Service card.

PC - SPRINT 1000

SPEED FOR THE 1000/1000A!!

PC-Sprint makes your Tandy 1000 and 1000A faster than an SX. Your computer is NOT obsolete!

- Run your 1000 at 7.38 mhz.
- 280% speedup (Norton SI rating)
- Speeds up all software — you can see the difference
- "Slotless" plug-in installation
- External speed switch
- Change speed "on the fly"
- Includes two microprocessors, select the one best for your installation.

$99.95

Includes: PC-Sprint circuit card, NEC V20 and 8088-2 microprocessors, cables, instructions, warranty, tool, remote mount switch, free BBS subscription.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Exec-PC, Inc. P.O. BOX 11268 Shorewood, WI 53211
ORDER HOTLINE (414) 242-2173
ORDER BY MODEM (414) 964-5160

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____
(name of publication)

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Hypersoft

We are Your MS-DOS - TRS80 - CP/M - Apple Connection

NEW! Emulate a TRS-80 Model 4 on your PC with PC-Four.
Another Hypersoft FIRST! **PC Four** is a new program that makes your PC or Compatible behave like a TRS-80 Model 4. It emulates your old TRS-80 Model 4 operating system and its Z80 microprocessor with 128K of memory so you can run many of your Model 4 programs such as Scripsit and VISICALC, unmodified. It even works with assemblers such as MZAL and debugger/monitors such as TASMON so you can write, assemble, debug and run Z80 machine code programs on your PC. To use it, you must transfer your old files to MSDOS disks first and for this we recommend PCXZ or Hypercross—see below for details. Send $3 for PC4/PCXZ demo disk—refundable on order.
Requires: PC or compatible with at least 384K of memory.
Introductory prices: Order #PC4 $79.95 alone, #PC4H $104.95 with Hypercross SX3PCM4, #PC4Z $119.95 with PCXZ.

Read TRS-80 disks on your PC with PC Cross-Zap
PC Cross-Zap (PCXZ) is a utility that runs on your PC or PC-compatible. With it you can copy files **to** or **from** TRS-80 disks at will. Suitable for all types of files, BASIC, ASCII and Binary. **Converts BASIC and text files automatically** as you copy. You can also format a disk, copy disks, explore, read and write sector data, repair bad directories and much more. Long after your TRS-80 is gone, you will still be able to read your old disks. **Formats Supported:** Model I mixed density: DOS + 3.4, DoubleDOS, LDOS (SOLE), MultiDOS, NEWDOS 80 V2, TRSDOS 2.7/8; Model I/III Double Density: DOS + 3.5, LDOS 5.x. Model III: DOS + 3.4, MultiDOS, NewDOS 80, TRSDOS 1.3, Model 4/4P: MultiDOS, DOS + 4, TRSDOS 6., LSDOS 6.3; Max-80: LDOS 5.1. PCXZ supports single or double sided, 35, 40 and 80 track formats.
Requires: PC, XT, AT or compatible, Tandy 1000 (1000EX needs DMA), 1200, 3000. You must have at least one **360K, 720K, or 1.2M** drive and **256K memory.**
An original program from Hypersoft: Order #PCXZ $79.95

Also for your PC: XENOCOPY II and MatchPoint
XenoCopy II runs on your PC and lets you read, write and format approx. 300 different non TRS-80 formats. Includes many CP/M formats, CoCo, P-System disks and others.
Order #Xeno $81.95

MatchPoint-PC is the hardware solution to reading and writing Apple and CP/M disks on your PC. A half-sized card plugs in your PC and does the job software alone cannot. Reads **Apple DOS, PRODOS, SOS, CP/M,** and over 200 CP/M formats including hard sectored types like NorthStar. Requires installation.
Order #MPPC $195.00

TRS-80 Model I/III/4/4P Programs

HyperCross 3.0—The Proven Standard in File Transfer.
Using **HYPERCROSS 3** you can **COPY** files between TRS-80 disks and those from many **CP/M** and **IBM-PC** type computers on your own TRS-80 Model I, III, 4/4P or Max-80. If you have access to more than one kind of computer, or you are changing to a new machine then you need **HYPERCROSS** to transfer your text files, BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL, or C programs, Visicalc files, general ledger and accounting files, data bases and even binary files. You can FORMAT alien disks, read their directories, copy files to and from them, even copy directly from one alien disk to another.
Formats supported: IBM-PC and MS-DOS including DOS 1.1, 2.0–3.2 Tandy 2000, single and double sided, 3.5 and 5 inch. CP/M from Aardvark to Zorba, including all popular TRS80 CP/M formats such as Holmes, Montezuma, and Omikron. TRS-80 Color Computer format also supported.
HyperCross converts Basic files! HyperCross will, as you copy, automatically convert your tokenized Basic file to MSDOS or CP/M, putting in spaces, changing PRINT @, correcting syntax errors and flagging parts needing manual modification.
Tried and Tested in 1000s of installations world wide, by Industry, Universities, Government Institutions and nice TRS-80 owners everywhere. Prices include disk and 40 page manual. Upgrades from any version of HyperCross or SuperCross for oid disk + $5 + price difference ($15 min).
HyperCross 2.0 CoCo reads CoCo format (No Basic convert) **Order SX2CCM1, SX2CCM3 or SX2CCM4 . . . . . $49.95**
HyperCross 3.0 PC reads popular MSDOS 1.1–3.2 formats **Order SX3PCM1, SX3PCM3 or SX3PCM4 . . . . . $49.95**
HyperCross XT/3.0 reads 90 different CP/M and PC formats **Order SX3XTM1, SX3XTM3 or SX3XTM4 . . . . . $89.95**
HyperCross XT/3.0-Plus reads over 220 formats incl. CoCo **Order SX3XTM1+, SX3XTM3+, or SX3XTM4+ $129.95**
Specify TRS-80 Model I (needs doubler), III, 4/4P or MAX-80. Dual model versions e.g. Mod 3/4 on one disk add $10 extra.

Amazing HYPERZAP 3.2G Disk Magic!
Do you want to back up your precious copy of Copycat 3, or SU? Do you want to fix or modify a disk—if so then you need HYPERZAP!. Getting better and better for 4 years, **HYPERZAP** is more than just another disk copying program—it is **the** program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It works with TRS-80 formats as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. **Hyperzap** is the tool that lets you be in charge. **Make your own self booting disks.** Take your own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod I/III/IV disk. **Autopilot mode** learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples. Use Hyperzap as a learning tool, find out how things are done!.
Hyperzap 3.2G—nothing else even comes close! **Order # HZ32**—one version runs on all Model I/III/4/4Ps (order **HZ32Mx** for Max-80) **$49.95**

Terms: We accept MasterCard, Visa, COD, Checks, POs (from Schools and Major Institutions). Add $2 for shipping, $5 for 2nd day air.

HYPERSOFT
PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
Orders only: (919) 847-4779 8am-11pm EST
Tech Support: (919) 846-1637 6pm-11pm EST
Programming Computers for 25 Years Since 1962

MasterCard VISA

by John Collicott

Easy Labels

Printing individual custom labels is a snap with Labeler.

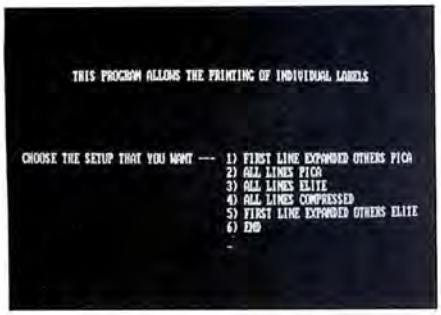


Photo 1. The setup menu showing five print options.

Labeler (see the Program Listing) is a standard Basic program for making labels with the Tandy 1000. I wrote Labeler for the Epson RX-80 printer, but you can easily adapt it to a different printer by changing the printer codes.

To run Labeler on a Model 4, change the Locate statements to Print@ statements. For example:

40 LOCATE 5,10:PRINT "THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS THE PRINTING OF INDIVIDUAL LABELS"

becomes:

40 PRINT@ (5,10), "THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS THE PRINTING OF INDIVIDUAL LABELS"

Labeler provides five different print styles (see Photo 1). Two expanded print choices (1 and 5), let you dress up the first line of your labels. Choices 2, 3, and 4 print all four lines in the same mode—pica, elite, and compressed, respectively.

After you select the style, you enter four lines for the label (Photo 2). Labeler prompts you to choose one of the following options:

- N clears the screen for a new label in the same mode.

System Requirements

Tandy 1000
(Model 4 with changes)
Basic
Printer
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing. Labeler. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 ' LABELER  BY JOHN COLLICOTT
20 '  SET UP TO BE USED WITH THE EPSON RX80
                                                                    '*  357
30 CLS
40 LOCATE 5,10:PRINT "THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS THE PRINTING OF INDIVI
   DUAL LABELS"                                                     '* 5064
50 LOCATE 11,1:PRINT "CHOOSE THE SETUP THAT YOU WANT ---"           '* 3625
60 LOCATE 11,37:PRINT "1) FIRST LINE EXPANDED OTHERS PICA"          '* 3686
70 LOCATE 12,37:PRINT "2) ALL LINES PICA"                           '* 2479
80 LOCATE 13,37:PRINT "3) ALL LINES ELITE "                         '* 2600
90 LOCATE 14,37:PRINT "4) ALL LINES COMPRESSED"                     '* 2957
100 LOCATE 15,37:PRINT "5) FIRST LINE EXPANDED OTHERS ELITE"        '* 3823
110 LOCATE 16,37:PRINT "6) END                                      '* 1766
120 LOCATE 17,37:PRINT "";                                          '* 1519
130 Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$="" THEN 130                                     '* 1772
140 IF VAL(Q$)<1 OR VAL(Q$)>6 THEN 130                              '* 2171
150 IF Q$="6" THEN 1030                                             '* 1220
160 CLS                                                             '*  409
170 PRINT "EXPANDED PICA  > 15"                                     '* 1843
180 PRINT "EXPANDED ELITE > 18"                                     '* 1901
190 PRINT "REGULAR PICA   > 30"                                     '* 1819
200 PRINT "REGULAR ELITE  > 36"                                     '* 1871
210 PRINT "COMPRESSED     > 50"                                     '* 1788
220 LOCATE 8,1:PRINT "                  X  X          P     E
          C"                                                        '* 3284
230 LOCATE 9,1:PRINT "***.........1....:..:.2.........3.....:...
   4.........5"                                                     '* 3845
240 LINE INPUT "1) ";N$(1)                                          '* 1435
250 PRINT                                                           '*  580
260 LINE INPUT "2) ";N$(2)                                          '* 1439
270 PRINT                                                           '*  582
280 LINE INPUT "3) ";N$(3)                                          '* 1443
290 PRINT                                                           '*  584
300 LINE INPUT "4) ";N$(4)                                          '* 1438
310 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "NEW LABEL--CHANGES--PRINTER--MENU--(N/C/P
   /M) ";                                                           '* 4353
320 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 320                                     '* 1746
330 ON INSTR("NCPM",C$) GOTO 350,370,450,30                         '* 2436
340 ON INSTR("ncpm",C$) GOTO 350,370,450,30:GOTO 310                '* 3116
350 FOR TRIP=1 TO 4:N$(TRIP)="":NEXT TRIP                           '* 2584
360 GOTO 160                                                        '*  681
370 '
380 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "
                    ";                                              '* 3224
390 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "WHAT LINE DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE (1-4) ";     '* 3851
400 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 400                                     '* 1744
410 C=VAL(C$):IF C<1 OR C>4 THEN 400                                '* 2050
420 LOCATE 8+(2*C),4:PRINT "
                    ";                                              '* 3335
430 LOCATE 8+(2*C),4:PRINT "";:LINE INPUT N$(C)                     '* 2784
440 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "
                    ";:GOTO 310                                     '* 3612
450 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "
                  ";                                                '* 3062
460 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "HOW MANY COPIES DO YOU WANT OF THIS LABEL
    ";:INPUT N                                                      '* 4844
470 LOCATE 21,1:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN THE PRINTER IS READY "    '* 4132
480 R$=INKEY$:IF R$="" THEN 470                                     '* 1789
490 A=VAL(Q$)                                                       '*  740
500 ON A GOTO 510,610,710,810,910                                   '* 1748
510 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@";                                             '* 1321
520 FOR T=1 TO N                                                    '*  945
530 LPRINT CHR$(27)"G";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"E";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"W1";    '* 3801
540 LPRINT N$(1)                                                    '*  934
550 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"E";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"G";     '* 3731
560 FOR S = 2 TO 4                                                  '*  987
570 LPRINT N$(S)                                                    '*  971
580 NEXT S:LPRINT CHR$(27)"@":LPRINT:NEXT T                         '* 2785
590 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "

                                                                ";  '* 6523
600 GOTO 310                                                        '*  675
610 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@";                                             '* 1322
620 FOR T=1 TO N                                                    '*  946
630 LPRINT CHR$(27)"E";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"G";                         '* 2533
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
640 FOR S=1 TO 4                                                    '*   921
650 LPRINT N$(S)                                                    '*   970
660 NEXT S                                                          '*   622
670 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@":LPRINT                                       '*  1800
680 NEXT T                                                          '*   625
690 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "                                       ";    '*  6524
700 GOTO 310                                                        '*   676
710 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@";                                             '*  1323
720 FOR T=1 TO N                                                    '*   947
730 LPRINT CHR$(27)"M";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"E";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"G";     '*  3744
740 FOR S=1 TO 4                                                    '*   922
750 LPRINT N$(S)                                                    '*   971
760 NEXT S                                                          '*   623
770 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@":LPRINT                                       '*  1801
780 NEXT T                                                          '*   626
790 PRINT @ 1600,STRING$(160," ");                                  '*  1902
800 GOTO 310                                                        '*   677
810 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@";                                             '*  1324
820 FOR T=1 TO N                                                    '*   948
830 LPRINT CHR$(15);:LPRINT CHR$(27)"G";                            '*  2395
840 FOR S=1 TO 4                                                    '*   923
850 LPRINT N$(S)                                                    '*   972
860 NEXT S                                                          '*   624
870 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@":LPRINT                                       '*  1802
880 NEXT T                                                          '*   627
890 PRINT @ 1600,STRING$(160," ");                                  '*  1903
900 GOTO 310                                                        '*   678
910 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@";                                             '*  1325
920 FOR T=1 TO N                                                    '*   949
930 LPRINT CHR$(27)"M";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"W1";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"E";
    :LPRINT CHR$(27)"G";:LPRINT CHR$(27)"E";                        '*  6217
940 LPRINT N$(1)                                                    '*   938
950 LPRINT CHR$(27)"W0";                                            '*  1400
960 FOR S=2 TO 4                                                    '*   927
970 LPRINT N$(S)                                                    '*   975
980 NEXT S                                                          '*   627
990 LPRINT CHR$(27)"@":LPRINT                                       '*  1805
1000 NEXT T                                                         '*   660
1010 PRINT @ 1600,STRING$(160," ");                                 '*  1936
1020 GOTO 310                                                       '*   720
1030 CLS:LOCATE 10,20:PRINT "Thank you for using this program.":
     LOCATE 22,1:PRINT "";                                          '*  6249
1040 END                                                            '*   444
```

End

Photo 2. The input menu with a sample label.

- C prompts you for the line you want to erase and replace.
- P prompts you for printing information including number of copies. If you want to do a test run, enter 1. Labeler prints a label and returns you to the prompt for the four options (N, C, P, or M) so you can make changes.
- M returns you to the main menu to select a new type style. ■

John Collicott is a self-taught programmer. He worked for Radio Shack as a computer specialist and is currently involved with the Hutchinson Color Computer Club. Address questions and comments to him at 201 East Morgan, Inman, KS 67546.

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

80micro

Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

Pickles & Trout

available from

TriSoft

All your Tandy Model-II, -12, -16, and -6000 CP/M-2.2 and CP/M-68K needs!

From:
TriSoft
1825 East 38½ St.
Austin, Texas 78751

1-800-531-5170
(512) 472-0744

by J. Ed Bass

Profile Handler

Merge Profile data files with Superscripsit text files more easily.

Profile 4+ has its limitations. If you have ever tried to merge your Profile data with Superscripsit, you've probably found you needed to have more than one version of the same form letter because your data contained sometimes one name, or sometimes two names, or more.

I wanted to send letters to parents and mention their children individually. Some families only had one child, while others had up to four. I could either have four form letters and four select files or write a program to take care of the problem. Thus, I wrote the Profile Handler (see the Program Listing). The Table explains the variables used in the code.

Profile stores its data in random files, but Superscripsit select files are written sequentially. If you looked at the first two records of my standard select file, listed in the directory as filespec/SRx, you would see something like this:

```
@FIRST NAME@
@LAST NAME@
@ADDRESS@
@CITY@
@ZIP@
@CHILD ONE@
@CHILD TWO@
@CHILD THREE@
@CHILD FOUR@

@John@
@Doe@
@123 Anystreet@
@Ft. Worth@
@76102@
@Johnny@
@Suzie@
@Billy@
@ @
```

This format is fine if your form letter has a place for three children, but how do you handle one or two children? With Profile Handler, you could rewrite the file to look like this:

```
@John@
@Doe@
@123 Anystreet@
@Ft. Worth@
@76102@
@Billy, Suzie, and Johnny@
@Suzie@
@Billy@
@ @
```

Now, if your form letter includes @CHILD ONE@, it will list all the names.

Profile Handler prompts you through writing the file. You can use variations to manipulate data of any type. If you always modify your data a certain way, you can eliminate the prompts and embed the values you need. Just be sure to add 1 to the number of fields in each record to compensate for the blank line between records.

Although I wrote Profile Handler for the Model 4, it should run as is on the Model III, since I tried to avoid special features of the 4. Any modification should be minimal.■

J. Ed Bass is a pastor who does program consulting on the side. Write him at 2502 Leichester, Spring, TX 77386.

System Requirements

Models III/4/4P/4D
Basic
Profile 3 or 4+
Superscripsit
Available on The Disk Series

Table. Alphabetic list of variables in the Program Listing.

A$	answer string
C$	changing string
CON$	connective string
D$	drive number for file name
DL$	drive number for modified file
F$	name of file to be modified
FLAG	flag if changes have been made
ICODE	location of "@@" in M$
L3	length of M$
L4	length of TEMP$
M$	modified string variable
NL	difference between L3 and L4 minus 2
T%	total number of variables to be examined
TEM$	temporary storage
TEMP$	temporary storage
TIMES	record number
VF$(X)	variable file name
V(Y)	variable numbers to be changed
W	variable in For...Next loop
X%	number of variables in a record
Y	variable in For...Next loop
ZZ	variable in For...Next loop

Program Listing. Profile Handler. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 CLS:DIM VF$(25),C$(25),V(25),L1(25)                          '*  2037
20 PRINT @ (11,10),"Enter Name of the ORIGINAL Profile/Superscri
   psit Selection File":                                        '*  6889
30 PRINT @ (12,28),"filename/SRx";:INPUT F$                     '*  2918
40 CLS:PRINT @ (11,10),"Enter Drive Number of ORIGINAL File (1-7
   )";:INPUT D$                                                 '*  5275
50 F$=F$+":"+D$                                                 '*   722
60 PRINT @ (11,10),"Enter Name of the MODIFIED Profile/Superscri
   psit Selection File"                                         '*  6815
70 PRINT @(12,33)," ";:INPUT N$                                 '*  1761
80 CLS:PRINT @ (11,10),"Enter Drive Number of MODIFIED File (1-7
   )";:INPUT DL$                                                '*  5335
90 N$=N$+":"+DL$                                                '*   818
100 CLS:PRINT @ (11,21),"Enter Number of Fields in Each Record P
    lus 1"                                                      '*  5275
110 PRINT @ (12,30),"(9 Fields + 1 = 10)";:INPUT X%             '*  2959
120 CLS:PRINT @ (11,20),"Enter the Number of Fields to be Examin
    ed"                                                         '*  5142
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
130 PRINT @ (12,38),"  ";:INPUT T%                                    '* 1850
140 CLS:PRINT @ (11,21),"Enter the Connective Word Desired (and,      '* 5258
      or)"
150 PRINT @ (12,36),"  ";:INPUT CON$                                  '* 1989
160 CLS:PRINT @ (11,11),"Enter the Selection Field Number of Fie      '* 6628
      lds to be Examined"
170 FOR X=1 TO T%                                                     '* 993
180 PRINT @ (12,39),"  ";:INPUT V(X)                                  '* 1990
190 PRINT @ (12,39),"  "                                             '* 1251
200 NEXT X                                                            '* 617
210 CLS:PRINT @ (6,24),"REVIEW OF VARIABLE DATA"                      '* 2956
220 PRINT @(8,24),"The Original Filename : ";F$                       '* 3330
230 PRINT @ (9,24),"The Modified Filename : ";N$                      '* 3352
240 PRINT @ (10,24),"Connective that You Entered : ";CON$             '* 4179
250 PRINT @ (11,24),"Number of Fields per Record : ";X%               '* 3942
260 PRINT @ (12,24),"Number of Fields to be Examined : ";T%           '* 4275
270 PRINT @ (13,24),"the Field Numbers to be Examined :";             '* 4200
280 FOR X=1 TO T%                                                     '* 995
290 PRINT V(X) ;                                                      '* 962
300 NEXT X                                                            '* 618
310 PRINT @ (20,20),"Is the Information Correct ?";                   '* 3777
320 A$=INKEY$                                                         '* 763
330 IF A$="" GOTO 320                                                 '* 1113
340 IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN GOTO 350 ELSE GOTO 20                    '* 2921
350 OPEN "I",1,F$                                                     '* 906
360 OPEN "O",2,N$                                                     '* 922
370 CLS:PRINT @ (11,20),"W O R K I N G . . .";                        '* 2458
380 TIMES=0:GOSUB 410                                                 '* 1305
390 CLS:CLOSE:PRINT @ (11,20),"That's all Folks!":END                 '* 3611
400 '************** ANALYZE FILE ***************************          '* 3484
410 PRINT @ (12,20),"RECORD NUMBER ";TIMES;:FOR Y=1 TO X%             '* 1552
420 IF EOF(1) THEN RETURN                                             '* 1105
430 INPUT# 1,VF$(Y)                                                   '* 1085
440 FOR ZZ=1 TO T%                                                    '* 1920
450 IF Y=V(ZZ) THEN C$(Y)=VF$(Y)                                      '* 2249
460 IF Y=V(ZZ) THEN L1(ZZ)=LEN(C$(Y))                                 '* 718
470 NEXT ZZ                                                           '* 628
480 NEXT Y                                                            '* 1863
490 TIMES=TIMES+1:M$="":FLAG=0                                        '* 1524
500 FOR ZZ=T% TO 1 STEP-1                                             '* 3716
510 IF L1(ZZ)<=3 THEN VF$(V(ZZ))=C$(V(ZZ)) ELSE M$=M$+C$(V(ZZ))      '* 1941
520 IF L1(ZZ)>3 THEN FLAG=FLAG+1                                      '* 3153
530 IF ZZ=1 AND L1(ZZ)<=3 THEN VF$(V(ZZ))=C$(V(ZZ+1))                 '* 716
540 NEXT ZZ                                                           '* 3347
550 IF FLAG=0 OR TIMES=1 THEN GOSUB 750 ELSE GOSUB 590                '* 681
560 GOTO 410                                                          '* 668
570 RETURN
580 '************************ MODIFY ROUTINE ***********************
590 IF FLAG=2 THEN GOTO 690                                           '* 1629
600 IF FLAG=1 THEN VF$(V(1))=M$                                       '* 1779
610 IF FLAG=1 THEN GOSUB 750 ELSE GOTO 630                            '* 2548
620 RETURN                                                            '* 664
630 FOR W=1 TO FLAG-2                                                 '* 1249
640 LET ICODE=INSTR(M$,"@@")                                          '* 1698
650 TEMP$=LEFT$(M$,ICODE-1):L3=LEN(M$):L4=LEN(TEMP$):NL=L3-L4-2:      '* 5040
    TEM$=RIGHT$(M$,NL)                                                '* 1204
660 M$=TEMP$+", "+TEM$                                                '* 627
670 NEXT W                                                            '* 694
680 GOTO 690                                                          '* 1703
690 LET ICODE=INSTR(M$,"@@")
700 TEMP$=LEFT$(M$,ICODE-1):L3=LEN(M$):L4=LEN(TEMP$):NL=L3-L4-2:      '* 5036
    TEM$=RIGHT$(M$,NL)                                                '* 2323
710 M$=TEMP$+" "+CON$+" "+TEM$:VF$(V(1))=M$                           '* 757
720 GOSUB 750                                                         '* 666
730 RETURN
740 '************** WRITE NEW FILE ***************************       '* 1002
750 FOR Y=1 TO X%                                                     '* 1109
760 PRINT# 2,VF$(Y)                                                   '* 630
770 NEXT Y                                                            '* 671
780 RETURN
```

End

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

NEW FROM 80 MICRO

Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical ***80 Micro*** classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With ***80 Micro***'s well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro
Attn. Classified Manager
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

"NEW LOW PRICES!!"

TANDY 1000 HARD DRIVES

20 MEG HD Internal **439.00**
30 MEG HD Internal **499.00**

20 MEG HARD CARD **459.00**
30 MEG HARD CARD **519.00**

TANDY 1200 HARD DRIVES

20 MEG HD Internal **399.00**
30 MEG HD Internal **479.00**

20 MEG HARD CARD **429.00**
30 MEG HARD CARD **499.00**

(All Internal Hard Drives Include: WD Controller Cables, Instructions)

TANDY 3000 Products ..... CALL

Special 300/1200 Int. Modem **129.00**
(100% Hayes Compatible)

PBJ MULTIFUNCTION BOARD **229.00**
(512K, Clock, Calendar, RS232)

Many More Products
Call or Write for Catalog

Micro Systems
P.O. Box 1750
Glen Burnie, MD 21061
(301) 768-1890

Shipping add $6
COD, Check, M.O.
MD Res. Add 5% Tax
Visa, M/C

Silicon Heroes

I have what I consider a healthy cynicism toward the suggestion that computers are a panacea for household problems. Computers won't keep your checkbook balanced, tell you what to make for supper, or turn your kids into geniuses. Those jobs are still yours; with a little dedication and know-how, though, you can use a computer to ease the burden.

But you knew that when you bought your machine. The problem is that finding practical solutions isn't always that easy.

With this column, I'll tell you how you can use your computer to real advantage, both practical and recreational, without feeding you pie in the sky. Topics will range from how to buy peripherals to games to financial planning. My aim with each is to start you off on the right foot. The rest is up to you.

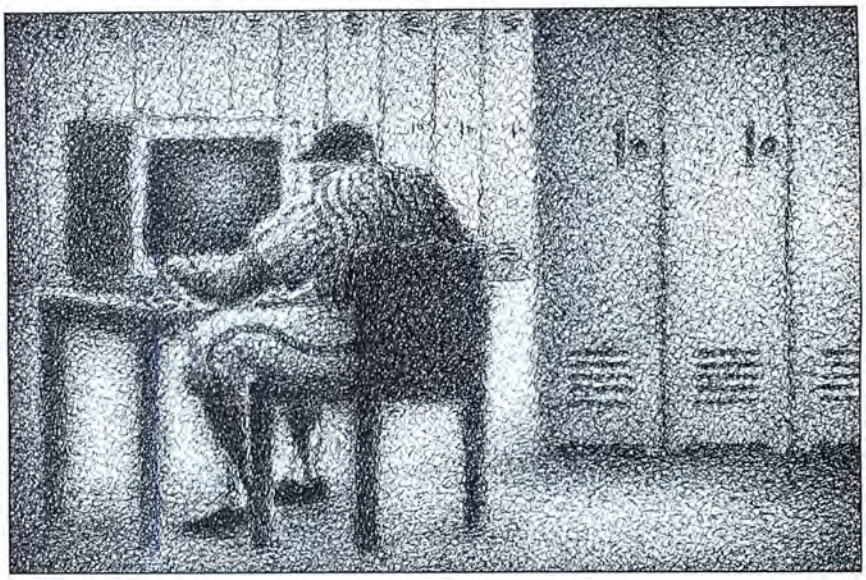


Illustration by Dave Ridley

Not-So-Instant Replay

This month I'm going to relive a bit of sports history: the 1986 World Series.

Last year's playoff season was an emotional roller coaster for a Boston Red Sox fan such as myself. They win the pennant with a spectacular comeback over California and blow the Series after having the Mets on the ropes. Losing the Series the way they did, the contract disputes with Roger Clemens and Rich Gedman, and the mediocre 1987 season as of this writing have dampened my enthusiasm for the Grand Old Game considerably.

I can't change last year, but I can simulate what might have happened under different scenarios. I can replace Bill Buckner with Don Baylor in games without a designated hitter (DH), I can use a healthy Tom Seaver, I can be more aggressive running the bases, and I can keep Bob Stanley out of pressure situations.

Several baseball-simulation/statistics programs are available for MS-DOS computers including Statis Pro Baseball from Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games, Pure-Stat Baseball from Sublogic Corp., and Micro League Baseball (MLB) from Micro League Sports Association. The Table lists prices and company addresses. I arbitrarily chose MLB for the Series reenactment.

Micro League Baseball

No program can possibly provide a true simulation of baseball. The variables are too complex and many. MLB, like other baseball simulations, considers a relatively few major variables such as batting average, earned run average (ERA), runner speed, home runs, and strikeouts. Finer points such as player effectiveness in clutch situations, player fatigue, a pitcher's ability to hold runners on base, and overall aggressiveness of a team are not considered.

On top of this, MLB has a few characteristics and a couple of quirks that affect the accuracy of the simulation. There seems to be a randomness to certain events, defying what the stats say. For instance, players whose yearly home-run production totals in the low single digits sometimes hit them regularly for a few games, and in a few games nearly half the outs were grounders to first base.

Fielding errors seemed totally random. I replayed a few of the 1975 World Series games between the Red Sox and Cincinnati Reds, and Rick Burleson, then one of the best shortstops in either league, committed about two errors per game. Yet in another game, the 1978 Red Sox versus the 1978 Yankees, I deliberately played everyone out of position. Not an error occurred.

The program does not keep track of balls and strikes, though sometimes a count flashes as a pitch is thrown. Usually, the batter hits the ball on the first pitch. When a batter fouls off a pitch, MLB occasionally flashes an incorrect count, such as "3 0," on the next pitch. Also, the computer coach seems to have poor judgment on when to pull a pitcher. In one game, a pitcher allowed 10 earned runs and 18 hits before getting the hook.

I attributed these idiosyncrasies to the programmer compromising to make the simulation work within the limitations of the average computer. Overall, MLB produces a satisfactory illusion of real pro-baseball players playing real pro-baseball games.

MLB defensive options allow visits to the mound; throwing a fastball, curve, slider, change-up, or pitchout; pulling in the corners or the whole infield, walking a batter intentionally; and checking the lineup. Offensive options allow the batter to swing away or bunt with no base runners, and to swing away with aggressive or safe running, to hit with the runners going, and to sacrifice-bunt with runners on base. In addition, the manager can tell the base runners to steal, put in a pinch hitter or runner, and check the lineup.

To replay the 1986 World Series, I needed the MLB Game Disk, the 1986

National League and American League Teams disk, and the Box Score/Stat Compiler Disk. Other available disks include Special Edition Disks with All-Star and World Series teams by decade, Franchise History Disks, and the General Manager/Owner Disk, which lets you change rosters and trade players.

The computer coached the Mets and I coached the Sox. I did not duplicate the Mets lineup actually used in each game of the Series. Call it cheating if you like, but I wanted to leave managing the Mets to the computer.

Let the Games Begin

Rather than bore you with a blow-by-blow account of each game, I'll just review the highlights.

My strategy for non-DH games was to bench Buckner and play Baylor at first. This strategy worked, as Baylor stroked two homers and batted in six runs in the Series. Another move that paid off was replacing Tony Armas in center field with Dave Henderson. Henderson also hit two home runs and drove in six runs.

The first two games took place in New York, where the DH rule did not apply. Boston won them both, 8 to 2 and 5 to 3. Clemens was sharp in game 1, striking out nine. Ron Darling was the losing pitcher. Bruce Hurst struggled in the second game, but still won it. Dwight Gooden was the loser. Gooden pitched much as he did in the real Series—giving up several hits in a row one inning, mowing them down the next.

Games 3 through 5 were in Boston. The DH rule was in effect, and it benefited New York more than Boston. This more or less reflects what actually happened in the Series. New York won game 3, 7 to 4. Dennis "Oil Can" Boyd proved ineffective for Boston, yielding to Al Nipper in the fourth inning. Bobby Ojeda won for New York.

The most exciting game was undoubtedly the fourth. Seaver pitched a five-hit, four-strikeout shutout without walking anyone. The Sox scored the only run of the game in the first inning against Sid Fernandez, who struck out seven. It makes you wonder what might have happened had Seaver been available in the real game 4.

Game 5 was another pitching duel, but with Boston on the losing end. The score: New York 3, Boston 1. Darling won for the Mets. Clemens, the loser, struck out eight and walked two. As the scores show, Boston struggled at the plate in all its home games.

Boston won the sixth game, 3 to 2, and the Series, 4 to 2. My re-enactment was actually closer than the numbers show. The Mets actually hit better than Boston, but they left more runners on base. Pitching was evenly matched. Only two of the games were runaways—one with Boston the winner, the other with New York the winner.

Analysis

The players' performances, compared to both the 1986 season and the 1986 Series, were sometimes what you would expect, sometimes way off the mark, and sometimes uncannily true to form. Gooden's and Henderson's computer performances were remarkably similar to their actual Series performances. Schiraldi looked like the stopper he was in the regular season, but failed to be against the Mets.

Table. List of products mentioned in this column.

Micro League Baseball
Micro League Sports Association
2201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711-5711
302-368-9990
Game Disk: $39.95
Season Disks: $19.95 each
Special Edition Disks: $19.95 each
Franchise History Disks: $24.95 each
General Manager/Owner Disk: $29.95
Box Score/Stats Compiler Disk: $24.95

Pure-Stat Baseball
Sublogic Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
217-359-8482
$49.95

Statis Pro Baseball
Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
301-254-5300
$35

Some of the bats on both teams were oddly quiet: Marty Barrett, .167; Buckner, .077; Dwight Evans, .045; Spike Owen, .053; Gary Carter, .130; and Darryl Strawberry, .130. The hot bats were Len Dykstra, .296; Hernandez, .304; Mookie Wilson, .292; Ray Knight, .286; Kevin Mitchell, .333; Wade Boggs, .375; Rice, .292; and Baylor, .304.

The Mets ran, as you would expect them to. They stole 10 bases, compared to three for the Sox. New York also bunted often, with mixed results. Boggs got hits, Rice and Baylor hit home runs, and Clemens struck out batters.

Of the changes I made in the Sox strategy, most paid off. Baylor got the hits and RBIs that Buckner didn't, and he didn't let any balls roll between his legs. Seaver's sterling performance in game 4 put the Sox ahead 3 to 1 in the Series. Although I had a healthy Tony Armas for my replay, I chose to use Henderson in center field—with productive results. And Stanley never got out of the bullpen to walk anyone.

What didn't work was aggressive base running. The Sox runners were dead meat on most steal attempts. The hit-and-run worked once or twice, but several base runners were thrown out when trying to stretch out hits. I should have been tipped off when the teams disk listed Buckner as one of the two fastest Sox players.

The games with the DH at Boston helped the Mets. Boston's DH, Baylor, batted over .300, but Buckner (.077) played when Baylor was the DH. The Mets DH, Mitchell, batted .333.

The Mets were victims of the computer coach. More creativity in the batting lineup could have tipped a couple of games in their favor, as could replacing the pitcher sooner in several situations. Playing against a human coach would, I think, have made for a greater challenge.

I didn't quite get the thrill from my computer victory that the real thing would have given me. After all, I controlled each game. If the Sox got behind in the Series, I could either replay it until I got the desired result or find a way to sabotage the Mets. (For the record, I did neither.) I did get a small measure of satisfaction by having MLB reinforce my second guesses about the '86 Series.

More importantly, I know that if the Sox have a frustrating 1987, I won't have to suffer along with them. I'll just turn on my 1000 EX, boot up the General Manager/Owner disk, and start my own baseball season. Let's see, I'll sign Gedman, trade Stanley, put some young talent at first. . . .

Next Month

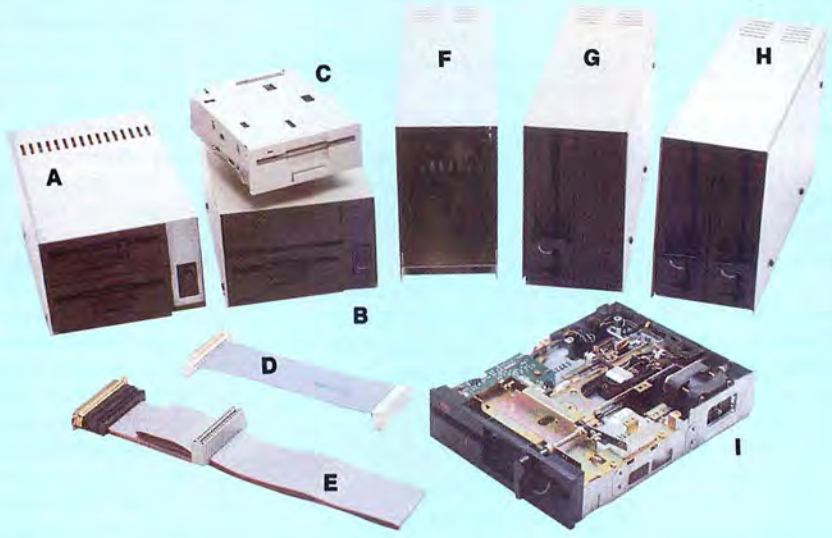
I often get calls from readers asking about user groups, or clubs, in their areas. In most cases, no club exists near them. Next month, I'll discuss user groups: how to find them, how to start your own, and how to get the most from them.

I'm open to any questions, suggestions, or criticisms, so feel free to write me. ■

Michael Nadeau is 80 Micro's executive editor. He has been editing computer magazines for six years, using Tandy equipment all the while. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

NEW FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For Mod 1-3-4-1000, IBM

A. 2-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC.....$259
2-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC.....289
B. 1-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC.....159
1-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC.....179
Add $13 for Stainless Steel
C. Bare 40tk DS 3.5" TEAC.....109
Bare 80tk DS 3.5" TEAC.....129
D. Extender cable w/gold.....10
E. IBM 1-3-4 external cables
2-drive cable.....24
4-drive cable.....34
Disk Operating Systems
M1 TRSDOS 2.3 complete.....25
M3 TRSDOS 1.3 complete.....25
M4 TRSDOS 6.2 complete.....35
LDOS (specify M1 or M3).....45
Montezuma CP/M for M4.....159



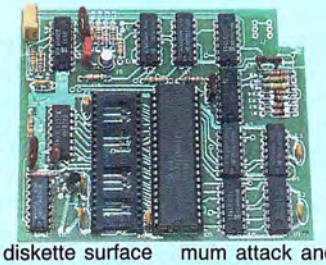
F. 5.25" Power supply..... $ 59
G. 1-40tk SS 5.25" TEAC.....129
1-40tk DS 5.25" TEAC.....139
1-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC.....169
H. 2-40tk SS 5.25" TEAC.....219
2-40th DS 5.25" TEAC.....259
2-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC.....299
Add $17 for Stainless Steel
I. Bare 40tk SS 5.25" TEAC.....99
Bare 40tk DS 5.25" TEAC.....109
Bare 80tk DS 5.25" TEAC 139
Bare 40tk SS TM100-1.....109
TEAC FD55A/B/F Ser. Man.....20
TM100-1/2 Service Manual.....20
TM848-1/2 Service Manual.....20

Aerocomp continues to lead the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products for your computer. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy AEROCOMP the correct one. Please look over our selection and call our toll-free order number with your selection now. If you are not sure of what you need just call our technicial assistance number and we'll help you out. All drives are new—not factory blems, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Qume, Shugart, etc). Instruction manuals are included at no extra cost and service manuals are available. We appreciate your business and will do our very best to support you.

Add $4 shipping for non-drive items; $6 for single drives; $10 for dual drives.

INCREASED DISK STORAGE FOR YOUR MODEL I

Add 80% more capacity to your disk drives with our Double Density Controller (DDC).



Add double density to your TRS-80 Model I by installing our DDC in your expansion interface. Lets talk about density. The Model I was designed to store data on diskettes in single density. Single density refers to the method used to write data to the disk. Your diskette is organized into tracks and sectors. Early Model I's had 35 track drives while later models, and most aftermarket drives, had 40 tracks. In single density the tracks on the diskette surface are divided into 10 sectors. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total of 2,560 bytes or 2.5k per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, allows each track to be divided into 18 sectors. As in single density each sector contains 256 bytes but now there are 18 sectors instead of 10 giving an new storage capacity of 4,608 bytes or 4.5k per track. The result is 80% more data in the same space. You may wonder why Radio Shack did not choose to use double density in the beginning. The reason is simple. It costs more money. Double density disk storage techniques were more expensive to implement back then.

Reliable double density operation required a better disk drive than Radio Shack was furnishing in addition to better quality components and diskettes. Therefore, no double density for the Model I. We went to work and came up with a design that allowed reliable double density operation on the Model I. In fact, our DDC had a higher probability of data recovery than any other disk controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning with optimum attack and settling times. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line is state-of-the-art reliability and performance. TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density operation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatability; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software driver. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the software driver. We have a special combination offer that saves you $10 and includes the LDOS operating system in the event you do not already have a DOS.

DDC by itself.....$ 99
DDC including the latest version LDOS.....139

Please add $5 shipping

LOW COST HARD DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80

$ 399 & up
COMPLETE
5 Megabyte
Primary
Add a Secondary
for only

Add $20 shipping **$349** Add $30 for Stainless Steel

Our hard disk systems provide you with the latest integrated designs, proper controllers and pre-tested drives to ensure no unwelcome surprises. Our systems are engineered to provide years of trouble free service. These systems come complete ready to go to work. There is nothing else to purchase. Your choice of either CP/M, LDOS or TRSDOS software drivers at no charge. Additional drivers may be purchased for $30.

Each unit is guaranteed for one full year, parts and labor, at no additional cost. We provide the little things that are so important to a long troublefree life. Things like state-of-the-art continuous duty switching power supplies; buffered seek drives; plated media; filtered forced-air ventilation for cool operation and extended life; power line EMI filter; solid steel construction; gold plated connectors; front panel LED indicators for Power—Ready—Select—Read—Write; built-in diagnostics; automatic error correction; provision to add a secondary drive; plus attention to details and a dedication to provide quality service that is unequaled. We are so sure you will be satisfied that we offer a 14 day free trial. If you are unhappy with your hard drive, for any reason, just let us know within 14 days of your receipt and we will promptly refund your purchase price (less shipping). You can't go wrong. Start enjoying the real power and speed of your computer with one of our hard disk drives. Do it today! Use our toll-free ordering lines now.

ADDITIONAL SIZES AVAILABLE

	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
20 Megabyte	749	649
30 Megabyte	999	899

20 Megabyte ..... **$ 399**
30 Megabyte **449**
Add $10 shipping

SAVE YOUR MONEY WITH OUR NEW INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

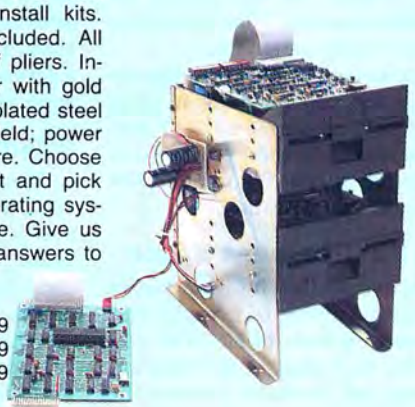
When you shop and compare hard disk drives for your Tandy 1000 or IBM you will find the best values here. Our hard drive specialists put together a hard disk system that you can count on to give you years of dependable service.

These systems allow you to boot directly from the hard drive. The controller automatically goes into a self test diagnostics mode at power up that verifies optimum system performance. The latest in error checking and correction is built-in allowing extremely reliable handling of your data. Our installation kit comes complete with everything you need to install it into your computer. Complete illustrated instructions as well as all cables and software needed are included. All connectors and card edges are gold plated and keyed so correct assembly is assured with no possibility of damage to your computer, the controller or hard disk drive. These kits are warranted for one year including parts and labor. Our half-high drives have low power requirements making it unnecessary to modify or change your factory power supply. Model 1000 computers require a memory board (Tandy or other) with DMA. Use your standard PC or MS-DOS version 2.1 or later.

We promise your satisfaction with a 14 day money back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are unhappy with your hard drive just let us know within 14 days of receipt and we will arrange the return and a full refund of your purchase price (less shipping). Why wait? Call us now toll-free.

ADD DISK DRIVES TO YOUR MODEL 3/4

Convert your cassette Model 3 or 4 to disk operation with one of our easy to install kits. Detailed illustrated instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and pair of pliers. Included is our own advanced controller with gold contacts capable of 4-drive operation; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield; power supply plus all the cables and hardware. Choose a 1 or 2 drive system or the basic kit and pick the drives you want and your disk operating system from the list on the opposite page. Give us a call. We are ready to help with the answers to your questions.



Complete system, less drives . . . $ 159
1-Drive system 259
2-Drive system 349
Substitute DS drives for only $10 each.
Add $10 shipping.
Disk Controller Only 110
RS-232 Board complete 69
Add $4 shipping.

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 Texas
214-637-5400 Information

MasterCard · VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS

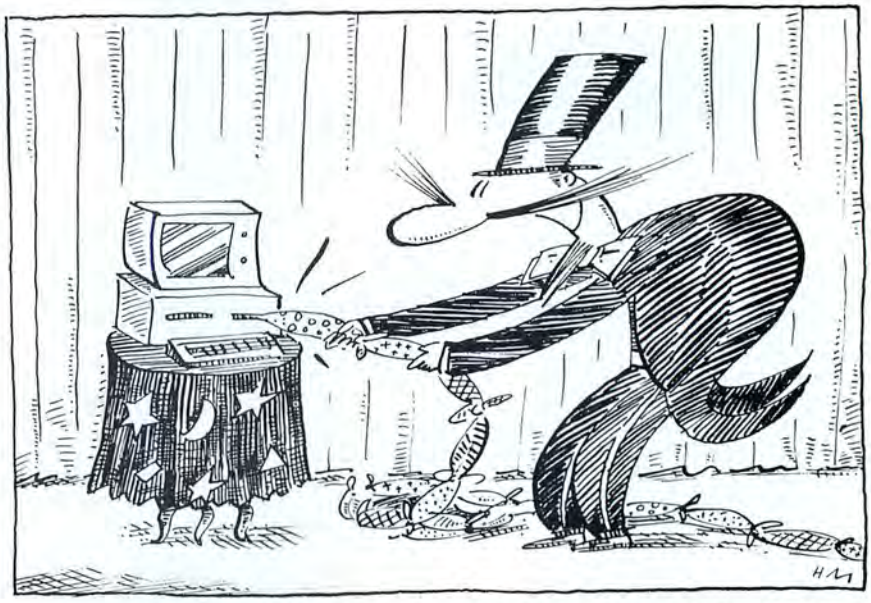
Have your American Express, MasterCard or Visa ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. Mail orders are welcome. Money orders are accepted as well as your company and personal checks as long as they are bank printed and have your address and telephone number. We will ship surface COD with no deposit on most items but all COD's require cash or a Cashier's Check on delivery. Texas residents add State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. There is a one year warranty on all hardware items against defects in materials or workmanship. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all hardware products. If you are not satisfied, for any reason, call us within 14 days of receipt and we will arrange the return of the hardware product and the cheerful refund of your money (less shipping). All original materials must be intact and undamaged as well as the original shipping container. This offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. No other software warranty applies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

AEROCOMP

2544 West Commerce Street P.O. Box 223957 Dallas, Texas 75212
* TELEX: 882761 * FAX: 214-337-4981 * SERVICE: 214-337-4346

© 1986 by Aerocomp All rights reserved

Directory Magic



The secret to using a hard disk efficiently is to organize your files into individual subdirectories. Basically, each application should have its own directory. This is vital as the size of the hard disk grows. For example, my 30-megabyte (MB) hard disk contains some 1,600 files organized into 86 subdirectories. It would be impossible to manage otherwise.

The negative side of this file organization is having to type long path names. I have partially solved this by using a "shell" organizer; many excellent products are on the market for this purpose. I still stumble over typing something like \LANGUAGE\MSC\SOURCE\EGA to reach my source-code files for the Enhanced Graphics Adapter—I wind up toggling between two directories, and this continual typing slows me down.

Changing Working Directories

I wrote CWD (Change Working Directory) to supplement the DOS CHDIR command and aid in this problem. CWD responds just like CHDIR, with some important extensions. First, you can mix backslash (\) and slash (/) characters in the path name. DOS does not care which you use within the DOS functions.

Most importantly, CWD saves the current directory's path name in the master environment block after successfully changing to the new directory. In my May column, I showed that the initial memory configuration consists of a DOS kernel (basic-input/output-system [BIOS] code, the actual DOS functions, and device drivers) followed by a block reserved for the resident part of the command interpreter. The last required block is the master copy of the DOS environment.

This initial configuration could be followed by a batch-control block, terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) code, and your program. Each of the programs (TSR or application) that DOS loads gets a copy of the master environment prior to beginning execution. Unfortunately, applications normally cannot modify the environment and pass the changes on to another program, so using the environment block as a communications area is wasted, at least until now.

I am going to show you how to change your master environment block by writing a new item into it and later retrieving it for use in the same program. You write into the environment block by using the DOS Set command and the command processor interrupt 2EH to act on this command. This relieves you of ensuring that you do not inadvertently corrupt the memory-block-allocation chain by attempting to use more environment space than is available in this block.

In fact, the protection that DOS offers—the "Out of environment space" message—is also this program's most serious limitation. It depends heavily on how much memory is allocated for the master block when the command interpreter first executes. Normally, only 10 paragraphs (160 bytes) are allocated, but later DOS versions let you change the amount with a command-line parameter used in your configuration file.

If you are having trouble with this error message and you are using an older DOS version (e.g., version 02.11.xx), write to me and I will send you a procedure for changing your Command.COM file to increase this allocation.

Adding Environment Space

You can access this information in several ways. I chose to use another undocumented feature of MS-DOS that points to the beginning of the memory control block (MCB) chain. I locate the block containing the master environment, then process the information in it.

MS-DOS function 52H returns a pointer to a location in the DOS kernel that contains the segment address of the first MCB. Each MCB is a 16-byte paragraph containing a header byte denoting part of the chain (4DH) or the terminal entry (5AH). The next word indicates the program segment prefix (PSP) address of the application that owns this MCB. The following word contains a 16-bit integer denoting the number of paragraphs contained in this block.

DOS stores information in this block in the format of ENVNAME = string, and each environment string ends with a byte of zeros. The final entry in the environment block is followed immediately by another byte containing zeros. After you determine the starting block address using the algorithm demonstrated above, it is simple to determine if a given variable name is present and to copy its contents for your use.

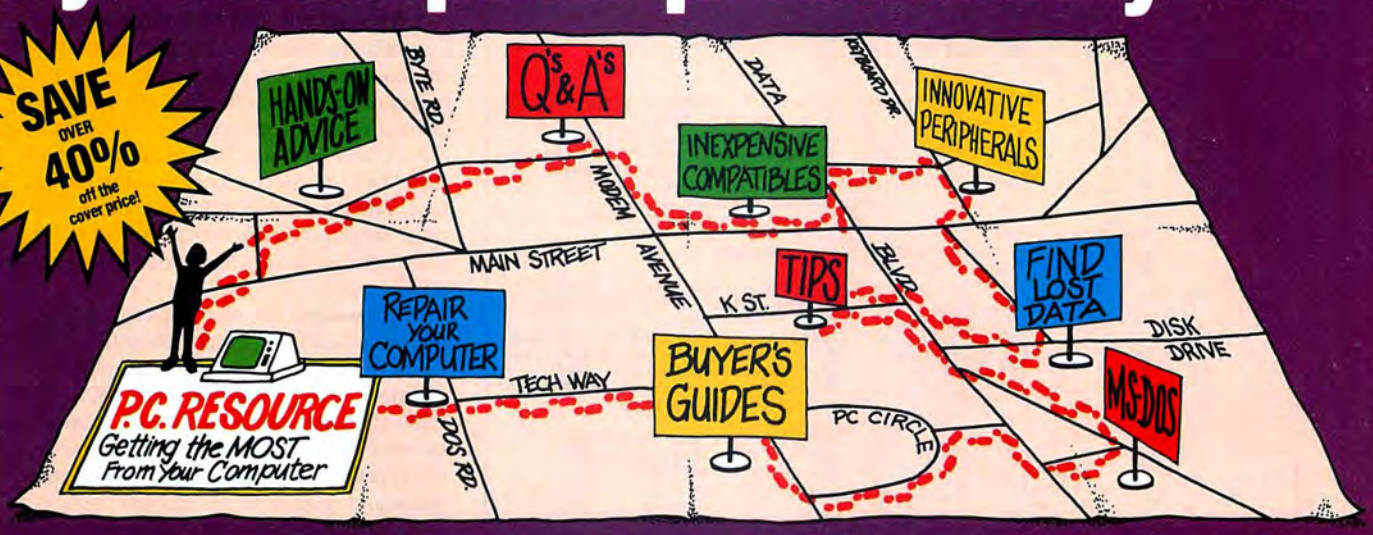
Examining the Source Code

The Program Listing contains the assembly source code prepared for Microsoft's MASM assembler. I will explain some features of the code that are not clear from reading the source and comments.

When DOS loads a COM file, the code is loaded beginning at offset 0100 hexadecimal (hex) of the next available segment. The area from 0000 to 0100 hex

Illustration by Hal Mayforth

The fastest route for maximizing your computer productivity ...



... subscribe to PC RESOURCE

PC RESOURCE is the magazine for computer-savvy people eager to discover new and ingenious no-cost or low-cost ways to get more out of your MS-DOS computer system.

And now, during our special limited time charter offer, you can save over 40% off the cover price!

Each month you get valuable insights and information on using your computer to meet business, financial, and personal needs most effectively.

Buyers' guides, features, and in-depth reviews help you locate the best buys in hardware, inexpensive compatibles, and innovative peripherals. We vigorously test both commercial and public domain software ... then make recommendations based on our findings. Our emphasis is on saving money and making sure you get the best value for your dollar.

PC RESOURCE lets you sharpen and add to your computer skills—with tutorials on programming, articles exploring the inner workings of MS-DOS, hands-on advice from the experts, and tips from other readers who have "been there before."

In addition, you can take advantage of "Compatibles Hotline," the computer bulletin board system exclusively for our readers. Post your questions and get answers from our technical staff and other subscribers.

And for the "do-it-yourselfer," PC RESOURCE offers ways to modify, diagnose, or repair your computer. Step-by-step instructions enable you to fix damaged disks, rescue lost data, and keep your disk drives working at peak efficiency! (This section alone is worth the subscription price!)

PC RESOURCE is timely, accurate, and practical — with information you can use on a daily basis. And it is written by the editorial experts of CW Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer magazines.

Make sure you don't miss a single issue of this important resource! Order your copy of PC RESOURCE today! For immediate service call toll-free

1-800-258-5473.

☐ **YES!** I want to maximize my computer productivity ... and save over 40% off the cover price. Send me a year's subscription (12 issues) of PC RESOURCE at the charter rate of $19.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Make checks payable to PC RESOURCE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
If you are not completely satisfied with PC RESOURCE, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico, $22.97. Foreign Surface, $39.97. Foreign Airmail, $74.97.
U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

377EM

Mail to:
PC RESOURCE, CW Communications/Peterborough, P.O. Box 950, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-0950

Program Listing. CWD (Change Working Directory).

```
            TITLE   CWD - Change Working Directory
            NAME    CWD

;*                  MASM CWD;                                          *
;*                  LINK CWD;                                          *
;*                  EXE2BIN CWD CWD.COM                                *
;* SYNTAX: CWD [pathname]

WriteString  = 09H                      ;Write string to standard output
ChDir        = 3BH                      ;Change to new directory
GetCurrentDir= 47H                      ;Get path name of current directory
SetBlock     = 4AH                      ;Set memory block to requested size
ExitFunction = 4CH                      ;Terminate a process w/return code
GetMCBPtr    = 52H                      ;Get memory block pointer in DOS
DosCall      = 21H                      ;DOS command function processor
ExecInt      = 2EH                      ;Entry point into primary COMMAND.COM
CODE        SEGMENT PARA 'CODE'
            ASSUME  DS:CODE, CS:CODE, ES:NOTHING, SS:CODE
            ORG     0080H
PSP_Count   DB      ?                           ;Command line character count
PSP_String  DB      127 DUP(?)                  ;Command line "tail" characters
CWD         PROC    NEAR
            CLD                                 ;Clear direction flag for str ops
            MOV     SP,OFFSET StackArea         ;Set stack to internal stack area
            MOV     BX,OFFSET LastByte          ;Get last byte address
            SHR     BX,1                        ;Shrink memory block for CWD
            SHR     BX,1                        ; down to minimal size
            SHR     BX,1
            SHR     BX,1                        ;Divide by 16 for paragraphs
            INC     BX                          ;Add 1 for partial paragraph
            MOV     AH,SetBlock                 ;Function to shrink memory
            INT     DosCall
            JNC     $+5
            JMP     MemError                    ;Fatal memory allocation error
            MOV     AH,GetCurrentDir            ;Get current directory pathname
            MOV     SI,OFFSET DirBuffer         ;Point to storage area
            MOV     DL,0                        ;Set for default drive
            INT     DosCall
            JNC     $+5
            JMP     GetError                    ;Something's really wrong here
            MOV     CX,64                       ;Length of DirBuffer
            MOV     DI,SI                       ;Set up string operation
            XOR     AL,AL                       ;Set comparand
            REPNZ   SCASB                       ;Look for zero termination
            MOV     BYTE PTR [DI-1],0DH         ;Terminate command with CR
            MOV     BL,PSP_Count
            OR      BL,BL                       ;Test for command tail present
            JZ      NoCommandTail               ;Process return to last dir
            XOR     BH,BH                       ;Form index into command tail
            MOV     BYTE PTR [PSP_String+BX],0 ;Terminate ASCIIZ string
            MOV     DI,OFFSET PSP_String        ;Point to beginning of new path
            MOV     CX,127                      ;Count for command buffer
            MOV     AL,' '                      ;Scan for leading blanks
            REPZ    SCASB                       ; leaving ES:DI pointing to path
            DEC     DI
            MOV     DX,DI                       ;DS:DX points to ASCIIZ string
            MOV     AH,ChDir                    ;Change to requested directory
            INT     DosCall
            JC      InvalidDir                  ;Post error message and exit
            CALL    SetEnvironmentVar           ;Set LASTDIR envrionment variable
            MOV     AH,ExitFunction             ;Return to DOS
            XOR     AL,AL                       ;Set error code zero
            INT     DosCall
NoCommandTail:
            MOV     AH,GetMCBPtr                ;Get pointer to first memory
            INT     DosCall                     ; control block from DOS
            MOV     AX,WORD PTR ES:[BX-2]       ;AX = Segment of master MCB
            MOV     ES,AX                       ;Check initial master block for
            XOR     BX,BX                       ; valid header byte
            CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[BX],4DH        ;Test for proper header
            JNZ     MCBError                    ;Not a valid block - memory bad
            CALL    NextMCBSegment              ;AX points to master COMMAND MCB
            CALL    NextMCBSegment              ;AX now points to Environment MCB
            INC     AX                          ;Bump segment to start of block
            MOV     ES,AX                       ;Segment value to ES register
            XOR     DI,DI                       ;ES:DI points to start of Environ
 FindNextVar:
            CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[DI],0          ;Test for end of environment
            JZ      NotFound                    ;Can not find variable
            MOV     CX,OFFSET EnvVarLn          ;Set up string comparison
            MOV     SI,OFFSET EnvName           ;Point to test string
            REPZ    CMPSB                       ;Scan string
            JNZ     NoMatch                     ;String does not match
            CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[DI],'='        ;Test for name ending with "="
            JZ      FoundIt                     ;Got the environment variable
NoMatch:
            MOV     CX,32767                    ;Set CX to big number
            XOR     AL,AL                       ;Look for the end of this string
            REPNZ   SCASB
            JMP     FindNextVar                 ;Process the next string
FoundIt:
            INC     DI                          ;Point to pathname
            PUSH    DS                          ;Swap DS and ES segment regs
            PUSH    ES                          ; so that DS:SI points to the
            POP     DS                          ; new found variable and ES:DI
            POP     ES                          ; points to my target string
            MOV     SI,DI                       ;Set up source string
            MOV     DI,OFFSET LastDir           ;Point to target buffer
FoundIt2:
            LODSB                               ;Get next byte
            STOSB                               ;Store it
```

Listing continued

is the PSP, which is specially formatted by the DOS loader. A formal discussion of this area is contained in the *MS-DOS Programmer's Reference Manual* and several other DOS books.

CWD uses the area beginning at 0080 hex, which contains a representation of the command line following the command name. The byte at 0080 hex contains a count of the characters remaining on the command line, and the text of this "tail" is stored beginning at 0081 hex. The command tail ends with a carriage-return character (0D hex), which is not included in the command character count.

DOS assigns the next segment of 64K for your COM file, establishes the PSP, loads the program, and sets the stack to the upper end of the segment. DOS initially allocates all the remaining memory to your program, and the first steps in CWD set the stack to a more reasonable value and release all the unused memory so some other DOS task can use it.

Processing the Path Name

CWD assumes that the command tail, if present, contains the path name you desire. The DOS function that will process this requires an ASCIIZ string (one terminated with a zero byte) and a non-blank leading character. The code segment used here terminates the string properly and scans the string from the beginning, locating the first non-blank character on the line.

You enter the code beginning at label NoCommandTail when no path name is present (you wish to return to the previous directory). This section of code heavily uses the 80xxx CPU string functions to compare, scan, and move various strings.

These are powerful instructions, and I will explain some features. Instructions that get memory from data assume that the DS:SI register pair properly points to the source. Instructions storing data similarly assume that the ES:DI register points to the target buffer. When these registers are used, the offset register (either SI or DI or both) is automatically incremented to point to the next byte location.

Building CWD.COM

You can also couple these instructions with a prefix that causes the string instruction to repeat the number of times indicated by the contents of the CX register. In some cases, you can use an equality or inequality condition with these prefixes to terminate the loop early. I use these prefixes for the string comparison, scanning for zero bytes, and pointing past the leading blanks on the path names.

Enter the source code as it appears in the Listing into your word processor. Assemble the program using MASM. Follow the commands in the leading comments in the Listing.

Conclusion

I find short utilities like CWD worth their weight in gold. I have verified this program using PC-DOS through version 3.2 and MS-DOS for the Tandy 1000/2000/3000.

I hope you find CWD useful and will let me know what other programs or information you require.■

John B. Harrell III is a naval electronic warfare systems analyst. He programs in Pascal, C, and assembly language. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Listing continued

```
                OR      AL,AL                   ;Check for end of ASCIIZ string
                JNZ     FoundIt2                ;Move entire path string
    NotFound:
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS                      ;Restore DS register contents
                MOV     DX,OFFSET LastDir       ;DS:DX points to ASCIIZ string
                MOV     AH,ChDir                ;Change to requested directory
                INT     DosCall
                JC      InvalidDir              ;Post error message and exit
                CALL    SetEnvironmentVar       ;Set LASTDIR envrionment variable
                MOV     AH,ExitFunction         ;Return to DOS with "errorlevel"
                MOV     AL,0                    ; code set -- exit/do nothing
                INT     DosCall
    MemError:
                MOV     DX,OFFSET Error1Msg     ;Memory allocation error
                JMP     ErrorOut
    InvalidDir:
                MOV     DX,OFFSET Error2Msg     ;Invalid directory name
                JMP     ErrorOut
    GetError:
                MOV     DX,OFFSET Error3Msg     ;Unanticipated error
                JMP     ErrorOut
    MCBError:
                MOV     DX,OFFSET Error4Msg     ;Corrupted memory allocation blk
    ErrorOut:
                MOV     AH,WriteString          ;Set DOS function code
                INT     DosCall
                MOV     AH,ExitFunction         ;Return to DOS with "errorlevel"
                MOV     AL,1                    ;code set
                INT     DosCall
    CWD         ENDP
    SetEnvironmentVar   PROC    NEAR
                MOV     DI,OFFSET SetString+1   ;Find terminal carriage Return
                PUSH    DI
                MOV     CX,32767                ;Large value for CX
                MOV     AL,13                   ;Search argument = Carriage Ret
                REPNZ   SCASB                   ;Find it in string
                MOV     BX,DI
                POP     DI
                SUB     BX,DI                   ;Calculate length of command
                DEC     BX                      ;  string for EXEC
                MOV     BYTE PTR SetString,BL   ;Store length in command line
                MOV     WORD PTR StackPtr,SP    ;Save stack pointer
                MOV     WORD PTR StackSeg,SS    ; and the segment register
                MOV     SI,OFFSET SetString     ;Point to DOS Command string
                INT     ExecInt                 ;Call primary COMMAND.COM
                MOV     SP,WORD PTR CS:StackPtr ;Restore Stack Pointer
                MOV     SS,WORD PTR CS:StackSeg ; and segment register
                RET
    SetEnvironmentVar   ENDP
    NextMCBSegment      PROC    NEAR
                MOV     ES,AX                   ;Block Segment to ES
                XOR     BX,BX                   ;ES:BX points to MCB Header Byte
                INC     AX                      ;Increment starting segment
                MOV     DX,WORD PTR ES:[BX+3]   ;Get size of this block
                ADD     AX,DX                   ;Segment address of next MCB
                MOV     ES,AX                   ;Segment address to ES
                                                ;ES:BX now points to MCB hdr byte
                CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[BX],4DH    ;Test for proper header
                JNZ     MCBError                ;Not a valid block - memory bad
                RET
    NextMCBSegment      ENDP
    Error1Msg   DB      7,7,'CWD: Fatal memory allocation error!',13,10,'$'
    Error2Msg   DB      7,7,'CWD: Invalid path name!',13,10,'$'
    Error3Msg   DB      7,7,'CWD: Unexpected error reading current path name'
                DB      13,10,'$'
    Error4Msg   DB      7,7,'CWD: Potentially corrupted memory allocation block'
                DB      13,10,'$'
    EnvVarLn    EQU     7                       ;Length of Environment Variable
    SetString   DB      ' SET '                 ;String for EXEC
    EnvName     DB      'LASTDIR'
                DB      '=\'
    DirBuffer   DB      64 DUP(?)               ;Buffer for old dir path
    LastDir     DB      '\',0                   ;Default to root dir
                DB      62 DUP(?)               ;Buffer for envir path
    StackSeg    DW      ?
    StackPtr    DW      ?
                DW      128 DUP(?)              ;Reserved for internal program stk
    StackArea   EQU     $
    LastByte    EQU     $                       ;Last byte of program + 1
    CODE        ENDS
                END     CWD
```

End

Fixes and Updates

Two in One

I have tried and revised two programs presented in Loyd Bulmur's "Routine Plays" (*80 Micro*, March 1987, p. 78). I rewrote Tally and Sweep, combining them into a single program called Checker (see the Program Listing on p. 88).

I added a menu to let you use either routine in one session, as many times as you like and with as many files as you need. After choosing which routine, a subroutine asks for the file name, the size of the field you want to change, and the number of characters before and after the field. The program uses the filename variable and these numbers in the Open and Field statements.

In the original Sweep program, lines 90–110 indicated movement of all record fields to variables and back into the same place with LSet. You only need to use LSet for the field being changed, and thus you only need one description for the leading data and one for the trailing data, plus the change field.

I've also amended the program so that you can correct any number of spellings in one session, rather than doing a complete file reading for each change. After you display the listing on the screen with the corresponding counts, you have the option to send output to a printer.

Checker is written for the Tandy 1000. For the Model III and 4, change the Locate statements to Print@s. Since my program is compiled, I have set the pause loop in line 450 to 30,000.

You can also use Checker to build up a file. You could use a short form, such as one or two letters, to stand for a longer phrase when building your data base and later run Checker to expand the abbreviation to the complete words (e.g., "P" for Peterborough).

Donald Dunn
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia

No previous experience necessary

LEARN PROGRAMMING

Master computers in your own home at your own pace in your spare time. Learn even before you decide on a computer.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT

Programming is the best way to learn to use computers, and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming!

Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

HALIX INSTITUTE
CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT. 69-7
1543 W. OLYMPIC, #226
LOS ANGELES, CA 90015-3894

YES! Send me free information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Program Listing. Checker. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 '                          SWEEP.BAS
20 KEY OFF:CLS                                                          '*   898
30 DEFINT A-Z                                                           '*   805
40 DIM G(2000),G$(2000)                                                 '*  1154
50 CLS:LOCATE 8,12:PRINT"M A S T E R  M E N U"                          '*  2700
60 LOCATE 11,12:PRINT"1  Check for incorrect spellings"                 '*  4330
70 LOCATE 13,12:PRINT"2  Correct spelling errors"                       '*  3804
80 LOCATE 15,12:PRINT"3  Finish"                                        '*  2100
90 LOCATE 18,15:PRINT"Enter corresponding number                        '*  3977
100 IN$=INKEY$:IF IN$=""THEN 100 ELSE A=VAL(IN$)                        '*  2856
110 ON A GOTO 140,330,130                                               '*  1344
120 GOTO 50                                                             '*   625
130 END                                                                 '*   395
140 GOSUB 470:CLS:LOCATE 12,20:PRINT"READING RECORD ";:OPEN "R",
    #1,FL$,RS                                                           '*  4515
150 FIELD #1, F AS FE$,C AS CH$,B AS BE$                                '*  2178
160 K=0:GOSUB 580                                                       '*   998
170 K=K+1                                                               '*   487
180 GET 1,K:LOCATE 12,37:PRINT K;                                       '*  2009
190 IF EOF(1) THEN 250                                                  '*  1227
200 FOR K9=1 TO 2000                                                    '*  1104
210 IF G$(K9)=CH$ THEN G(K9)=G(K9)+1:K9=2000:GOTO 230                   '*  2995
220 IF G$(K9)=""THEN G$(K9)=CH$:G(K9)=1:K9=2000                         '*  2592
230 NEXT                                                                '*   500
240 GOTO 170                                                            '*   679
250 CLOSE:LP=0                                                          '*   880
260 CLS:FOR K9=1 TO 2000                                                '*  1394
270 IF G(K9)=0 THEN K9=2000:GOTO 290                                    '*  2065
280 IF LP = 0 THEN PRINT G$(K9);G(K9) ELSE LPRINT G$(K9);G(K9)          '*  3678
290 NEXT                                                                '*   506
300 IF LP=1 THEN 50 ELSE PRINT:PRINT"Do you wish a hard copy? (Y
    /N) ";                                                              '*  4936
310 YN$=INKEY$:IF YN$="" THEN 310 ELSE IF YN$="Y" OR YN$="y" THE
    N LP=1:GOTO 260                                                     '*  4767
320 GOTO 50                                                             '*   627
330 GOSUB 470                                                           '*   753
340 CLS:LOCATE 8,10:PRINT "ENTER 'END' IN WRONG SPELLING TO QUIT
    ":LOCATE 10,10:LINE INPUT "Wrong spelling:      ";WR$               '*  7785
350 IF WR$="END" THEN CLOSE:GOTO 50                                     '*  2153
360 GOSUB 580                                                           '*   758
370 LOCATE 12,10:LINE INPUT "Correct spelling:    ";CR$                 '*  3830
380 OPEN "R",#1,FL$,RS                                                  '*  1238
390 FIELD #1,F AS FE$,C AS CH$,B AS BE$                                 '*  2152
400 K=0:KK=0                                                            '*   681
410 K=K+1                                                               '*   484
420 GET #1,K                                                            '*   641
430 IF EOF(1) THEN 460                                                  '*  1227
440 IF LEFT$(CH$,LEN(WR$))=LEFT$(WR$,LEN(WR$)) THEN LSET CH$=CR$
    :PUT #1,K:KK=KK+1                                                   '*  4923
450 GOTO 410                                                            '*   679
460 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT TAB(10) "THERE WERE " KK "CHANGES MADE":FO
    R N=1 TO 3000:NEXT:GOTO 340                                         '*  5702
470 CLS:LOCATE 8,12:PRINT"F I L E  D E F I N I T I O N"                 '*  3146
480 LOCATE 11,12:PRINT "File Name:";                                    '*  2374
490 LOCATE 13,12:PRINT "Record Leader Size:";                           '*  3247
500 LOCATE 15,12:PRINT "Change Field Size";                             '*  3053
510 LOCATE 17,12:PRINT "Record Trailer Size:";                          '*  3378
520 LOCATE 11,40:LINE INPUT FL$                                         '*  1897
530 LOCATE 13,40:LINE INPUT A$:F=VAL(A$)                                '*  2417
540 LOCATE 15,40:LINE INPUT A$:C=VAL(A$)                                '*  2417
550 LOCATE 17,40:LINE INPUT A$:B=VAL(A$)                                '*  2419
560 RS=F+C+B                                                            '*   702
570 RETURN                                                              '*   668
580 FOR NN=1 TO 2000                                                    '*  1139
590 G$(NN)="":G(NN)=0:NEXT                                              '*  1515
600 RETURN                                                              '*   662
```

End

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

TANDY® COMPUTERS
Radio Shack®
Celluar phones, etc.

HAVE YOU CHECKED OUR PRICES??

Before you make YOUR decision to buy, call 1-800-FOR BIG D

And allow us to— SAVE YOU MONEY!!

- Service—Special Return Policy
- Same Day Order Processing
- Full Catalog Selection

Customer Service 8AM - 7PM Central Time
1-817-491-2461

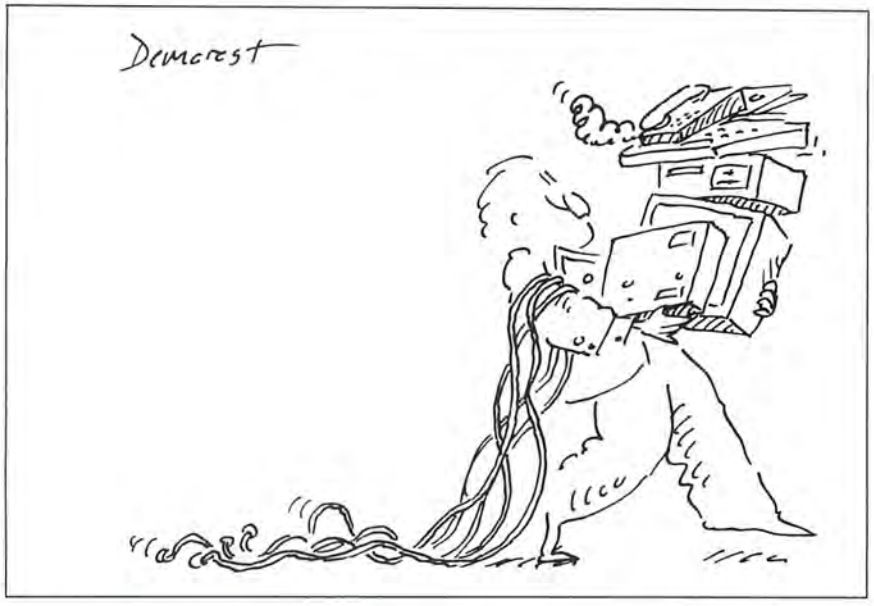
BIG D COMPUTERS
(NORTH DALLAS—FORT WORTH) HIGHWAY 114, ROANOKE, TX 76262
CALL 1-800-FOR BIG D (1-800-367-2443)

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard Discover

Bulletin Boards 101

Bulletin-board systems (BBSes) are often the easiest and fastest way to obtain public-domain software. This month, I'll tell you what you need in terms of hardware and software to efficiently access BBSes. I'll also describe some public-domain communications programs.

A BBS lets you read or post messages with your computer over the telephone line. Most BBSes also provide data files from which you can download public-domain and shareware software. If you want to share a public-domain program of your own, you can upload it to the BBS.



Equipment Needs

First, you need a telephone line near your computer. Sometimes you cannot conveniently access your phone line without installing another outlet. A disk drive is mandatory, two are preferred. The type of computer you have determines your memory requirements. Good software tends to use most of the practical amount of available memory.

With the Tandy 1000, 128K just won't cut it, even for most commercial software. You should have at least 384K of RAM (like the Tandy 1000 SX), and you might as well increase it to 640K. If you have a TRS-80 Model III or 4, you should have at least 48K of RAM. Some programs can even use the extra 64K memory bank in a 128K Model 4.

The RS-232 Interface and Modem

You need an RS-232 interface and modem. The RS-232 is a standardized interface that lets your computer and modem talk to each other and transfer data between them. Most people refer to the RS-232 as a serial port. If you have that, you have an RS-232.

Some devices for MS-DOS computers have both the RS-232 and modem built as one unit. These are usually internal modems that plug into your computer. I prefer having a separate RS-232 and an external modem.

Life will be easier if your modem has a Hayes-compatible command set. Much like IBM computers have set the de facto standard for computers, Hayes modems have set the de facto standard for the command set in autodial, or smart, modems. Most public-domain communications software provides an easy way to use the Hayes commands.

Tandy marches to a different drummer in the commands it uses with its internal or external modems. Time after time, I've seen messages on BBSes about problems using a Tandy modem with the more popular communications programs. And this applies to both the Model I/III/4 and Tandy MS-DOS computers. Tandy hasn't even standardized the command set within its own modem line. If you use a Tandy modem, you are on your own. Don't ask me how to get it working with your terminal program, because I won't know.

Get at least a 1,200-baud modem; 2,400-baud modems are becoming increasingly popular but are more expensive. The baud rate is the speed at which your modem transfers data over the telephone line. The faster the better, because the quicker you download or upload files, the less you pay for connect or long-distance charges. When you get above 2,400 baud, however, you will have trouble finding someone on the other end with whom you can communicate.

Most modems have multiple baud-rate settings. You may see a specification like 300/1,200/2,400 baud. You, the sysop, and others waiting to access the BBS will appreciate the higher baud rate when you download programs, especially long ones. Some sysops won't let you on their BBS at less than 1,200 baud.

Public-Domain Communications Programs: Model I/III/4

Finally, you need a communications or terminal program. It's easy to recommend a public-domain program for the Model I/III/4. Xterm/CMD and XT4/CMD are heads above the rest. Xterm runs on the Models I and III with nearly any DOS, including TRSDOS, LDOS, Newdos+, Newdos/80, DBLDOS, Dosplus, and VTOS. XT4 1.6.8 runs on the Model 4 with TRSDOS 6.x but not Dosplus.

As a stopgap measure until he can upgrade Xterm from 1.3C to have the same features as XT4, Bill Andrus, the author of these fine programs, has gone to version 1.3Z to correct an incompatibility in the type-ahead buffer created by Misosys's new LDOS 5.3. Xterm also works with the TRS-80 clones: the PMC-80/81 and Max-80 (under LDOS in 64- by 16-character mode). Xterm and XT4 support only a few modems: the Radio Shack Modem II, Hayes Smartmodem or compatible, J-Cat, or Radio Shack Model 4P Internal Modem (XT4 only).

Another program for the Model 4 with either TRSDOS 6.2 or LS-DOS 6.3 is Fastterm by Melvin J. Patrick. While Bill's programs have many more features than Fastterm, Melvin's program is simpler to

Illustration by Chris Demarest

use for downloading and uploading, because it has fewer options. Fastterm, though, is not as easy to set up for your modem. You must know the dialing command for your modem. Fastterm works with most modem dialing commands where Xterm and XT4 do not.

All three programs support at least 300, 1,200, and 2,400 baud. Bill's programs support many more baud rates than Fastterm—useful for transferring files between two computers with a null modem cable. A null modem cable or adapter fools your terminal program into thinking there is a modem attached.

CP/M

For CP/M, I've been told by good authority that IMP 2.44, MEX, and Kermit are the only terminal programs worth looking at. MEX and Kermit are best for mainframe communications. IMP is the best of the general-purpose terminal programs and is good for transferring both programs and text files. Usually with CP/M, you must configure the program for your computer. The only IMP 2.44 program I could find needed special programming modifications to work with a Model 4. IMP's author, Irving Hoff, mentioned an overlay for the Model 4 under CP/M 2.2 from Montezuma Micro. For the novice, Montezuma Micro includes a public-domain terminal program called MDM730.COM on the CP/M 2.2 disk. Irving Hoff developed it also, so the commands are similar to IMP's.

MS-DOS

The MS-DOS world has many good terminal programs. Qmodem and Procomm are the most popular, but both need a large amount of memory to run. Procomm, a shareware program from Datastorm Technologies Inc., is my favorite. It has easy-to-use commands. I've never had to read the instructions to use it, though I would have to read them if I wanted to use some of its advanced features to automatically get on a BBS.

Error-Free File Transfer

With any communications program, x-modem protocol is a must. X-modem is an error-checking utility that provides a special way of transferring programs from the BBS to your home computer. With x-modem and other protocols, the two computers are placed in a "handshaking" mode where the computer sending the program waits for verification from the receiving computer that the block of data has been sent correctly.

The receiving computer sends back a calculated checksum based on the data received in each block. If this data does not match the checksum that the first computer expects, then that block of data is sent again. This guarantees with some degree of accuracy that the data sent is correctly received. A small chance still exists that an error will occur, but these transfer programs reduce this chance significantly. All of the terminal programs discussed above have at least x-modem protocol.

ARC.EXE
Systems Enhancements Inc.
21 New St.
Wayne, NJ 07470

Fastterm
Melvin J. Patrick
13699 70A Ave.
Surrey, B.C., Canada, V3W 2J8

IMP
Irving Hoff
Los Altos Hills, CA
415-948-2166

Procomm
Datastorm Technologies Inc.
P.O. Box 1471
Columbia, MO 65205

Xterm and XT4
Bill Andrus
10021 Commonwealth Blvd.
Fairfax, VA 22032

Public-domain programs mentioned this month.

Archiving and Compression

I hadn't thought of covering the MS-DOS ARC programs or the file-compression and archival utilities for the TRS-DOS and CP/M systems until Al Drehmann of Tryon, NC, reminded me of it. My discussion emphasizes MS-DOS but generally applies to the others.

Most programs are put on BBSes in ARC (archive) format, because it compresses the files leaving more space on the BBS. Equally important, it keeps a group of files together within the archived file. When you unarchive a file, you will many times find that you have a number of files on your disk from the single archived file.

An ARC program should be one of the first programs you download from a BBS. Of the several available, the biggest and most versatile for MS-DOS is ARC.EXE, a shareware program from Systems Enhancements Inc. ARC520.COM is the latest version, and it includes its own decompression program creating ARC.EXE, ARC.DOC, ARC.TXT, and ARCE. ARCE is a shorter version by a different author that just unarchives files. You can also download ARCE separately from many BBSes.

You download archived files and, once you are off the BBS, expand them using ARC or ARCE. Many times you will run out of room on the disk while expanding an archived file, and this is why I recommend two disk drives. For ARC, you would then put a blank data disk in drive B and the disk with the archived file and ARC in drive A. Then you go to drive B and enter the command A:ARC X A:filespec.ARC. The extension ARC is optional. This creates the expanded files on drive B. For ARCE, use the command A:ARCE filespec.ARC B.

You can spot compressed MS-DOS files by the ARC or sometimes the LBR extension, or else a "Q" in the middle letter of the extension. The latter are earlier library and compression files that used programs derived from CP/M squeeze utilities such as USQ (unsqueeze) and LU (library utility). Usually you need both LU and USQ utilities for files with the LBR extension. CP/M files have these same earlier extensions.

Model I/III/4 programs were the last to use compression of files. These will usually have extensions of ARC (ARC4/CMD) or ACH (ARCHIVE4/CMD), though earlier versions of Archive4 used ARC. Many times, the compression techniques used for TRS-80 files are similar to those used for MS-DOS, and USQ, LU, or ARC can uncompress and unarchive files for other systems downloaded on your MS-DOS computer. Unfortunately, other computers cannot decompress most MS-DOS ARC files.

Next Month

In August I'll discuss BBS etiquette and what you can expect when you get on a BBS. I will provide a disk with a terminal program for each system (except CP/M). Send a mailing label and $6 to cover costs for the disk of your choice: Xterm and XT4 for TRSDOS (on a TRS-DOS 1.3 disk), Fastterm for the Model 4, and Procomm for MS-DOS. Most are shareware programs, so support the authors accordingly. These programs plus Qmodem and several of the archival programs mentioned this month are available on the *80 Micro* BBS at 603-924-6985 (300/1,200 baud, 8-bit words, no parity, 1 stop bit). Please send questions separately from disk requests.■

Thomas Quindry has written for 80 Micro *since 1980. Write Tom at 6237 Windward Drive, Burke, VA 22015. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.*

Photo by Richard Quindry

SAVE 48% RIGHT NOW!

"I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription. I am amazed at the broad spectrum of the technical articles you publish, with ample material for both novice and advanced programmer."

Roger L. *Holstege*. . . MD

And with 6 to 12 new programs for your Tandy computer in every issue, you too will find something each month that's worth the low cost of your subscription! Just type them in, and they're yours. Spreadsheets, word processors, all kinds of home, business and personal applications, plus helpful **utilities** that make all your programs easier to write, debug and use.

VALUABLE HARDWARE PROJECTS

Want more value? How about *80 Micro*'s money saving **hardware projects** you build yourself. . . or our frequent **patches and enhancements** that make commercial software programs even better.

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES & TUTORIALS

You'll add to the value of your computer and get more out of every hour you spend computing with expert guidance from *80 Micro*'s **programming techniques** that help you streamline and improve programs. In addition, *80 Micro*'s step-by-step **tutorials** keep you ahead of today's fast-moving technologies like nothing else.

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Avoid even one chancey hardware purchase, and you've saved enough to repay years of *80 Micro* subscriptions! You'll save yourself a bunch of time and hassle, too, with *80 Micro* checking out new software for you. Zero in on programs and products you want and skip the clunkers.

► For even quicker service, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (in NH, dial 1-924-9471) and charge it to your credit card!

THE MOST WIDELY READ MAGAZINE IN ITS FIELD

80 Micro is the most widely read magazine serving Tandy users today, with the largest editorial staff in its field. It's the oldest and most authoritative, too, so you know you can trust the help and advice you find in every issue.

START SAVING NOW WITH 48% OFF THE COVER PRICE!

Yes it's true. You don't even have to wait for your first issue to start saving with *80 Micro*! Just use the coupon below or return the postpaid card opposite and you'll start receiving *80 Micro* every month at a full **48% off** the Newsstand Rate. ***If you're ever dissatisfied, for any reason, you'll be reimbursed for all un-delivered issues. Guaranteed!*** So do it now. And get *80 Micro*'s value working for you, *every* month from now on!

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

YES, I want to add the value of *80 Micro* every issue. Enter my no-risk subscription for 12 monthly issues at the Introductory Rate of just $24.97! I save a full **48% off** the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada $45.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico $29.97, Foreign Surface $44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). Foreign Airmail please inquire. All rates are 1 year only. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery. **377B8**

80 Micro • Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Screening for Help

Early software for the Model I and other computers of the same era rarely provided on-screen help. A question mark would appear on the screen and you were supposed to know what to enter. Sometimes the only ways to understand how to use a program were to list it and look at the remarks (if any) or to experiment until the program did something useful.

Modern software requires less of you and often includes numerous help screens. The most useful help systems are those you can call up at any time, usually by pressing a special key. The best of such systems are "context sensitive," meaning that the information they display pertains only to your current options.

Not many Model 4 programs have context-sensitive interactive help systems. Although several programs make help screens available from various menus, few have help always available at the touch of a key. Adding "Help" as a menu option to most programs is easy, but adding an interactive help system to a program can seem impossible. The help systems in some programs require more programming effort and code space than the programs themselves.

This month's demonstration program grew out of that problem. I wanted a help system for a program I was writing in C, but the help routines were swamping the program. Since one of my design requirements was to have help always available with a single keystroke, I had to write special input routines that constantly checked the keyboard to see if the help key were being pressed.

I realized that the system I was designing would only work with a limited number of C programs. What I really wanted was either a help utility or a set

System Requirements

Model 4/4P/4D
TRSDOS 6.2 or LS-DOS 6.3
Assembly language
Editor/assembler (Pro-Create 4.3a or MRAS)
Basic, C (optional)
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing 1. The help filter.

```
00100 ;-----------------------------------------------------
00110 ;   Interactive HELP Utility for TRSDOS 6.2 & LS-DOS 6.3
00120 ;   Can be used with Basic, C, and assembly-language
00130 ;   programs.  See text for help file descriptions and
00140 ;   invocation procedures.
00160 ;   Assembled with PRO-Create v. 4.3a
00170 ;-----------------------------------------------------
00180 *GET    DEFS/ASM
00200         ORG     3000H           ;Will relocate to high memory
00210 ;----------
00220 ;  TRSDOS/LS-DOS Memory Header
00230 ;----------
00240 BEGIN   JR      START           ;Standard TRSDOS Header
00250 OLDHI   DW      $-$             ;Word for old HIGH$
00260         DB      MODDCB-BEGIN-5  ;Length of module name
00270 MODNAME DB      'HELP'
00280 MODDCB  DW      $-$             ;Word for DCB address
00290         DW      0               ;Reserved word
00300 ;----------
00310 ;  DATA Area
00320 ;----------
00330 DATA$   EQU     $               ;Beginning of data area
00340 HLPKEY  DB      F1              ;Make F1 the default help key
00350 PAGE    EQU     $-DATA$
00360         DB      0               ;Start with no HELP page
00370 FN_PTR  EQU     $-DATA$
00380         DW      $-$             ;Pointer to file name
00390 SCRBUF  EQU     $-DATA$
00400         DW      $-$             ;Pointer to 1920-byte screen buffer
00410 INBUF   EQU     $-DATA$
00420         DW      $-$             ;Line input buffer
00430 SECBUF  EQU     $-DATA$
00440         DW      $-$             ;Sector buffer
00450 CURLOC  EQU     $-DATA$
00460         DW      $-$             ;Word for cursor location
00470 FCB     EQU     $-DATA$
00480         DC      32,32           ;File Control Block
00490 ;----------
00500 ;  Link to *KI chain
00510 ;----------
00520 CHAIN   PUSH    IX              ;Save pointer
00530         LD      IX,(MODDCB)     ;Get our DCB address
00540 RL1     EQU     $-2
00550         SVC     @CHNIO          ;Move down the chain
00560         POP     IX              ;Retrieve our pointer
```

Listing 1 continued

Illustration by Betsy Scheld

Circle 346 on Reader Service card.

NEW from MICROLITE CORPORATION

SWAP-6000 Memory Expansion

Your users deserve Superior Performance!

Many items to increase productivity with your ***TANDY 6000*** *and other* ***UNIX/XENIX Computers,*** *including:*

- ***PBG 200/300 Graphics by Pacific Basin Graphics***
- ***XROFF Desktop Publishing by Image Network***
- ***TERM Communications by Century Software***
- ***Laser Printers. . . Plotters Hard Disk Upgrades. . . High Speed Modems. . . Graphics Terminals . . . and more!***

Write or call Today. . . for our full line brochure and more details on the new ***Swap-6000.***

MICROLITE

Department M
1021 Sutherland Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412) 771-4901

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip

Telephone _____

Tandy 6000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 308 on Reader Service card.

Happy 10th Birthday, TRS-80™!

(10 years old, August 1987)

We support you - and never stopped.

TRS-80 owners: Now get some of the BEST-SELLING, TOP-RATED TRS-80™ software titles at special birthday prices!!

Thank you for your patronage over the past seven and a half years! We have decided to have a TRS-80 Birthday sale (since Radio Shack™ forgot). **PowerSoft** software has always been rated highly and welcomed by users. Each product is unique and without equal. Most of them have become industry standards for this particular machine. All of these products are considered necessities, so if you don't have one of them, now is the time to get it! This special will end shortly, so act now!

*** Super Utility™+ (*or* Super Utility™ 4/4P) Combo**
This extremely powerful utility has been written up in every major magazine over the years as the very best set of tools you can purchase for your TRS-80. It recovers crashed disks, zaps, removes passwords, backs up "funny" disks, allows transferring of files from all kinds of other TRS-80 operating systems and much much more! 65 functions in all! ***FIVE Star review! Nothing even comes close!***
Normally $79.95, this month SU COMBO only $69.95!
SU Combo (a $100 value) includes at no extra charge, **USING SUPER UTILITY bound book !**
USING SUPER UTILITY book alone - reg. $20 , only $15!

*** BACK/REST™** ***Fast Hard Disk Backup***
Our super fast "image transfer system" for backing up your Mod I, III, or 4 hard drive using LDOS or TRSDOS 6. Tells you how many disks you will need ahead of time, and prompts you all the way on what to do. Allows complete restoration of entire drive, or on a file by file basis. Does not waste any time with empty sectors.
5 star review! **Normally $99.95, now only $79.95!**

*** Hard Disk Drivers** ***for TRSDOS 6.x (or LDOS)***
Our own Hard Disk Drivers offer superior performance over those often included with your drive. We have drivers for TANDY 5, 15, or 35 Meg drives, PERCOM, BI-TECH, Hard Drive Specialists, and other brands using Western Digital compatible controller board. Features include automatic installation, automatic support for sharing LDOS and TRSDOS 6 on same drive, faster access times, smaller memory requirement, and booting directly from a Tandy hard drive using a Model 4P (no holding F2 key).
Normally $99.95, this month only $79.95!

*** PowerMail™ Plus**
The BEST mail-list system for the TRS-80, floppy or hard disk!! Specify Model I/III or Model 4 version. Two ***4 star*** reviews! **Normally $99.95, this month only $69.95!**
Add *TEXT-MERGE* (form letter module) for only $20. Complete package, only $89.95!

*** PowerDraw™**
Extremely easy to use drawing program that allows storing of up to 30 memory buffers to disk to allow full animation if desired. PowerDRAW has many purposes, but is fun, useful, and educational. Graphics may be mixed with text. Model III mode.
Three great Reviews!! Normally $39.95, this month only $24.95!

*** PowerDriver™ Plus** ***(for SuperSCRIPSIT™ or SCRIPSIT PRO™)***
Supreme printer driver for EPSON or "PC compatible" printers. Control your printer to its fullest potential from within SuperSCRIPSIT, including proportional (if supported).
Normally $29.95, this month only $24.95!

*** PowerScript™ -** ***A major enhancement to SCRIPSIT™***
(Model 4, III, or I) Completely control your printer, as well as add many new features to what you already know. *NOT for SuperSCRIPSIT.* **4+ Star review!**
Normally $39.95, this month only $29.95!
Add our SCRIPSIT™ Reference Manual for only $5 additional!

*** TRS-80 Game Disk** ***featuring animated graphics and sound (LEO's Hits)***
Six of the GREATEST TRS-80 games ever written all on one disk ready to play! Includes ANDROID NIM, BEEWARY, DANCING DEMONS, DUELING DROIDS, SNAKE EGGS and LEO'S GAME OF LIFE. All games feature **sound!** **only $19.95**

TRS-80™ GAME DISK SPECIAL
***Only $5 with any order!** (Leo's Greatest Hits - 6 games - a $19.95 value.)
Write or call for FREE TRS-80 software catalogue!

All offers and specials are over at midnight Sept 1, 1987. *Please include $3 shipping/handling (Canada add $4, Foreign add $15). Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax.* **Visa-MasterCard** gladly accepted.

POWERSOFT
17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475

Listing 1 continued

```
00570          RET
00580 ;----------
00590 ;  Start of Filter Code
00600 ;----------
00610 START    JR       NC,CHAIN          ;Go if not GET request
00620          CALL     CHAIN             ;Else get next character
00630 RL2      EQU      $-2
00640          RET      NZ                ;Go if no key
00650          PUSH     IX                ;Save pointer
00660          LD       IX,DATA$          ;Point to data area
00670 RL3      EQU      $-2
00680          CP       (IX)              ;Is it the help key?
00690          JR       Z,HELP            ;Yes -- go
00700 NOT_NOW  POP      IX                ;Else clear stack
00710          CP       A                 ;Set NZ flag
00720          RET                        ;Move up the chain
00730 NOHELP   LD       A,(IX)            ;This is exit when help isn't avail.
00740          JR       NOT_NOW           ;Get char. in A then leave
00750 HLPOUT   OR       1                 ;This exit returns "no character"
00760          LD       A,0               ;to calling routine
00770          POP      IX                ;Return with A=0, NZ
00780          RET
00790 ;----------
00800 ;  HELP Tests
00810 ;----------
00820 HELP     LD       A,(IX+PAGE)       ;Get page number
00830          OR       A                 ;Is it set?
00840          JR       Z,NOHELP          ;No -- go
00850 ;
00860          PUSH     IX                ;Move pointer
00870          POP      DE                ;  to DE
00880          LD       HL,FCB            ;Offset to File Control Block
00890          ADD      HL,DE             ;HL==> FCB
00900          EX       DE,HL             ;DE has addr. of FCB
00910          LD       L,(IX+FN_PTR)     ;Get LSB of file name pointer
00920          LD       H,(IX+FN_PTR+1)   ;And MSB
00930          SVC      @FSPEC            ;Parse and move filespec to FCB
00940          JR       NZ,HLPOUT         ;Go if not valid file name
00950 ;
00960          PUSH     DE                ;Save DE during @VDCTL calls
00970          LD       B,4               ;Get cursor
00980          SVC      @VDCTL            ;  in HL
00990          LD       (IX+CURLOC),L     ;Save in data area
01000          LD       (IX+CURLOC+1),H   ;   to restore later
01010 ;
01020          LD       L,(IX+SCRBUF)     ;Get buffer address
01030          LD       H,(IX+SCRBUF+1)   ;  in HL
01040          LD       A,H               ;Get MSB of screen buffer pointer
01050          OR       A                 ;Has it been set?
01060          JR       Z,HLPOUT          ;No -- go
01070          CP       0ECH              ;Below border?
01080          JR       NC,SLOWMOV        ;No --do slow capture
01090          LD       B,6               ;Else block transfer
01100          SVC      @VDCTL            ;Save the screen
01110          JR       OPEN              ;Go open file
01120 ;
01130 SLOWMOV  EX       DE,HL             ;Buffer address in DE
01140          LD       HL,0              ;Start at screen loc. 0,0
01150 SLOW1    PUSH     DE                ;Save buffer address
01160          LD       B,1               ;Function: get 1 byte
01170          SVC      @VDCTL            ;Get the byte
01180          POP      DE                ;Recover address
01190          LD       (DE),A            ;Save the byte
01200          INC      DE                ;Point to next
01210          INC      L                 ;Move to next column
01220          LD       A,L               ;Get column number
01230          CP       80                ;End of row
01240          JR       C,SLOW1           ;No -- loop back
01250          INC      H                 ;Else incr. row
01260          LD       L,0               ;Move back to col 1
01270          LD       A,H               ;Get row to test
01280          CP       24                ;End of screen?
01290          JR       C,SLOW1           ;No -- loop back
01300 ;
01310 OPEN     POP      DE                ;Recover FCB pointer
01320          LD       B,0               ;256-byte LRL
01330          LD       L,(IX+SECBUF)     ;Get address of
01340          LD       H,(IX+SECBUF+1)   ;256-byte sector buffer
01350          LD       A,H               ;Get MSB of address
01360          OR       A                 ;Has it been set?
01370          JR       Z,HLPOUT          ;No -- leave
01380          SVC      @OPEN             ;Else open the file
01390          JR       Z,SEARCH          ;No error -- go
01400          CP       2AH               ;Check for LRL error
01410          JR       NZ,HLPOUT         ;Can't open -- leave
01420 ;
01430 SEARCH   LD       L,(IX+INBUF)      ;Set HL ==> input buffer
01440          LD       H,(IX+INBUF+1)
01450 S1       LD       B,80              ;Maximum line length
01460          CALL     LINEIN            ;Read 1 line
01470 RL4      EQU      $-2
01480          JR       NZ,CLOSE          ;Go if error
01490          DEC      B                 ;If page number
01500          DEC      B                 ;  then B=2
01510          JR       NZ,S1             ;Loop back if not
01520          LD       A,(IX+PAGE)       ;Get page number
01530          CP       (HL)              ;Have we found our page?
01540          JR       NZ,S1             ;No -- look some more
```

Listing 1 continued

of algorithms that I could use with any program written in C, assembly language, or Basic.

Instead of trapping every pressed key in an input routine, I needed to use a system-level program to check keyboard input. This program would save the current screen, read a help screen from a disk, display that screen, restore the original screen, and return to the program running when you pressed help. Once I stated the problem that way, the answer was obvious: I needed a keyboard filter.

Interacting with Filters

I've designed numerous Model 4 filters and have written about many of them here. The underlying concept of a filter is that it is part of an input/output (I/O) chain. The filter needs to capture and examine each byte sent through the chain and start its special action when it finds a particular key or byte. The organization of TRSDOS and LS-DOS 6.x makes writing and installing filters especially easy.

The help filter in Program Listing 1 is not very complex. It examines all keystrokes for a designated help key (the F1 function key by default, although the application program can change the help key). When you press the designated key, the filter saves the current screen, opens a file of help screens, and reads through the file until it finds the applicable text. It then clears the screen, displays the text, and waits for you to press the break key. The filter then restores the previous screen and cursor position. The application program never knows that it was interrupted.

The help filter cannot know where you are in an application or which text it should display from the help file. It relies on the calling program to supply that information. A program that wants to use the help utility must tell the filter the name of the help file, which key triggers the help, and which page of text it should display. The calling program must also disable the help utility before returning to TRSDOS or LS-DOS so that the next program you run will not call inappropriate help screens.

The help filter gets all of its information from its own data area. The calling program must place the data there, manipulate it as circumstances warrant, and remove it before ending. Although this process requires extra programming, it should not add much to either the length or the programming time of the calling program.

The help filter installs and protects itself in high memory with its installation routine (more on this later). Because it has a standard TRSDOS memory header, you

can locate it with the @GTMOD supervisory call (SVC). The calling program must find the help filter in memory and place the correct information in the filter's data area. All communication between the filter and the calling program is one way, since the filter does not have to return information to the calling program.

Finding Buffers

The help filter needs four data buffers. The most obvious requirement is a buffer large enough to hold a copy of the screen while the filter displays help information. Since the screen is 80 characters by 24 rows, this buffer must be able to hold 1,920 bytes.

Since the filter has to open a file, a sector buffer (256 bytes) must be available. Since the filter reads data from the file a line at a time, it needs to have a third buffer large enough to hold one line of information and a terminating character (a total of 81 bytes). It must also have a 32-byte file-control block (FCB) so it can open and read a file.

The filter needs at least 2,289 bytes of buffer space, either inside itself or inside the calling program (or perhaps in an alternate memory bank, but that's an entirely different design problem).

I decided that the calling program should provide most of the buffer space for three reasons. First, the help filter, once installed in protected high memory, is available to all programs that need to use it. Normally it stays in high memory after installation, whether or not the foreground program knows it is there. The smaller a filter is, the less impact it has on programs that don't use it. The filter in Listing 1 only uses about 330 bytes of high memory.

Second, since the calling program can turn the help filter on and off, it can decide when to allocate the buffer space and what to use that space for. For example, if a Basic program dimensions an integer array to create the screen buffer, the same program can later turn off the help filter, use the Erase command to release the buffer space, and then use the space for other data.

Finally, the screen buffer should, if possible, begin below 0EC00 hexadecimal (hex). If a screen buffer is below that address, you can use the @VDCTL SVC to save or restore the screen almost instantaneously with a single block move. However, if the screen buffer is higher than 0EC00 hex, you must move information to and from the screen 1 byte at a time. If the screen buffer were in high memory along with the rest of the help filter, all screen transfers would be very slow.

I wrote Listing 1 so that the calling program provides buffer space for the screen, a disk sector, and the input

Listing 1 continued

```
01550 ;
01560 DISPLY  SVC     @CLS            ;Clear the screen
01570 D1      LD      B,80            ;Maximum line length
01580         CALL    LINEIN          ;Read a line
01590 RL5     EQU     $-2
01600         JR      NZ,WAIT         ;Go if EOF
01610         DEC     B               ;Else check for end of page
01620         DEC     B               ;Was B=2 ?
01630         JR      Z,WAIT          ;Yes -- go
01640         PUSH    DE              ;Else save FCB address
01650         SVC     @DSPLY          ;Display the line
01660         POP     DE              ;Recover FCB
01670         JR      D1              ;And display next line
01680 ;
01690 WAIT    PUSH    DE              ;Save FCB address
01700 W1      SVC     @CKBRKC         ;Look for <Break> key
01710         JR      Z,W1            ;Wait for a key
01720 ;
01730         LD      L,(IX+SCRBUF)   ;Now get buffer address
01740         LD      H,(IX+SCRBUF+1) ;   into HL
01750         LD      A,H             ;Get MSB of buffer address
01760         CP      0ECH            ;Over the boundary?
01770         JR      NC,SLOWRP       ;Yes -- do slow replace
01780         LD      B,5             ;And move old screen back
01790         SVC     @VDCTL          ;  into place
01800         JR      SETCURS         ;Then set cursor
01810 ;
01820 SLOWRP  EX      DE,HL           ;Buffer address in DE
01830         LD      HL,0            ;Start at screen loc. 0,0
01840 SLRP1   LD      A,(DE)          ;Get the byte
01850         LD      C,A             ;Put into C register
01860         LD      B,2             ;Function: display one byte
01870         PUSH    DE              ;Save buffer address
01880         SVC     @VDCTL          ;Display the byte
01890         POP     DE              ;Recover address
01900         INC     DE              ;Point to next
01910         INC     L               ;Move to next column
01920         LD      A,L             ;Get column number
01930         CP      80              ;End of row
01940         JR      C,SLRP1         ;No -- loop back
01950         INC     H               ;Else incr. row
01960         LD      L,0             ;Move back to col. 1
01970         LD      A,H             ;Get row to test
01980         CP      24              ;End of screen?
01990         JR      C,SLRP1         ;No -- loop back
02000 ;
02010 SETCURS LD      L,(IX+CURLOC)   ;Get the original cursor
02020         LD      H,(IX+CURLOC+1) ;  location in HL
02030         LD      B,3             ;And set cursor
02040         SVC     @VDCTL          ;  on the screen
02050         POP     DE              ;Recover FCB address
02060 ;
02070 CLOSE   SVC     @CLOSE          ;Close the file
02080         JP      HLPOUT          ;And leave
02090 RL6     EQU     $-2
02100 ;----------
02110 ;  Line input routine
02120 ;----------
02130 LINEIN  PUSH    HL              ;Save the buffer address
02140         LD      C,0             ;Initialize for counting
02150 L1      SVC     @GET            ;Get a character
02160         JR      Z,NOERR         ;Go if no error
02170         OR      A               ;Was a character ready?
02180         JR      Z,ERROR         ;No -- go
02190 NOERR   CP      09H             ;Did we get a TAB?
02200         JR      Z,SAVCHR        ;Yes -- go
02210         CP      0DH             ;Was it a CR?
02220         JR      Z,LIN_END       ;Yes -- go
02230         CP      0AH             ;Was it a line feed?
02240         JR      Z,LIN_END       ;Yes -- go
02250         CP      ' '             ;A control character?
02260         JR      C,EOF           ;Yes -- go
02270 ;
02280 SAVCHR  LD      (HL),A          ;Put character in buffer
02290         INC     HL              ;Bump pointer
02300         INC     C               ;And count
02310         DJNZ    L1              ;And loop back
02320 ;
02330 LIN_END LD      B,C             ;Get count of characters
02340         INC     B               ;Include terminating CR
02350         LD      (HL),0DH        ;Save carriage return
02360         POP     HL              ;Recover buffer address
02370         XOR     A               ;Set Z flag
02380         RET                     ;And leave
02390 ;
02400 EOF     LD      A,C             ;Get count
02410         OR      A               ;Did we get any?
02420         JR      NZ,LIN_END      ;Yes -- end normally
02430         LD      A,1CH           ;Else show EOF error
02440         OR      A               ;Set NZ flag
02450 ;
02460 ERROR   POP     HL              ;Clear the stack
02470         LD      B,0             ;No valid characters
02480         RET
02490 ;
02500 MODEND  EQU     $-1
02510 MODLEN  EQU     $-BEGIN
02520 *GET    INSTALL/ASM
02530         END     INIT
```

End

Program Listing 2. Definitions for the help filter.

```
00100 ;---------------------------------------------------------
00110 ;   Definitions and macros for HELP/ASM
00120 ;
00130 ;   Save this file as DEFS/ASM
00140 ;---------------------------------------------------------
00150 @KEY            EQU     01H
00160 @GET            EQU     03H
00170 @DSPLY          EQU     0AH
00180 @CHNIO          EQU     14H
00190 @EXIT           EQU     16H
00200 @FSPEC          EQU     4EH
00210 @VDCTL          EQU     0FH
00220 @OPEN           EQU     3BH
00230 @CLOSE          EQU     3CH
00240 @GTMOD          EQU     53H
00250 @HIGH$          EQU     64H
00260 @FLAGS          EQU     65H
00270 @CLS            EQU     69H
00280 @CKBRKC         EQU     6AH
00290 ;
00300 CR              EQU     0DH
00310 LF              EQU     0AH
00320 F1              EQU     81H
00330 ;
00340 SVC     MACRO   #NUM
00350         LD      A,#NUM
00360         RST     28H
00370         ENDM
00380 ;
00390 PRINT   MACRO   #STR
00400         LD      HL,#STR
00410         SVC     @DSPLY
00420         ENDM
```

End

Program Listing 3. Installation routine for the help filter.

```
00100 ;---------------------------------------------------------
00110 ;   Installation Routine for the HELP keyboard filter
00120 ;   The program must be installed with SET.  It has no
00130 ;   parameters.
00140 ;
00150 ;   Save this file as INSTALL/ASM
00160 ;---------------------------------------------------------
00170 INIT    PUSH    DE              ;Save DCB pointer
00180         LD      (MODDCB),DE     ;And put into filter
00190         PRINT   SIGNON          ;Say hello
00200         LD      DE,MODNAME      ;DE ==> filter name
00210         SVC     @GTMOD          ;Already installed?
00220         JR      Z,INSTLD        ;Error -- already in memory
00230 ;
00240         SVC     @FLAGS          ;IY ==> flag table
00250         BIT     3,(IY+'C'-'A')  ;Was SET used to run program?
00260         JR      Z,NOSET         ;Error -- must use SET
00270 ;
00280         LD      HL,0            ;Function: get value
00290         LD      B,L             ;B=0: work with HIGH$
00300         SVC     @HIGH$          ;Get current high$
00310         LD      (OLDHI),HL      ;Save current value
00320         JR      NZ,NOHIGH       ;Error -- insufficient memory
00330 ;----------
00340 ;  Change relocatable addresses
00350 ;----------
00360         LD      IY,RELTAB       ;IY ==> relocation table
00370         LD      DE,MODEND       ;DE = end of main program
00380         SBC     HL,DE           ;Calculate relocation distance
00390         PUSH    HL              ;Move distance
00400         POP     BC              ;  to BC
00410 RELOC1  LD      L,(IY+0)        ;Get LSB of next address
00420         LD      H,(IY+1)        ;HL = address of next item
00430         LD      A,H             ;Get copy of MSB
00440         OR      A               ;Is it 0?
00450         JR      Z,MOVE          ;Yes -- go move the filter
00460         LD      E,(HL)          ;Else get present LSB
00470         INC     HL              ;Point to MSB
00480         LD      D,(HL)          ;DE = value to change
00490         EX      DE,HL           ;Put value in HL
00500         ADD     HL,BC           ;Add the offset
00510         EX      DE,HL           ;Put new value in DE
00520         LD      (HL),D          ;Put it back in filter
00530         DEC     HL              ;Point to LSB
00540         LD      (HL),E          ;New value now in place
00550         INC     IY              ;Bump pointer twice
00560         INC     IY              ;  to point to next address
00570         JR      RELOC1          ;And do it again
00580 ;----------
00590 ;  Move and protect
00600 ;----------
00610 MOVE    LD      DE,(OLDHI)      ;DE ==> destination
00620         LD      HL,MODEND       ;HL ==> end of filter
00630         LD      BC,MODLEN       ;BC = bytes to move
00640         LDDR                    ;Move it all
00650         EX      DE,HL           ;New HIGH$ in HL
00660         LD      B,0             ;Function: use HIGH$
```

Listing 3 continued

buffer. However, I placed the space for the FCB inside the filter, because a destroyed FCB can cause major disk problems when you close a file. I decided it was safer to keep the FCB completely under the filter's control.

I decided it was safer to keep the FCB completely under the filter's control to avoid disk problems.

Constructing the Filter

Once you understand the design ideas behind the filter, constructing it is not difficult. Listing 1 is the heart of the filter program, Program Listing 2 contains the definitions of the SVCs that the filter uses and two simple macro commands, and Program Listing 3 is the code that installs the filter into high memory.

Listing 1 begins with a standard TRSDOS memory header, followed by the filter's data area. The definitions of most of the labels in the data area might seem unusual. Instead of representing an absolute address, each label represents an offset from the label DATA$. The filter points the index (IX) register at the DATA$ label and then uses the offsets from the IX register to find each data item. This approach makes the filter easier to relocate and debug but uses a few extra bytes of code.

Once the help filter installs itself in high memory and connects to the keyboard routine with the TRSDOS Filter command, it routes every TRSDOS call for a key from the keyboard through the Start label in Listing 1. The filter checks if a "get" request is being sent to the keyboard routine. If a "control" request is being sent instead, the filter resets the carry flag. Listing 1 reacts by passing all control requests down the I/O chain.

If a get request has been made (and the carry flag is set), Listing 1 calls the next filter or driver in the I/O chain. If no key is present, Listing 1 simply returns. However, if a keystroke is returned from the keyboard driver, Listing 1 compares it to the help key defined in its data area. If the test fails, the program leaves the keystroke in the A register and sends its value back to the calling program.

After detecting the help key, the filter

must perform a number of tests. Each is an attempt to ensure that the calling program has set the values in the data area correctly. The first test is for page number. If there is no page number, the filter immediately returns, sending the help key back as a legitimate keystroke. If any of the other tests fail, the filter "swallows" the help keystroke and returns with zero in the A register and the zero flag set to indicate that no key was available.

The second test determines whether the calling program provided the name of the help file. The filter program assumes that it has and uses the @FSPEC SVC to parse the supplied file name. If the calling program does not supply the file name, @FSPEC reports an error and the filter returns.

Cursor Address

Next, the filter uses the @VDCTL SVC to get the current cursor address. It then loads the address of the screen buffer in the variable HL and tests the value in the variable H to be sure that the calling program supplied an address. If it failed to do so, the filter gives up and returns to the calling program. If the calling program provided the address of a buffer, the filter checks if it can use a fast block move to capture the screen or must capture each byte separately.

After capturing the screen, the filter tries to open the named help file. If it cannot open the file, the filter jumps to its exit routine. If the filter is able to open the file, it reads through the file until it finds the correct page of help information. This search is the last test before the filter can display the help screen.

If the filter finds the correct page in the file, it clears the screen and begins reading and displaying lines of text until it either comes to the end of the file or finds the beginning of the next page of help text. A small loop waits until you press break, then the filter restores the previous screen, closes the file, and returns to the calling program.

The filter reads the file with the Linein routine I presented here in January (p. 106). The routine assumes that the file contains standard ASCII text like that created with the Ted editor in LS-DOS 6.3. The only need for unusual formatting is "numbering" the pages.

The filter assumes that any line of text containing a single character is a page number marking the beginning of a page of the help file. Because the Linein routine treats all control characters as end-of-file markers, you can number pages with any printable characters from ASCII 32 (a space) to ASCII 255. You will probably never need 224 pages of help text for any program, however.

You must be careful when creating

Listing 3 continued

```
00670           SVC     @HIGH$          ;Set new HIGH$
00680           INC     HL              ;HL = filter's entry point
00690 ;----------
00700 ;  Set type and address in DCB
00710 ;----------
00720           POP     IX              ;Recover DCB address from stack
00730           LD      (IX),45H        ;Mark as @GET/@CTL filter
00740           LD      (IX+1),L        ;LSB of entry point
00750           LD      (IX+2),H        ;MSB of entry point
00760           PRINT   SUCCESS         ;Report installation
00770           LD      HL,0            ;Report no error
00780           SVC     @EXIT           ;And leave
00790 ;----------
00800 ;  These are the error exits
00810 ;----------
00820 INSTLD    LD      HL,INSTLD$      ;Point to message
00830           DB      0FDH            ;Skip next byte
00840 NOSET     LD      HL,NOSET$
00850           DB      0FDH
00860 NOHIGH    LD      HL,NOHIGH$
00870           SVC     @DSPLY
00880           PRINT   ABORT
00890           LD      HL,-1           ;Return error code to TRSDOS
00900           SVC     @EXIT           ;And leave
00910 ;----------
00920 ;  Data area
00930 ;----------
00940 RELTAB    IRP     X,<1,2,3,4,5,6>
00950           DW      RLX
00960           ENDM
00970           DW      0               ;Mark end of relocation table
00980 ;
00990 SIGNON    DB      'Model 4 Interactive HELP Untility',CR
01000 INSTLD$   DB      'Program already installed.',CR
01010 NOSET$    DB      'Program must be installed with SET command.',CR
01020 NOHIGH$   DB      'High memory not available for installation.',CR
01030 ABORT     DB      'Installation aborted.',CR
01040 SUCCESS   DB      'Program successfully installed.',LF
01050           DB      'Use the FILTER command to connect to *KI.',CR
```

End

1

This is the first page of the help file. Everything from the page number (1) to the next page number (*) displays when the help filter calls this page.

---

*

This is also a page. Its page number is an asterisk (*). Since none of the demonstration programs ever set the page number to an asterisk, this page should never be displayed.

2

This is the second page of the help file. It appears double-spaced. Be sure that the in-between lines are either carriage returns with no spaces or carriage returns with two spaces. If a line starts with a single space and a carriage return, the filter interprets it as a page number (ASCII 23, a space).

Figure. This is an example of a help file. Save this file as Test/HLP to use with Listings 4, 5, and 6.

Program Listing 4. Demonstration of the help filter using assembly.

```
00100 ;  Using the HELP facility from Assembly Language
00110 ;  This program assumes that there is a 2-page help file
00120 ;  named TEST/HLP available on one of the drives
00130 ;
00140 ;  Assembled with PRO-Create 4.3a
00150 ;
00160 *GET      DEFS/ASM                ;Use same file DEFS file as Listing 1
00170 PAGE      EQU     14              ;Offset to help page number
```

Listing 4 continued

Listing 4 continued

```
00180 ;
00190          ORG     3000H
00200 START    CALL    HLP_INIT        ;Initialize HELP utility
00210          SVC     @CLS
00220          LD      (IX+PAGE),'1'   ;Set HELP to page 1
00230 ;
00240          PRINT   FIRST$
00250          CALL    WAIT            ;Wait for keystroke
00260 ;
00270          SVC     @CLS
00280          LD      (IX+PAGE),'2'   ;Set HELP to page 2
00290          PRINT   SECOND$
00300          CALL    WAIT            ;Wait for keystroke
00310 ;
00320          SVC     @CLS
00330          PRINT   FINAL$
00340          CALL    WAIT            ;Wait for keystroke
00350          LD      (IX+PAGE),0     ;Turn off HELP
00360          LD      HL,0            ;Report "No error"
00370          SVC     @CLS
00380          SVC     @EXIT
00390 ;
00400 HLP_INIT:
00410          LD      DE,MOD_NAM      ;DE ==> help module name
00420          SVC     @GTMOD          ;Get address
00430          JR      Z,INIT1         ;Okay -- go
00440          PRINT   NO_MOD$         ;Help is not installed
00450          LD      HL,-1           ;Report general error
00460          SVC     @EXIT
00470 INIT1    PUSH    HL              ;Move module address
00480          POP     IX              ;   to IX
00490          LD      (IX+13),F1      ;Set help key to F1
00500          LD      HL,HLP_NAM$     ;HL ==> help file name
00510          LD      (IX+15),L       ;Set pointer to name
00520          LD      (IX+16),H       ;  in HELP utility
00530          LD      HL,SCRBUF       ;HL ==> screen buffer
00540          LD      (IX+17),L       ;Set pointer to screen buffer
00550          LD      (IX+18),H       ;  in HELP utility
00560          LD      HL,INPBUF       ;HL ==> input buffer
00570          LD      (IX+19),L       ;Set pointer to input buffer
00580          LD      (IX+20),H       ;  in HELP utility
00590          LD      HL,SECBUF       ;HL ==> sector buffer
00600          LD      (IX+21),L       ;Set pointer to sector buffer
00610          LD      (IX+22),H       ;  in HELP utility
00620          RET
00630 ;
00640 WAIT     PRINT   WAIT$
00650          SVC     @KEY            ;Wait for keystroke
00660          RET
00670 ;----------
00680 ;  Data & buffers for
00690 ;  HELP utility
00700 ;----------
00720 MOD_NAM          DB      'HELP',CR
00730 HLP_NAM$         DB      'TEST/HLP',CR
00740 SCRBUF           DS      1920
00750 INPBUF           DS      81
00760 SECBUF           DS      256
00770 ;----------
00780 ;  Data for this program
00790 ;----------
00800 FIRST$           DB      LF,'Press F1 to see first HELP page',CR
00810 SECOND$          DB      LF,'Press F1 to see second HELP page',CR
00820 FINAL$           DB      LF,'Test program is ending',CR
00830 WAIT$            DB      LF,'Press any key',CR
00840 NO_MOD$          DB      LF,'HELP facility is not in high memory',CR
00850 ;
00860          END     START
```

End

Program Listing 5. Demonstration of the help filter using Basic. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
1 '  Using the HELP facility from Basic
2 '  This program assumes there is a 2-page help file
3 '  named TEST/HLP available on one of the drives
4 '
5 '  Written specifically for LS-DOS 6.3 BASIC
6 '
10 DEFINT A-Z                                                    '*   803
20 DIM ADDR, ADDR$, H.MOD, H.PAGE, HELP.FILE$, MOD.NAME$, X, X$  '*  3733
30 DIM SCRBUF(960), INPBUF(41), SECBUF(128)'Space for HELP       '*  2536
40 DIM AR(5)                              'For USR11 interface   '*   663
50 HELP.FILE$ = "TEST/HLP" + CHR$(13)                            '*  2133
60 MOD.NAME$  = "HELP" + CHR$(13)                                '*  1796
70 GOSUB 1000                             'Initialize HELP faci
   lity                                                          '*   744
80 '
100 CLS                                                          '*   403
110 PRINT "Press F1 to see first HELP page"                      '*  3317
120 POKE H.PAGE, ASC("1")                                        '*  1406
130 GOSUB 2000                            'Wait for a keystroke  '*   790
```

Listing 5 continued

You need to create a help file before testing the filter program.

the file of help text to never have a single-character line except when you mean that line to be a page number. If you need to display a single-character line, simply add a space after the character.

The installation procedure in Listing 3 employs code I have used here several times. It checks that the Set command ran the program, changes absolute references in the filter, moves the entire filter to high memory, protects it there, and sets the TRSDOS device-control block (DCB) to show that the filter can handle both get and control requests (just as the keyboard driver can).

Assemble Listings 1, 2, and 3, and call the program Help/FLT. Install the filter with these two commands from TRSDOS or LS-DOS:

```
SET *HP HELP
FILTER *KI *HP
```

Testing the Filter

You need to create a sample help file before you can test the filter program. The Figure shows the two-page file I used while creating the filter. You might want to copy it. If you are going to try any of the sample programs in Program Listings 4, 5, and 6, be sure that the file you create has at least two pages, numbered "1" and "2," respectively. Save the help file as Test/HLP.

Listing 4 demonstrates how to use the help filter with an assembly-language program. The program in Listing 4 does not do anything useful. It sets up the help filter, asks for page 1, and prints messages on the screen. If you press the F1 key during the first message, the first help screen appears. If you press F1 during the second message, the second help screen appears.

Notice how Listing 4 communicates with the help filter. If the @GTMOD SVC returns an error, Listing 4 knows that the help filter has not been installed and aborts to TRSDOS. If the filter has been installed, Listing 4 sets each of its data areas with the addresses of the help-file name and the three buffers. Listing 4 does not check if the help filter is actually attached to the keyboard I/O chain with the Filter command. If the filter is not attached, the data is set in the correct memory locations, but nothing happens when you press F1.

Listing 5 is the Basic version of the

All sorts of unusual sounds came from the speaker.

sample program. I wrote it to parallel Listing 4 as closely as possible. The way that Basic handles memory requires you to observe the following cautions when using the help filter with a Basic program.

- Be sure that the buffers (which are allocated in integer arrays) do not move after you put their addresses into the filter's data area. Every time a Basic program defines or uses a new scalar (non-array) variable, all other arrays move up in memory to make room. The safest way to avoid the problems this movement can cause is to declare all variables at the beginning of the program with the DIM statement. Once you have written a Basic program, you can use the BREF utility in LS-DOS 6.3 to get a list of the variables. You can then easily add the DIM statements at the beginning of the program.
- The help-file name and the help-module name should be the first two strings that you define in the Basic program. Basic continually moves strings in memory during its garbage collection routines. By defining these strings first, you can ensure that they will be at the top of the string area and that they will not be affected by garbage collection.
- Listing 5 uses the special USR11 routine in LS-DOS 6.3's Basic enhancements to gain access to the @GTMOD SVC. If you use an earlier version of Basic, you must write your own machine-language routine to invoke @GTMOD and return the value in the HL register.

Listing 6 shows how you could write the sample program in C with the MC compiler from Misosys. The code that initializes the filter's data area is easier to understand in the C program (if you know C) than in the other sample programs. This is partly due to C's ability to handle address pointers and partly because of the structure definition near the beginning of the program.

If you are going to use the help filter with your programs, you should observe these cautions:

- Especially with Basic programs, do not move the buffer areas or use them for other purposes without telling the filter. While I was writing and testing the Basic sample program, I forgot about this requirement and was amazed at the unusual things that happened. The disk drive lights began blinking on and off in a regular pattern, all sorts of unusual

Listing 5 continued

```
140 '
150 CLS                                                          '*   408
160 PRINT "Press F1 to see second HELP page"                     '*  3406
170 POKE H.PAGE, ASC("2")                                        '*  1412
180 GOSUB 2000                          'Wait for a keystroke    '*   795
190 '
200 CLS                                                          '*   404
210 PRINT "Test program is ending"                               '*  2797
220 GOSUB 2000                          'Wait for a keystroke    '*   790
230 POKE H.PAGE, 0                      'Turn off the Help fi
    lter                                                         '*  1043
240 END                                                          '*   397
250 '
1000 AR(0) = 83                         'Set SVC# of @GTMOD      '*   733
1010 ADDR = VARPTR(MOD.NAME$)           'Set address of mod n
    ame                                                          '*  1789
1020 AR(2) = CVI(CHR$(PEEK(ADDR+1))+CHR$(PEEK(ADDR+2)))          '*  3155
1030 X=USR11(VARPTR(AR(0)))             'Find module in memor
    y                                                            '*  1642
1040 IF AR(0) AND 64 = 0 THEN PRINT "HELP module not found": END '*  4319
1050 H.MOD = AR(1)                      'Get HELP Module addr
    ess                                                          '*   974
1060 POKE H.MOD+13,&H81                 'Set F1 as Help Key      '*  1310
1070 ADDR = VARPTR(HELP.FILE$)                                   '*  1867
1080 POKE H.MOD+15,PEEK(ADDR+1)         'Set pointer to Help
    file                                                         '*  1848
1090 POKE H.MOD+16,PEEK(ADDR+2)                                  '*  1851
1100 ADDR$ = MKI$(VARPTR(SCRBUF(0)))                             '*  2154
1110 POKE H.MOD+17, ASC(ADDR$)          'Set pointer to scree
    n buffer                                                     '*  1742
1120 POKE H.MOD+18, ASC(RIGHT$(ADDR$,1))                         '*  2336
1130 ADDR$ = MKI$(VARPTR(INPBUF(0)))                             '*  2156
1140 POKE H.MOD+19, ASC(ADDR$)          'Set pointer to input
     buffer                                                      '*  1747
1150 POKE H.MOD+20, ASC(RIGHT$(ADDR$,1))                         '*  2332
1160 ADDR$ = MKI$(VARPTR(SECBUF(0)))                             '*  2147
1170 POKE H.MOD+21, ASC(ADDR$)          'Set pointer to secto
    r buffer                                                     '*  1743
1180 POKE H.MOD+22, ASC(RIGHT$(ADDR$,1))                         '*  2337
1190 H.PAGE = H.MOD + 14                'Set address of help
    page #                                                       '*  1313
1200 RETURN                                                      '*   707
1210 '
2000 PRINT: PRINT "Press any key ..."                            '*  2626
2002 Z$ = INPUT$(1)                                              '*  1045
2004 RETURN                                                      '*   710
```

End

Program Listing 6. Demonstration of the help filter using C.

```
/*  Using the HELP facility from C
 *  This program assumes that there is 2-page help file
 *  named TEST/HLP available on one of the drives.
 *
 *  Written for MC
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <z80regs.h>
#option  INLIB

#define  GTMOD 83                    /*Define @GTMOD SVC number          */

struct  {                            /*Structure of help data area       */
    char    h_header[13],
            h_key,
            h_page,
            *h_name,
            *h_scrbuf,
            *h_inbuf,
            *h_secbuf;
        } *help_dat;

char  hlp_nam[] = "TEST/HLP\n";      /* Help file name                    */
char  mod_nam[] = "HELP\n";          /* Help module-name in high memory   */
char  scrbuf[1920],                  /* Room for buffers must be external*/
      inbuf[81],                     /* to all functions                  */
      secbuf[256];

main()
{
    hlp_init();                      /* Initialize Interactive Help       */
    clscrn();                        /* Clear the screen                  */
    help_dat->h_page = '1';          /* Set help to page 1                */

    puts("\nPress F1 to see first HELP page");
    wait();
    clscrn();
```

Listing 6 continued

How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings

Basic program listings in *80 Micro* include a checksum value at the end of each line. This value is the sum of the ASCII values of all characters and spaces in the line, excluding remarks. You can use these values to test the accuracy of your typing.

- Type in program code *exactly* as listed, omitting the indentations (when program lines continue to a second or third magazine line). The '* characters, checksum values, and comments may be omitted.
- Save the program in ASCII format with the command SAVE "file name",A.
- Load and run Checksum (see Program Listing). (For the Tandy 1000, change line 10 to: 10 CLS:LOCATE 2,25:PRINT "VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM" '* 3544.) The program will prompt you for the name of the file to be verified and give you the option of sending the line numbers and checksum values to the printer or to the screen.

When printing to the screen, Checksum lists 20 lines and then waits for you to press the enter key.

- Compare the displayed line numbers and checksum values with the checksums shown in the listing. Correct errors in lines having checksum values that don't match.

—Beverly Woodbury,
Technical Editor

Program Listing. Checksum.

```
10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT@140,"VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM"                '*  3713
20 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter Name of File to verify";F$                   '*  4245
30 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "List Checksums to:"                                '*  3233
40 PRINT TAB(20) "<P>rinter":PRINT TAB(20) "<S>creen"                    '*  3628
50 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"? ";                                       '*  2148
60 K$=INKEY$                                                             '*   726
70 IF K$="P" OR K$="p" OR K$="S" OR K$="s" THEN 80 ELSE 60               '*  3269
80 PRINT K$:IF K$="P" OR K$="p" THEN LP=1                                '*  2439
90 OPEN "I",1,F$:B$=CHR$(34)                                             '*  1521
100 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 390                                        '*  2000
110 LINE INPUT#1,L$:L=VAL(LEFT$(L$,6))                                   '*  2275
120 IF Z=2 AND L=0 THEN 100 ELSE Z=2                                     '*  2089
130 A=VARPTR(L$):GOSUB 270:Q=PEEK(A)                                     '*  2244
140 LS=PEEK(A+1):MS=PEEK(A+2):A=MS*256+LS:GOSUB 270                      '*  3115
150 IF INSTR(L$,"'") THEN GOSUB 280                                      '*  2038
160 IF RIGHT$(L$,1)=" " THEN IQ=Q:GOSUB 370                              '*  2514
170 FOR K=1 TO Q:P=PEEK(A):CS=CS+P:A=A+1:NEXT K                          '*  2945
180 IF CS=0 THEN 100                                                     '*  1131
190 IF CS<100000! THEN D$="-"                                            '*  1538
200 IF CS<10000 THEN D$="- "                                             '*  1481
210 IF CS<1000 THEN D$="-  "                                             '*  1466
220 IF CS<100 THEN D$="-   "                                             '*  1451
230 IF LP=1 THEN LPRINT "Line";L;D$;CS,:CS=0:GOTO 100                    '*  3370
240 PRINT "Line";L;D$;CS:CS=0:X=X+1                                      '*  2282
250 IF X=20 THEN X=0:PRINT TAB(30) "Press <ENTER> to continue."
    ELSE 100                                                             '*  4924
260 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>CHR$(13) THEN 260 ELSE 100                          '*  2705
270 IF A>32767 THEN A=(65536!-A)*-1:RETURN:ELSE RETURN                   '*  3275
280 I=INSTR(L$,"'"):IQ=I-1                                               '*  1504
290 IF LEN(L$)=INSTR(L$,"'") THEN 100                                    '*  2095
300 LQ$=STR$(L):LQ=LEN(LQ$):IF LQ+2=>I THEN 100                          '*  2839
310 Q1=INSTR(L$,B$):IF Q1>I OR Q1=0 THEN 370                             '*  2593
320 Q2=INSTR(Q1+1,L$,B$):IF Q2>I THEN I=INSTR(Q2,L$,"'")                 '*  3297
330 IF I=0 THEN RETURN                                                   '*  1386
340 Q3=INSTR(Q2+1,L$,B$):IF Q3>I OR Q3=0 THEN 370                        '*  2869
350 Q4=INSTR(Q3+1,L$,B$):IF Q4>I THEN I=INSTR(Q4,L$,"'")                 '*  3308
360 IF I=0 THEN RETURN                                                   '*  1389
370 FOR I=IQ TO 1 STEP-1:C=ASC(MID$(L$,I,1)):IF C<33 THEN NEXT I         '*  3847
380 RL$=LEFT$(L$,I):Q=LEN(RL$):RETURN                                    '*  2323
390 PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM/BAS now in Memory"                              '*  3248
400 PRINT "Reload the PROGRAM that you are working on? (Y/N)";           '*  4890
410 INPUT Q$:IF Q$="Y" OR Q$="y" THEN CLS:LOAD F$                        '*  2967
```

End

80 MICRO'S LIST of ADVERTISERS

JULY 1987

Reader Service Number		Page
82	Aerocomp	82
82	Aerocomp	83
202	Aerocomp	47
302	Aerocomp	33, 34, 35, 36
17	Alpha Products	15
30	Allwrite	9
141	Anitek Software Products	7
400	Anthropomorphic	105
378	ATD	16, 16A, 73
152	BCCompco	111
301	Big D Computers	88
133	CDA World of Computers	110
95	Center Computer Services	60
357	Computer Friends	31
18	Computer Plus	10
291	Comtrek Computer Components	64
45	Cornucopia Software	1
282	DFW Computer Center	13
40	Discount Computer Supplies	74
204	DiskCount Data	3
452	Dresselhaus Computer Products	71
85	Educational Micro Systems	26
	80 Micro Classified	79, 109
549	Classified Ads	112
	80 Micro Disk Series	68, 114
	PC Resource Subscription	85
	Pop Quiz	102, 103
	Portable Computer Review	101
	Reader Service	77, 109
	Subscription	91
	University Micro	75, 93
361	Electric Software Corp.	2
45	Electric Webster	1
358	Exec-PC	74
214	Fort Worth Computers	29
*	GE Information Services	CII
9	H & E Computronics	CIV
*	Halix Institute	87
540	Hannah Tanning Inc.	24, 25
455	Hard Drive Specialists	61
175	Howe Software	17
46	Hypersoft	75
534	Jameco Electronics	21
*	Logical Systems	115
250	Marymac Industries, Inc.	43
50	Merge Mate/McAdams	65
225	Merritt Computer	65
346	Microlite	75
464	Micro Labs, Inc.	28
*	Micro Smart	39, 40, 41
299	Microdex	30
60	Micro Systems	79
107	Misosys, Inc.	67
100	Montezuma Micro	104
411	Montezuma Micro	62
416	Montezuma Micro	57
424	Montezuma Micro	56
167	National Computer Supply	38
232	Nocona Electronics	55
124	Perry Computers	66
308	Powersoft	4, 93
449	Professor Jones/Frogg House	105
30	Prosoft (Allwrite)	9
478	Purple Computing	58
120	R&L Electronics	113
75	Radio Shack	18
245	Software Sales	1
444	Southwestern Digital	106
227	Trisoft	77
390	Unison World	49
65	UPTIME/Viking	CIII

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.
***This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.**

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138
or (800) 441-4403
West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

READER SERVICE

This card valid until September 30, 1987.

A. How would you describe your interest in MS-DOS, IBM Compatible Systems?
1. ☐ I own an MS-DOS, IBM compatible system.
2. ☐ I intend to purchase.
3. ☐ I'm interested but have no immediate plans to purchase.
4. ☐ Not interested.

B. Which of the following types of MS-DOS products would you like to see reviewed? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ CAD/CAM software
2. ☐ Personal management software
3. ☐ Games
4. ☐ Small-business software
5. ☐ Add-on boards
6. ☐ Peripherals

C. *Excluding yourself*, how many people read your copy of 80 Micro?
1. ☐ One
2. ☐ Two
3. ☐ Three
4. ☐ Four
5. ☐ Five or more

D. Do you own an MS-DOS computer? If so, check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model 1000
2. ☐ Model 1000 SX
3. ☐ Model 1000 EX
4. ☐ Model 1200
5. ☐ Model 2000
6. ☐ Model 3000 HD
7. ☐ Model 3000 HL
8. ☐ IBM PC or XT
9. ☐ IBM AT
10. ☐ Other XT or AT compatible

E. Do you own a non-MS-DOS Tandy computer? If so, check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model I
2. ☐ Model III
3. ☐ Model 4/4D/4P
4. ☐ Model 100/200
5. ☐ Color Computer

F. Do you subscribe to an information utility, such as Compuserve, Dow Jones News Retrieval, etc.?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Not now, but intend to within 12 months.

G. Do you plan to purchase another TRS-80/Tandy Computer during the next 12 months?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Don't know

H. Where do you use your TRS-80/Tandy Computer? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ At home for pleasure
2. ☐ At home for business
3. ☐ At work
4. ☐ At school
5. ☐ For math/science applications in any location

I. The articles in 80 Micro are:
1. ☐ Too simple
2. ☐ Too complex
3. ☐ Just right

J. How many purchases have you made based on an ad you saw in 80 Micro?
1. ☐ 0
2. ☐ 1–3
3. ☐ 4 or more

K. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
1. ☐ Side Tracks
2. ☐ Feedback Loop
3. ☐ Pulse Train
4. ☐ The Next Step
5. ☐ John's MS-DOS Column
6. ☐ Fine Lines
7. ☐ Reader Forum
8. ☐ Reviews
9. ☐ New Products
10. ☐ The Home Computerist
11. ☐ Public Works

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to 80 Micro, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number of the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4–6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

READER SERVICE

This card valid until September 30, 1987.

A. How would you describe your interest in MS-DOS, IBM Compatible Systems?
1. ☐ I own an MS-DOS, IBM compatible system.
2. ☐ I intend to purchase.
3. ☐ I'm interested but have no immediate plans to purchase.
4. ☐ Not interested.

B. Which of the following types of MS-DOS products would you like to see reviewed? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ CAD/CAM software
2. ☐ Personal management software
3. ☐ Games
4. ☐ Small-business software
5. ☐ Add-on boards
6. ☐ Peripherals

C. *Excluding yourself*, how many people read your copy of 80 Micro?
1. ☐ One
2. ☐ Two
3. ☐ Three
4. ☐ Four
5. ☐ Five or more

D. Do you own an MS-DOS computer? If so, check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model 1000
2. ☐ Model 1000 SX
3. ☐ Model 1000 EX
4. ☐ Model 1200
5. ☐ Model 2000
6. ☐ Model 3000 HD
7. ☐ Model 3000 HL
8. ☐ IBM PC or XT
9. ☐ IBM AT
10. ☐ Other XT or AT compatible

E. Do you own a non-MS-DOS Tandy computer? If so, check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model I
2. ☐ Model III
3. ☐ Model 4/4D/4P
4. ☐ Model 100/200
5. ☐ Color Computer

F. Do you subscribe to an information utility, such as Compuserve, Dow Jones News Retrieval, etc.?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Not now, but intend to within 12 months.

G. Do you plan to purchase another TRS-80/Tandy Computer during the next 12 months?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Don't know

H. Where do you use your TRS-80/Tandy Computer? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ At home for pleasure
2. ☐ At home for business
3. ☐ At work
4. ☐ At school
5. ☐ For math/science applications in any location

I. The articles in 80 Micro are:
1. ☐ Too simple
2. ☐ Too complex
3. ☐ Just right

J. How many purchases have you made based on an ad you saw in 80 Micro?
1. ☐ 0
2. ☐ 1–3
3. ☐ 4 or more

K. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
1. ☐ Side Tracks
2. ☐ Feedback Loop
3. ☐ Pulse Train
4. ☐ The Next Step
5. ☐ John's MS-DOS Column
6. ☐ Fine Lines
7. ☐ Reader Forum
8. ☐ Reviews
9. ☐ New Products
10. ☐ The Home Computerist
11. ☐ Public Works

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to 80 Micro, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number of the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4–6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

80micro July 1987 7

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

80 Micro
P.O. Box 306
Dalton, MA 01227

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

80 Micro
P.O. Box 306
Dalton, MA 01227

Prepare to attack your toughest programming problems with 80 Micro's NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES!

Battle Stations! Battle Stations!

A sure-fire arsenal of more than 50 specially selected subroutines designed to help you—pro or beginner—write better Basic programs for the Models I, III and 4!

Bring your periscope up and focus on NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES, a hot, new collection of the best Model I, III and 4 subroutines ever published in 80 Micro, *many never before published on disk!*

From scrolling to graphics,...screen handling to sorting, you'll write the smoothest running programs ever, REGARDLESS OF YOUR LEVEL OF SKILL! Here on this atomic-powered "flippy" disk are literally dozens of the neatest subroutines in every size and shape. Some are in Basic, ready for merging with your own programs. Others are in machine language, to be loaded from DOS and called by Basic. Either way, your Basic programs will never be the same again!

Model I & III programs are on one side, and Model 4 programs on the other. Documentation is right on the disk. Just boot up NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES, and you're set for unparalleled programming power! Space is too tight to list them all, but here's a sampling of what awaits you on this once-in-a-lifetime disk, divided into six major categories:

MATHEMATICS

Double Precision—Make your Basic programs more accurate with routines that calculate values with up to 16 significant digits.
Calculator—A two line calculator that gives you the four basic math operations in double precision and exponentiation in single precision.
Random Number Generator—Enter fractions as input, which are converted to decimal values for computation, and output as fractions.

AND MORE!...

SCROLL

Horizontal Scroll—Scrolls messages horizontally across the screen.
Window Scroll—Reserves a block portion of the screen (the window) in which information can be viewed, moving new information into the window and shuffling the old out.

SCREEN

Screen Border—Draw a border around your screen.
Screen Locator—Use PEEKs and POKEs to locate screen positions when speed is a necessity.
Screen PRINT—Use the arrow keys to move a nondestructive cursor while each PRINT location is displayed.
Screen Dump—Model I/III graphics screen dump program for an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax Plus or an RX-80.
Screen Fill—Fill the screen in assorted ways to create the effect you desire.
Screen Save and Restore—Save and restore the screen contents whenever you wish.
Screen Invert—Reverse the content of your Model I or III screen.

AND MORE...

SORTS

VisiCalc Sort—Sort alpha or numeric data in ascending order, and numeric data in descending order.
Model 4 Sort—A lightening-fast string sort for Model 4 Basic that has the feature of Model III Basic's CMD "O".

PLUS MANY MORE!...

GRAPHICS

Upgraded Graphics—Add the Point, Set and Reset commands to Model 4 Basic.
Better Graphics—Run Model I/III Basic graphics up to eight times faster than normal using the LSET and RSET commands.

AND MANY OTHERS!...

GENERAL USE

Input Routine—A user input routine.
Menu Routine—Add some life to your menus with this routine.
Paint Routine—Draw any shape on your Model I or III screen and fill it in with a touch of the space bar.
Sound—Enhanced sound for the Model 4.
Word Processor—A two line word processor.

PLUS MORE, MORE, MORE!

YES! I want to get 80 Micro's NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES working on my Model I, III and Model 4 programming projects! Please send my disk at $21.45 for more than 50 subroutines, specially selected by the programming pros at 80 Micro!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card# Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: LOAD 80 • Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

Includes postage & handling. Foreign airmail add $1.90 per item.
Models I, III, and 4 are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp. **7-78NS**

Complete the coupon or card and mail today.
Or, for immediate service, ***CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5471***
(in NH, dial 1-924-9471) and charge it to your credit card!

Start getting ready!

2nd ANNUAL

POP QUIZ

is coming back!

You loved *80 Micro's 1st Annual Pop Quiz*. It was fun! It was challenging! And lucky readers got lots of expensive prizes—93 in all!

So get ready for *Pop Quiz II* in the big August and September issues.

More fascinating questions. More fun. And, of course, more great prizes.

Will you be a winner this year? Why not? Questions in *Pop Quiz II* will be based on our advertisers and their products. Just be sure to read all our ads, starting with this issue. It's that easy!

Here are a couple of samples from *Pop Quiz I*:

★ *In what country are Zuckerboards made?*

★ *Who offers "more megabytes for less megabucks"?*

★ *Who is selling a multifunction board called MASTER/CARD?*

Start getting ready now for *Pop Quiz II*. Coming in the August and September issues of the *#1 Magazine for Tandy Users.*

Entry forms and complete *Pop Quiz II* details in the August/September 1987 issues of *80 Micro*.

Meet the Big Winners of Pop Quiz I.

MODEL 4 PACKAGE

BROOKS MARSHALL
AZTEC, NM 87401

1.	ARK 24K PLUS MODEM *(MICROLITE)*	$ 600
2.	TRSDOS LESCRIPT *(ANITEK)*	130
3.	PRONTO *(MISOSYS)*	60
4.	LOTTO *(PROFESSOR JONES)*	130
5.	CHILDWRITER *(TCE)*	60
6.	DOTS-PERFECT *(DRESSELHAUS)*	80
7.	DOTWRITER *(PROSOFT)*	100
8.	LITTLE BROTHER *(MISOSYS)*	75
9.	CONV4TOPC *(EDUCATIONAL MICRO)*	140
10.	SUPERCROSS/XT MODEL 4 *(POWERSOFT)*	100
11.	OMNITERM + *(LINDBERGH SYSTEMS)*	130
12.	TRSDOS ELECTRIC WEBSTER *(CORNUCOPIA)*	90
13.	VERSA PAYROLL, INVENTORY *(H & E COMPUTRONICS)*	200
14.	FLOPPY CLEANER *(AUTOMATION FACILITIES)*	60
15.	CHESS, DRAW, BACKGAMMON *(MICROLABS)*	120
16.	EIGHT SEPERATE MODEL 4 PROGRAMS *(SOTA)*	500
17.	MULTI-BASIC COMPILER *(ALCOR SYSTEMS)*	70
18.	MONITOR *(COMPUTER CENTER)*	130
19.	DAC EASY ACCOUNTING TUTOR *(DAC SOFTWARE)*	20
20.	C COMPILER, MIX EDITOR, ASM UTILITY *(MIX SOFTWARE)*	80
21.	MULTIFUNCTION BOARD *(PBJ, INC.)*	300
22.	HARD DRIVE T-1000 *(J & M SYSTEMS)*	500
23.	MEMORY MINDER *(J & M SYSTEMS)*	100
24.	3½" SINGLE DRIVE *(AEROCOMP)*	220
	TOTAL	$3995

COLOR COMPUTER PACKAGE

ROBERT C. SWASKOSKI
PITTSBURGH, PA 15206

1.	NUMBERJACK KEYPAD *(HJL)*	$ 90
2.	CBREEZE SCREEN EDITOR *(PBJ, INC.)*	30
3.	DOTS-PERFECT *(DRESSELHAUS)*	80
4.	WORD PACK RS *(PBJ, INC.)*	100
5.	CHILDWRITER *(TCE)*	60
6.	DCM-3 MODEM *(MARYMAC)*	60
7.	MSDOS ELECTRIC WEBSTER *(CORNUCOPIA)*	167
8.	TS-DOS MODEL 100 DISK OPERATING SYSTEM *(TRAVELING)*	70
9.	MULTI-BASIC COMPILER *(ALCOR SYSTEMS)*	70
10.	DACEASY ACCOUNTING TUTOR *(DAC SOFTWARE)*	20
11.	FLOPPY CLEANER *(AUTOMATION FACILITIES)*	60
	TOTAL	$ 807

MODEL 102 PACKAGE

ALVIN BARBER, JR.
RED BLUFF, CA 96080

1.	PORTABLE PRINTER *(FREEDOM ELECTRONICS)*	$ 200
2.	PRINTER RIBBONS GIFT CERTIFICATE *(BCCOMPCO)*	100
3.	ULTIMATE ROM II *(TRAVELING SOFTWARE)*	300
4.	64K RAM MODULE *(PG DESIGN)*	425
5.	MEMORY MINDER *(J & M SYSTEMS)*	100
6.	MSDOS LESCRIPT *(ANITEK)*	200
7.	MODEL 102 COMPUTER *(COMPUTER PLUS)*	400
	TOTAL	$1725

MODEL 1000 HD PACKAGE

LEE MATTHEWS
HAMDEN, CT 06514

1.	TANPACK MULTIFUNCTION BOARD/MODEL 1000 *(HARD DRIVE)*	$ 329
2.	SUPER UTILITY *(POWERSOFT)*	90
3.	MSDOS LESCRIPT *(ANITEK)*	200
4.	DOTS-PERFECT *(DRESSELHAUS)*	80
5.	LOTTO *(PROFESSOR JONES)*	130
6.	CHILDWRITER *(TCE)*	60
7.	MSDOS SIMPLIFIED INVOICING *(TRUE DATA)*	400
8.	OMNITERM 2 *(LINDBERGH SYSTEMS)*	130
9.	ZUCKERBOARD *(ATD)*	250
10.	MEMORY MINDER *(J & M SYSTEMS)*	100
11.	FLOPPY CLEANER *(AUTOMATION FACILITIES)*	60
12.	DACEASY ACCOUNTING TUTOR *(DAC SOFTWARE)*	20
13.	C COMPILER, MIX EDITOR, ASM UTILITY *(MIX SOFTWARE)*	80
14.	VERSA LEDGER II, PAYABLES, RECEIVABLES *(H & E COMPUTRONICS)*	350
15.	LAPDOS *(TRAVELING SOFTWARE)*	90
16.	CONV3TOPC *(EDUCATIONAL MICRO)*	140
17.	MULTI-BASIC COMPILER *(ALCOR SYSTEMS)*	130
18.	MODEL 1000 HD *(RADIO SHACK)*	2000
19.	MONITOR *(COMPUTER CENTER)*	130
20.	20 MEG INTERNAL HD *(AEROCOMP)*	550
	TOTAL	$5259

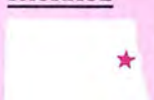
CLONE COMPUTER PACKAGE

ROBERT HOLTZ
PHOENIX, AZ 85016

1.	SUPER UTILITY *(POWERSOFT)*	$ 90
2.	MSDOS LESCRIPT *(ANITEK)*	200
3.	FLIGHT SIMULATOR *(NOCONA ELECTRONICS)*	50
4.	CONV3TOPC *(EDUCATIONAL MICRO)*	140
5.	DOTS-PERFECT *(DRESSELHAUS)*	80
6.	ACCOUNTING TUTOR *(DAC SOFTWARE)*	20
7.	MSDOS SIMPLIFIED INVOICING *(TRUE DATA)*	400
8.	C COMPILER, MIX EDITOR, ASM UTILITY *(MIX SOFTWARE)*	80
9.	FLOPPY CLEANER *(AUTOMATION FACILITIES)*	60
10.	OMITERM + *(LINDBERGH SYSTEMS)*	130
11.	MULTI-BASIC COMPILER *(ALCOR SYSTEMS)*	70
12.	MEMORY MINDER *(J & M SYSTEMS)*	100
13.	CLONE COMPUTER *(CLONE COMPUTER)*	1300
	TOTAL	$2720

TURBO M COMPUTER PACKAGE

LEROY R. KLEIN
GRAND FORKS, ND 58201



1.	SUPER UTILTIY *(POWERSOFT)*	$ 90
2.	MSDOS LESCRIPT *(ANITEK)*	200
3.	DOTS-PERFECT *(DRESSELHAUS)*	80
4.	FLIGHT SIMULATOR *(NOCONA)*	50
5.	CONV4TOPC *(EDUCATIONAL MICRO)*	140
6.	FLOPPY CLEANER *(AUTOMATION FACILITIES)*	60
7.	DACEASY ACCOUNTING TUTOR *(DAC SOFTWARE)*	20
8.	C COMPILER *(MIX SOFTWARE)*	40
9.	MIX EDITOR *(MIX SOFTWARE)*	30
10.	ASM UTILITY *(MIX SOFTWARE)*	10
11.	PORTABLE PRINTER *(LAPTOPP)*	150
12.	OMNITERM + *(LINDBERGH SYSTEMS)*	130
13.	5 MEG EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE *(AEROCOMP)*	500
14.	DOTWRITER *(PROSOFT)*	100
15.	MULTI-BASIC COMPILER *(ALCOR SYSTEMS)*	70
16.	MEMORY MINDER *(J & M SYSTEMS)*	100
17.	TURBO M COMPUTER *(SOFTWARE SUPPORT)*	1300
	TOTAL	$3070

Contributing Advertisers from 1st Annual Pop Quiz

POWERSOFT ★ ANITEK ★ NOCONA ELECTRONICS ★ EDUCATIONAL MICRO ★ DRESSELHAUS ★ DAC SOFTWARE ★ TRUE DATA ★ MIX SOFTWARE ★ BCCOMPCO ★ AUTOMATION FACILITIES ★ LINDBERGH SYSTEMS ★ ALCOR SYSTEMS ★ J & M SYSTEMS ★ FREEDOM ELECTRONICS ★ TRAVELING SOFTWARE ★ PG DESIGN ★ COMPUTER PLUS ★ MICROLITE ★ MISOSYS ★ TCE ★ PROSOFT ★ CORNUCOPIA ★ H & E COMPUTRONICS ★ MICROLABS ★ SOTA ★ PBJ, INC. ★ COMPUTER CENTER ★ LAPTOPP ★ SOFTWARE SUPPORT ★ HJL ★ MARYMAC ★ HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST ★ TRUE DATA ★ ATD ★ RADIO SHACK ★ PROFESSOR JONES ★ AEROCOMP ★ CLONE COMPUTER ★ DISKCOUNT DATA ★ JAMECO ELECTRONICS ★ PERRY COMPUTERS ★ TOTAL ACCESS ★ MONTEZUMA MICRO ★

Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER SALE

C.ITOH 3500

$1295

*THE PRICE SAYS IT ALL.

The is fully IBM/Tandy 1000-1200-2000 compatible and FAST. Using bidirectional, logic-seeking printing across a full width of 13.2 inches, this little beauty prints at a speed of 350 characters per second (CPS). Letter quality printing is available at a rapid 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of more daisywheel printers. Couple that with a quick linefeed of 30 milliseconds per line and a standard buffer of 2K (16K optional, $50) and you have just about the fastest throughput around. Only 4.7" high and a low noise level of 58 dBA.

Maximum versatility is offered for data and wordprocessing output, spreedsheet and business graphics by a variability of print densities, speeds, character sets and fonts, spacing, forms control and other attributes realized by operator and computer alterable functions, allowing the printer to be tailored to almost any application.

We could rave on and on about this fantastic printer but the proof is using this printer in your application. Try it on our 14 day money-back-if-not-satisfied plan. Don't be printer bound any longer. Call today.

CANON LASER PRINTER

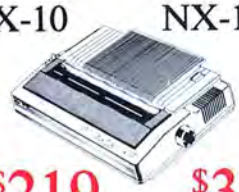
$1799

NP-10

$179
80 col.

- 100 cps draft, 25cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 2K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

NX-10 NX-15



$219 80 col.
$339 136 col.

- 120 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 5K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

ND-10 ND-15

$349 80 col.
$449 136 col.

- 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 12.6K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

NR-15

$549
136 col.

- 240 cps draft, 60 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 12.6K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson FX compatible

NB-15

$859
136 col.

- 300 cps draft, 100 cps NLQ
- 24 wire print head
- Friction and push tractor
- 16K buffer, expand to 32K
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson LQ1500 compatible
- Easy front panel operation

star micronics

NB24-15

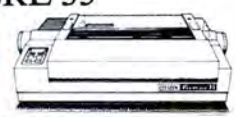
$619
136 col.

- 216 cps draft, 72 cps NLQ
- 24 wire print head
- Friction and push tractor
- 5K buffer, expand to 16K
- Parallel interface
- IBM Graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson LQ1500 compatible
- Easy front panel operation

CITIZEN™

PREMIERE 35

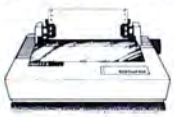
$499
136 col.



- 35 cps daisy wheel
- 8K buffer
- Push tractor built-in
- Diablo 630 compatible
- NEC 3550 compatible
- Qume Sprint 11+ compatible
- Diablo Hyplot control codes
- 136 column print width
- Auto push-feed paper loading
- Diablo 630 printwheels
- LCD display of print functions
- Dual-bin sheet feeder optional

120D

$179
80 col.



- 120 cps draft, 25 cps NLQ
- Bottom or back feed
- 4K buffer
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- Tractor included

MSP-10 MSP-15 MSP-20 MSP-25

$299 80 col.
$399 136 col.

- 160 cps draft, 40 cps NLQ
- 1K buffer, 8K optional
- Push tractor built-in
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- 18 month warranty

$329 80 col.
$499 136 col.

- 200 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ
- 8K buffer
- Push tractor built-in
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- 18 month warranty

Add $10 shipping and handling. Texas residents add State sales tax. No tax collected on shipments delivered outside Texas. 30 day guarantee of satisfaction or your money-back (less shipping and ribbons). No extra charge for American Express, MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until the day we ship your order. Call for instructions prior to returning anything. We maintain a large stock of ribbons, cables, tractors, sheet-feeders, switch boxes, paper and hundreds more.

ORDER TODAY
CALL TOLL FREE **800-527-0347**

Customer service call
214-634-3336

MONTEZUMA MICRO

2544 W. Commerce St.
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222
214-631-7900

(c) 1987 Montezuma Micro. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Citizen and Star are trademarks of their respective companies.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Listing 6 continued

```
    help_dat->h_page = '2';
    puts("\nPress F1 to see second HELP page");
    wait();
    clscrn();

    puts("Test program is ending");
    wait();

    help_dat->h_page = 0;
    clscrn();
}


hlp_init()                          /* Initialize the HELP facility     */
{
    union REGS reg;
    reg.DE = mod_nam;               /* DE ==> HELP module name          */
    if (call(GTMOD,&reg)) {         /* find module in memory            */
        puts("\nHelp utility is not in high memory");
        exit(-1);
        }
    help_dat = reg.HL;              /* Point to beginning of module     */
    help_dat->h_key    = 0x81;      /* Set F1 as "Hot Key"              */
    help_dat->h_name   = hlp_nam;   /* Pointer to help file name        */
    help_dat->h_scrbuf = scrbuf;    /* Pointer to screen buffer         */
    help_dat->h_inbuf  = inbuf;     /* Pointer to input buffer          */
    help_dat->h_secbuf = secbuf;    /* Pointer to sector buffer         */
}


clscrn()
{
    fputs("\x1c\x1f",stdout);
}


wait()
{
    puts("\nPress any key");
    getchar();
}
```

End

sounds came from the speaker, and the computer began responding to keystrokes selectively.

● Disable the help routine before your program ends. If you forget, the buffer areas will be allocated to other programs and a crash of some sort will occur. If you change the area that the file name uses to bytes that do not constitute a legal file name, you may avoid a complete crash. To disable the filter, just put a zero in the page-number location. Your computer then behaves as if the filter were not there.

I have had the help filter in my Model 4 while using several other programs and have not had any trouble. The filter adds a touch of professionalism to programs that can invoke it. ■

Write Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply. You can also contact Hardin on Compuserve's WESIG (PCS-117).

Circle 449 on Reader Service card.

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987

ORDER LINE
(208) 342-6939

THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL

OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)

FREE CATALOG

1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™
PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES
The New **PROFESSIONAL SERIES™** "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Thoroughbred *Greyhound* *Trotter/Pacer*

• **Mini-Pro Analysis™** $149.95
Complete race analysis for the sophisticated handicapper with single screen input, holding tanks to check entries, powerful use of 30 variables in data manipulation, complete "HELP" functions, and more.

• **Analysis Module™** $249.95
Our comprehensive, full featured package contains **Mini-Pro Analysis** plus betting analyses, money managers, post position adjusters, fractional adjusters, multi-track abilities, watch lists, and on-screen betting philosphy.

• **Multiple Regression Module™** $149.95
Using linear regression, this module regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically recalculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible, dramatically increasing win percentage!

NEW for 1987 — BELL CURVE ANALYSIS — CLUSTER ANALYSIS

PROFESSIONAL LOTTERY/LOTTO™ $149.95
Cutting edge analyses for the serious professional. Contains Bell Curve, Central Tendency, Cluster Analysis, and 17 Dimitrov Systems, for complete, high accuracy analysis of Lottery or Lotto.

Cumulative Stats
Last 4 weeks
Last 2 weeks
Previous Weeks?

Power Plays
Rams (49ers)
(Bears) Hills
(Vikings) Seahawks

PROFESSIONAL SERIES FOOTBALL™ $199.95
A flexible, high performance football analysis with complete built-in scheduling, excellent file capacity, single input for two teams, and high accuracy; contains predictors for team scores, over/under, non-bets, regular bets and superbets. The regression analysis is adjustable to give results based on any number of previous weeks.

BOOOKIE BUSTER™ FOOTBALL ANALYSIS $149.95
A high accuracy football analysis using 21 separate and structured analyses and a complete database of all NFL games from 1978 to 1986 to predict the spread winner.

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Many more programs available.
Call ***today*** *for a copy of our* ***FREE CATALOG!***

Circle 400 on Reader Service card.

FLOPPY DISKS

High quality BASF disks are an excellent value. These disks are very high quality and have a very long life. Certified 100% error free. Don't trust your valuable programs and data to inferior disks; you may save a few pennies, but you'll waste money in the long run.

	10-90	100-500	600+	1000+
3½"				
SS/DD, soft sectored	$1.59	$1.52	$1.48	$1.39
DS/DD, soft sectored	2.12	2.05	1.99	1.92
5¼"				
SS/DD, soft sectored	1.09	1.04	.98	.91
DS/DD, soft sectored	1.18	1.10	1.04	.98
DS/QD, soft sectored	1.50	1.37	1.25	1.20
DS/HD, soft sectored	2.20	2.10	1.99	1.90
8"				
SS/DD, soft sectored	2.20	2.10	1.99	1.95
DS/DD, soft sectored	2.50	2.40	2.30	2.25

SS = Single Sided; DS = Double Sided; DD = Double Density; QD = Quad Density, 96TPI; HD = High Density, 1.2Meg, 96TPI. DD disks can be used in SD drives.

CALL FOR PRICING ON BULK DISKS AND DISK DUPLICATION

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES

We carry Tandy style D-ring, cloth covered binders and slip cases, floppy disk pages, many styles of software packaging, odd sizes of continuous paper, etc. Call for our FREE catalog.

Prices are FOB Lombard. Master Card, Visa, American Express accepted. Purchase orders accepted from schools, colleges, and large corporations.

Fast, friendly service. Same day shipping on orders placed before 2:00 PM. We ship to overseas addresses.

Anthropomorphic Systems Limited, Dept. 80
376 E. St. Charles Road Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW or 312-629-5160

Tandy 1000 Memory Card

another high quality product from Southwestern Digital

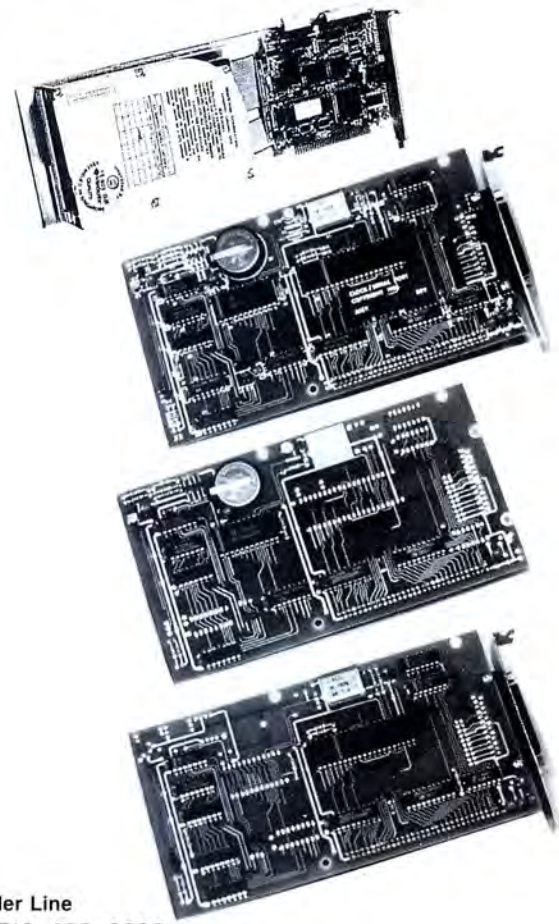
Why spend a bundle on a Tandy board?
Our Board is only
$135.

Features:
- 512K of Memory
- DMA
- Expansion Port
- Gold Edge Cards
- Easy Installation
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee Policy

The Southwestern Digital Memory Expansion Plus Card has all the features of the Radio Shack Board but the price; you save almost $400. Features include 512K installed, burned in, and tested to give you a total of 640K, a DMA circut that is fully tested for hard drive operation, and an expansion port that will work with any of the Radio Shack Memory Plus Expansion Card options. High quality manufacturing, and features such as gold plated card edges make this the logical choice in upgrading your memory.

Multifunction Card for 1000, 1000A
Includes 512K, RS232C Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Plus Expansion Port, RAM Disk, And Printer Spooler ..... $239.

Hard Cards for the 1000, 1000SX, 3000HL
20 Meg ..... $479.
30 Meg ..... $629.
45 Meg ..... $799.



Tandy 1000 Add on Boards
Serial, Clock, or Both
Tandy 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX

The Southwestern Digital new Add-On boards were developed for use with the Plus Card Port, (a piggy-back type, add on port established by Tandy to eliminate the need for an additional card slot). These cards are fully compatible with the Memory Expansion Plus Card from Southwestern Digital and the Memory Expansion Plus Board from Tandy.

RS232C PLUS Option Board
Mounts on a PLUS expansion board, and features selectivity between COM Port 1 and COM Port 2. The RS232C output connector is the standard Tandy female DB25, and is fully compatible with the Tandy output. **$59.**

Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board
Mounts on a Plus expansion board, and features selectivity between two ports so that you can run two clocks at one time. The Clock Calendar Board gives you perpetual time/date so that you don't have to re-input time and date into your application programs as part of your power up routine. **$59.**

RS232C-Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board
Features options of both of the above boards on just one board. **$129.**

Tandy 1000SX Computer System
with 640K, RS232C Serial Port, 20 Meg Hard Drive, (1) 360K Disk Drive, Clock/Calender ..... $1399.
With a 30 Meg ..... $1549.

Order Line
1-713-480-3296
Southwestern Digital
17333 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058

Circle 444 on Reader Service card.

Ordering Information
Call us or mail your order in. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Certified Funds for quickest shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance. Add $5. for ground shipment, or $10 for UPS 2nd day air service. All products carry a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and are warrantied for a full year.

Good Day, Sunshine

When I asked for micro-meteorological programs, the snow in my dooryard was 4 feet deep and rising. By the time most of you read this, I'll be eagerly anticipating summer solstice, and none too soon, because I'm writing it at the trailing edge of a much too soggy mud season, on the verge of the season of the dreaded black fly. It's spring; but it's not so much spring's promise as its present uncertainty that has my attention.

What I've been uncertain about is the existence of the sun. Lately it's been raining enough to make Noah nervous. So I'm grateful to E. N. Powell for sending his sunrise, sunset calculator (see Program Listing 1) from Fort Lauderdale, FL, where I assume the sun yet shines. If I can't see it, at least I can figure when it's up and about.

Powell, whose hobby was designing sundials in the golden days of the Model I, credits Harold K. Skramstad's "Sunrise. . .Sunset" article (see the October 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, p. 272) as the basis for his program. Condensed for Fine Lines on a Model 2000, it runs as written in any good Basic. Though Powell had to omit some calculations and simplify others, the program is accurate within minutes. I verified this with an almanac and the local paper. The program is necessarily limited to locales in North America. Enter latitude, longitude, and the initial letter of the time zone. The program prints a year of sunrise and sunset times at weekly intervals.

Thomas Vance of Port Clinton, OH, sent us a whole weather station in two lines of Basic, generic enough to run on most computers (see Program Listing 2). You supply the dry bulb and wet bulb temperatures in Fahrenheit, and the program calculates dew point, relative humidity, heat index, and height of the base of the clouds. The heat index is the temperature you feel as an effect of humidity. Anything above 105 is heatstroke territory.

If you're new to programming, watch the Data statement at the end of line 1. It is restored every time the subroutine in the first half of line 2 wants to read it. The Print Using statement in line 2 is instructive. Everyone can appreciate Tom's use of Gosubs for iterative calculations. Nice job.

We've Moved

Starting this month, Fine Lines is in the middle of the magazine. Much as I liked it in the backyard, the move gives us a couple pages (with the August issue) for our monthly get-together. I'll use the extra room to better highlight and explain techniques you use in your programs. You can use the space to give your programs room to breathe. From now on I won't ask you to shoehorn everything into one line.

Drawing a Blank

If you leave a static image on your screen long enough, it can burn into the phosphor and become a permanent shadow. (The better your monitor, the longer it takes.) To guard against this, some programs sport a safety feature called "screen blanking."

You usually find screen blanking built into an input routine that concurrently monitors the keyboard and a timer. If you don't press a key before the timer expires (10 minutes is standard), the routine assumes you were abducted by inhuman, but not unkind, creatures from a far galaxy. It saves the image on the screen, clears it, and waits. Should you escape and return to press a key, the routine restores the screen and the program continues.

That's your assignment. Show us how to add screen blanking to a Basic program. To help preserve our native serenity while we're testing your solutions, integrate your routine into this generic keystroke grabber:

```
100 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" " THEN GOSUB
    1000:GOTO 100 ELSE GOSUB 2000:
    RETURN
```

The subroutine at line 1000 has to start the timer and blank the screen after a period of continuous inactivity. The subroutine at 2000 must restore the screen and reset the timer. Add bells and whistles if you like. As a practical matter, your routines shouldn't be so long that they make the keyboard sluggish. And in spite of the new format, our space is still limited.

One more thing. This will be a cinch in GW-Basic, a challenge in Model I/III and similar Basics, and difficult, nigh impossible, on a Model 4. . . .That was three things.

The Rules:

1. Write your solution(s) in any TRS or Tandy Basic, except Pocket Computer Basic.
2. This month's entries must reach us by July 15, 1987. This doesn't give everyone the same amount of time, we know; we apologize to our overseas readers especially.
3. This month's winners will appear in the October 1987 issue.
4. Employees of CW Communications are not eligible.
5. Send your entry to: *80 Micro*, Fine Lines, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We cannot return entries.
6. Specify your T-shirt size. Bumper size not required. ■

Harry Bee is a freelance writer, puzzle creator, programmer, and dreamer. Contact him at P.O. Box 567, Cornish, ME 04020.

Program Listing 1. E. N. Powell's Sun Schedule.

```
1 DEF FNA(X)=1.5708-ATN(X/SQR(-X*X+1)):P=.017453298#:INPUT"Lt,Lg,Zn(ECMP)";L,A,T
$:F=A-(60+15*INSTR("ECMP",T$)):L=L*P:PRINT,"Rise","Set":FOR X=1 TO 365 STEP 7:T=
P*X:D=(.456-22.915*COS(T)-.43*COS(2*T)-.156*COS(3*T)+3.83*SIN(T)+.06*SIN(2*T)-.0
82*SIN(3*T))*P
2 E=8.000001E-03+.51*COS(T)-3.197*COS(2*T)-.106*COS(3*T)-.15*COS(4*T)-7.317*SIN(
T)-9.47*SIN(2*T)-.391*SIN(3*T)-.242*SIN(4*T):SS=FNA(-TAN(L)*TAN(D))*1/P:SS=SS/15
-E/60+F/15+.07:PRINT X,INT(12-SS)":"((12-SS)-INT(12-SS))*60,INT(SS)":"(SS-INT(SS
))*60:NEXT
```

End

Program Listing 2. Thomas Vance's Weather Station.

```
1 INPUT"D,W";D,W:A=1:B=W:GOSUB 2:X=(Y-(.279678*(D-W)*(1+(W-32)/1571))):B=D:GOSUB
 2:H=100*(X+X*(X<0))/Y:C=D:E=D:FOR J=0 TO 1:C=C/2:B=E:GOSUB 2:IF C>1 AND X<>Y TH
EN E=E+SGN(X-Y)*C:J=0:NEXT ELSE  A=0:DATA 3.28082e-8,6.97727e-8,3.12274e-4,8.059
45e-3,.355093
2 IF A THEN B=(B-32)*5/9:RESTORE:Y=0:FOR I=1 TO 5:READ R:Y=(Y+R)*B:NEXT:Y=Y+4.53
817:RETURN ELSE K=-EXP(3.51801+9.58315E-03*D+(-.0138245+2.03247E-04*D)*H)*(D>70)
-D*(D<=70):PRINT USING"### DP  #### RH  ### HI  ##### CH";E,H,K,(D-E)/4.38912E-0
3:GOTO 1
```

End

MS-DOS

Dual-Purpose Video Adapter

The Color/Mono adapter supports the standard IBM color-graphics adapter (CGA) modes and IBM monochrome display adapter (MDA) modes. You can configure the switch-selectable adapter for full-feature CGA display or for high-quality monochrome text display. The adapter also features an IBM-compatible parallel printer port and an optional battery-operated clock/calendar.

The Color/Mono monitor supports graphic resolutions of 640 by 200 pixels in two colors and 320 by 200 pixels in four colors. For color text display, the adapter produces an 8-by-8 character cell and provides flicker-free scrolling.

As a monochrome adapter, the Color/Mono provides 80-column by 25-line text display with a high-resolution 8-by-14 character cell.

The Color/Mono adapter sells for $149, and the clock/calendar option is $29.95. Contact STB Systems Inc., 1651 N. Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, 214-234-8750.

Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

Two from Microhelp

Mach 2 is a toolbox of more than 90 assembler and Pascal subroutines and functions. It includes a window-management system that lets you add any number of pop-up and pull-down windows, including overlayed, boxed, and exploding windows. It also offers routines for instant data display, read-the-file directory, execution of any program or batch file, controlled data input, quick sort, automatic box drawing, and hidden windows you can write to and move.

Mach 2 requires DOS 2.x and Turbo Pascal 3.x. The package is not copy-protected and sells for $69.

Screen Machine is a screen editor that lets you paint a screen or capture a text screen from your monitor and edit it to use in interactive demos, program prototypes, tutorials, and hard-disk managers. It can also capture graphics screens to binary files to load directly to video memory.

Screen Machine automatically generates source code for Turbo Pascal, Dbase, assembly language, and Basic. It sells for $79.

Contact Microhelp Inc., 2220 Carlyle Drive, Marietta, GA 30062, 800-922-3383 (in GA, 404-973-9272.)

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

STB's Color/Mono adapter is a 10-inch board that supports CGA and monochrome modes and provides a parallel printer port.

Educational Goalkeeper

Goals and Objectives helps special-education teachers set and manage strategies for their classes. You enter class and student information and then select goals and objectives from one or both of the curriculum disks: CAMEO (computer-assisted management of educational objectives), which has 163 goals and 6,672 objectives, or WSCC (Washington State Cooperative Curriculum), which has 285 goals and 20,717 objectives. You can also add goals and objectives of your own.

The program helps you evaluate your plan for each student and print out log sheets to chart daily progress. You can also print out reports for a complete history on each student.

The program with both CAMEO and WSCC curriculum costs $875, or $695 with one curriculum. Contact Jeff Stewart, 18518 Kenlake Place N.E., Seattle, WA 98155, 206-486-4510.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

Long and Loud

Long and Loud 2.0 is a sideways- and banner-printing software package that offers four type sizes in sideways printing mode, five type styles (Times, Sans Serif, Olde English, Script, and Symbols) in banner mode, and a foreign-character set mode.

Long and Loud is a revision of Twist and Shout and sells for $49.95. It runs on all MS-DOS and CP/M machines. Contact Spectre Technologies Inc., 22458 Ventura Blvd., Suite E, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, 818-716-1655.

Circle 571 on Reader Service card.

Half-Size Cards

The Racer 286 is an internal option card that replaces your computer's 8088 microprocessor with an 80286 16-bit microprocessor, which runs at a full 8MHz. The Racer 286 also adds 8K of high-speed, zero-wait-state cache memory and a fast clock speed of 10MHz.

The Racer 286 sells for $415.

The CPI Half Pint is an input/output card that offers a parallel port, two serial ports, a game port, and real-time clock/calendar. It sells for $125.

Contact Computer Peripherals Inc., 2635 Lavery Court #5, Newbury Park, CA 91320, 800-854-7600.

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

Passive Investment Planner

The Passive Investment Planner is a menu-driven Lotus 1-2-3 template that handles all calculations for the new passive-income section of the 1986 Tax Reform Act. Making a single change in an investment in this recently created class of income requires you to recalculate all investments, and the Passive Investment Planner performs these recalculations instantly.

All you need enter is your income, a description of the investment, and the investment's net earning.

The Passive Investment Planner comes with a Client File Manager that lets you set up files for your clients. The program costs $195 from Spectrum Software, P.O. Box 6746, Silver Spring, MD 20906, 800-835-2246.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

Peter Norton's Utilities

Peter Norton Computing has released two new versions of the Norton Utilities—Version 4.0 and the Advanced Edition. Version

4.0 introduces four programs that let you run all the utilities from one program; attach a 65-character description to any file name; display the directory structure tree and change, remove, or make directories; and create interactive batch files.

The Advanced Edition includes all Version 4.0's features, plus a program that rearranges the logical structure of a hard disk for better seek time, speed, and performance; one that recovers data lost from formatting a hard disk; and an enhanced version of the Norton Utilities' main program.

Version 4.0 sells for $99.95, and the Advanced Edition costs $150. Contact Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 186, Santa Monica, CA 90403-5784, 213-453-2361.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

Outline Processor

Kamas Version 2 is an outline processor that lets you classify text into an outline structure and then alter and access the text based on that structure. With it, you can hide details and focus on how your main ideas fit together as you develop your work. You can collapse levels of the outline off screen and then expand them back into view for editing.

Kamas has a built-in text editor, file manager, date and time stamps, and password security. The program requires 256K and sells for $69.95. Contact Kamasoft Inc., 2525 S.W. 224th Ave., P.O. Box 5549, Aloha, OR 97007, 503-649-3765.

Circle 556 on Reader Service card.

Software Data Protection

Bookmark is a memory-resident utility that automatically and periodically "photographs" your system and video RAM and saves it to a reserved and hidden area of the hard-disk subsystem so events like power failure, accidental reset, or system crash won't destroy your work in progress. The program occupies 6K of system RAM and operates transparently within most word processors, spreadsheets, and data bases.

Bookmark saves from 256K to 640K of RAM memory every two minutes or 1,000 keystrokes, although you can change the frequency at which your work is saved. There's no problem if you forget to save your work before you turn off your machine; it will be there, where you left off, when you start up again.

Bookmark costs $69.95 and requires DOS 2.1, a floppy drive and a 10-megabyte (MB) hard disk, and a video-display adapter. Contact Intellisoft International, P.O. Box 5055, Novato, CA 94948, 800-544-6275 (in CA, 800-543-6275).

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.

Origo's Amigocard 21 is a 21-megabyte Winchester hard-disk card.

Hard Card

The Amigocard 21 is a Winchester hard-disk card for the Tandy 1000/1000 SX/3000. It has a 21MB capacity and a 65-millisecond average access time, is 80286 compatible, and operates in both 8- and 16-bit slots.

You don't need special tools to install the unit, and it draws power directly from the bus interface.

The Amigocard comes with hard-disk utilities and format and partition software. It sells for $595 from Origo International, 7921 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304, 818-340-7552.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

Photographer's Helper

Photopack—Computer Programs for Photographers is a menu-driven package of tools for the professional and ama-

NEW FROM 80 MICRO

Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical ***80 Micro*** classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With ***80 Micro***'s well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro
Attn. Classified Manager
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

80micro

Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

Mailorder Worldwide

CDA COMPUTER SALES

TANDY 1000 SX 640K System

System Includes:
Tandy 1000SX with 640K
Tandy VM-4 Monitor
Tandy Deskmate II
Tandy DMP-130 Printer
Extra Printer Ribbon
Tandy Printer Cable
Package of Computer Paper

BONUS: ORDER BEFORE July 30th and receive a Maintenance Kit complete with:
Head Cleaning Kit Screen Cleaner
Keyboard Cleaner List $1556.00

Now $1239.00

Zuckerboards by Zucker

Multifunction Card 512K of memory with DMA, clock/calendar w/battery backup, serial RS-232, print spooler and RAMdisk software.
(1000) $ 199

Memory Expansion Board 512K of memory with DMA an optional clock/calendar can be added.
(1000) $ 129
Clock/Calendar Option $ 45

Clock/Calendar Board complete with 20 year battery backup
(1000/1000SX/3000) $ 49

RS-232 Serial Board an optional 2nd serial port or clock/calendar can be added.
(1000/1000SX) $ 82
Clock/Calendar Option $ 45

Expansion Boards by PBJ

MFB-1000 512K with DMA, clock/calendar, batter backup, serial RS-232 port and RAMdisk software.
(1000) $ 195

X-RAM for memory above 640K, meets EMS standards set by Lotus and Intel.
(1000/1000SX)
1 MEG X-RAM $ 329
2 MEG X-RAM $ 449

SX Chip Set by Megabyte

Upgrade your 1000SX from 384K to 640K with this easy to install chip set, complete with instructions. $ 39

Tandy 1000 Hard Drives

Tandy Hard Card 20	$ 629
Zucker Hard Card 20	$549
Osicard Hard Card 20	$ 449
Osicard Hard Card 30	$ 549
Seagate 20 Megabyte Kit	$ 399

*Seagate Kit requires the removal of drive B, complete with easy instructions.

Tandy Brand Hardware

Tandy 1000 SX	$ 749
Tandy 1000SX/640K	$ 789
Tandy 3000HL	$1299
Tandy 3000HL-2 Drives	$1379
Tandy 3000HL/20 Meg	$1889
Tandy VM-4	$ 109
Tandy CM-5	$ 239
Tandy CM-11	$ 359
Tandy EGA-1	$ 529
Tandy DMP-130	$ 259
Tandy DMP-430	$ 519
Tandy DMP-2110	$ 995
Tandy DMP-2200	$1349
Tandy DWP-230	$ 319

Epson Printers

Epson LX-86 120 CPS	$ 199
Epson FX-86E 240 CPS	$ 359
Epson FX-286E 240 CPS	$ 519
Epson LQ-800 180 CPS	$ 519
Epson LQ-1000 180 CPS	$ 729

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC

FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery. $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!

In N.J. 201-728-8080—Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082 Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST

NEW PRODUCTS

teur photographer. It provides data on shutter speed and lens selection, image size, enlarger time and distance, flash exposure, and depth of field.

The program lets you type and print model releases and equipment labels and includes an electronic darkroom timer system that you can customize and a database system to manage your slides and negatives.

Photopack sells for $50 and requires 256K, two disk drives, and color graphics. Contact Wash'n'Ware Software Products, P.O. Box 91016-199, Baton Rouge, LA 70810.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

Writing in Tongues

The Ambassador is a menu-driven multilingual word processor that lets you write in French, Spanish, German, English, and Hungarian and features on-screen justification, pagination, and printer selection. You can display the menus in the program's different languages.

The Ambassador also includes mathematical symbols, a glossary of frequently used phrases, and an on-line help function. The program supports underlining, boldface, and italic print.

The Ambassador sells for $150 from Gessler Educational Software, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003-1291, 212-673-3113.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

Time for You to Reave, Glasshoppa

Master Ninja: Shadow Warrior of Death is an action/adventure game that takes you, master of the secret martial arts, through 25 screens of hand-to-hand and weapon combat. You'll need all your superhuman skills as you try to find the magic sword in the evil warlord's castle with its ninja and samurai guards, black magic curses, and deadly tigers.

The animated characters are over 3½-inches tall, and yours is capable of 20 martial arts moves. Master Ninja costs $34.95 from Microsphere Corp., Plymouth Center, 521 Plymouth St., Greensburg, PA 15601, 800-521-2488 (in PA, 412-838-1166).

Circle 562 on Reader Service card.

Caddylak's Formdesigner can create custom forms, charts, and worksheets.

Instant Paperwork

Formdesigner and Formkits are packages that let you create forms, charts, and worksheets. Formdesigner combines a graphics program with a word processor to let you combine lines, labels, symbols, text, and type sizes to create custom forms.

Formkits works in conjunction with Formdesigner to offer hundreds of predesigned forms, which you can modify. There are three Formkits: Graphs and Charts, Business and Memo Forms, and Time-Management Forms.

Formdesigner sells for $79.95, and each Formkit is $39.95. Formdesigner with all three Formkits is $159.85. Contact Caddylak Systems Inc., Dept. PZ, 60 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590, 516-333-7440.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card.

Statistical Toolbox

Stat 1—A Statistical Toolbox is a menu-driven program that includes a complete data-handling package with a full-screen editor, data import and export facilities, menu-selected and equation-mode data transformations, screening out-of-range values, a codebook and file documentation facility, and a data-entry screen generator for collecting responses from questionnaires or survey instruments.

The program offers several statistical routines, including descriptive statistics, corelation measures for both inter-

val-level and ordinal-level variables, and tests for differences between means for paired or independent experimental groups. A general linear model routine has analysis of variance procedures.

The program also adds beta regression weights, predicted values, and residuals to the regression routine. And the routine computes the Durbin-Watson statistic and the first-order auto-correlation coefficient.

Stat 1 requires two floppy drives and 256K. A student version sells for $29.95, and a professional version sells for $129.95. Contact Sugar Mill Software Corp., 1180 Kika Place, Kailua, HI 96734, 800-367-8047.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

Microsoft's Quick Basic 3.0

Microsoft's Quick Basic 3.0 advanced Basic compiler offers improvements over earlier versions in speed and debugging, extends Basic, and supports the 8087 and 80287 math coprocessors.

The integrated debugger lets you move between compiling, editing, and debugging. While your program is running, you can debug it; step through the source code; observe the contents of variables; set, examine, and clear dynamic breakpoints; divide the screen into windows and view the source code, variable contents, and program output; and debug all Basic statements (including those with alphanumeric labels).

Quick Basic 3.0's 8087/80287 coprocessor support lets you generate fast in-line code whenever a coprocessor is present. If your machine doesn't have a coprocessor, the run time can automatically switch to 8087 software emulation routines that offer the same 80-bit IEEE math accuracy. Or you can choose the higher speed of Microsoft binary math routines, which offer 64-bit accuracy.

Quick Basic 3.0 can keep track of all errors found during compilation. It requires 320K and DOS 2.x and sells for $99 from Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 800-426-9400 (in AK and WA, 206-882-8080).

Circle 550 on Reader Service card.

Short-Card Modem

The Everex Evercom modem comes on a short card and is Hayes, Bell 103, and Bell 212A compatible. It features autoanswering, -dialing, and -log-on and emulates the DEC VT100, the IBM 3101, and other terminals. It supports 132 columns and has a built-in speaker with software-adjustable volume control and automatic data-to-voice transition.

The modem adjusts itself when receiving at 300 or 1,200 baud and asks you to adjust your software. It comes with a phone cord and menu-driven Bitcom software that supports an extended Hayes command set and keeps a phone directory of up to 32,000 numbers.

The Evercom modem sells for $249 from Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, 415-498-1111.

Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

Only $9.95, and Educational, Too

Amanda's Letter Lotto is an educational game to teach preschoolers about the alphabet, colors, and the computer keyboard. The manual describes 12 games children can play, and the program is flexible enough to let you create games of your own.

Although Amanda's Letter Lotto uses color graphics, it doesn't require a graphics

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. **BCCOMPCO** EXACT REPLACEMENTS

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER (MAKE, MODEL NUMBER)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	NEW CARTRIDGES From the various manufacturers or made in our own shop. Ready to use	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us WE put OUR NEW INSERTS in them	INSERTS EZ-LOADtm DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop Cartridges NOT included
Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have many more in stock. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.				
C ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510, NEC 8023-8025, APPLE DMP - IMAGEW	1/2 x18	$15/2 $ 42/6 $ 78/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
IBM PROPRINTER (Standard Paper) (4201)	7/16 x 20	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
IBM PROPRINTER XL (4202)	7/16 x 27	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
RADIO SHACK-TOSHIBA-COMMODORE-PANASONIC-RICOH		RS LP-I-II-IV, CENTRON	730-737-739-779 (ZIP PACK)	$12/3 $45/12 $252/72
Carbon Film - DWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1445)	5/16 x 145	$18/3 $60/12 $342/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1419)	1/4 x 145	$18/3 $60/12 $342/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4 x 130	$21/3 $72/12 $414/72	$6 ea 3-11 $5 ea 12 or more	$30/6 $54/12 $234/72
Fabric (Long Life), DWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1458)	5/16 x 17 NOT EZ LOAD	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$21/3 $78/12 $432/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1449)	1/4 X 25	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$21/3 $78/12 $432/72
DMP - 100, LP VII, COMMODORE 1525, GORILLA BANANA (1424)	Inker Loop	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	----------	----------
DMP - 200, 120, 130 (430 INSERTS & RELOADS) (1483)	1/2 x 20	$20/2 $ 57/6 $108/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
DMP - 400 - 420, LP VI-VIII, PANASONIC KXP-130-1093 (1418)	5/16 x 14	$15/2 $ 42/6 $ 78/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
DMP - 500 (1482)	1/2 x 20	$22/2 $ 63/6 $120/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
DMP - 2100, TOSHIBA P1340-1350-1351-351 (1442)	1/2 x 20	$15/2 $ 42/6 $ 78/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
DMP - 2200, C ITOH 3500 (1233)	1/2 x 52	$35 GENERIC $30	$18/1 $16ea 2 or more	$30/3 $ 57/6 $108/12
LP III-V, CANON A 1200 (New Only) (1/2 x 5) (1414)	1/2 x 15	$15/2 $ 42/6 $ 78/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
STAR MICRONICS RADIX 10	1/2 x 55	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
STAR MICRONICS RADIX 15	1/2 x 25	$19/2 $ 54/6 $102/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
EPSON LQ 1000	1/2 x 18	$22/2 $ 63/6 $120/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
MX-FX-RX 70-80-85, LX 80-90 (5/16 x 7)	1/2 x 20	$14/2 $ 36/6 $ 66/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
MX-FX-RX 100-185-286, LQ 800 (1/2 x 18) LQ 1500 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 30	$18/2 $ 51/6 $ 96/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
EPSON LQ 2500 (INSERTS & RELOADS ONLY)	1/2 x 15	----------	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12
DX 20-35 Carbon Film (Multistrike), OLIVETTI ET-121-221	5/16 x 290	$21/3 $72/12 $414/72	(Call for Correctable Prices)	----------
NEC Spinwriter-Carbon Film - 2000-3500 (Reloads BCCOMPCO Only)	5/16 x 145	$18/3 $60/12 $342/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72
- 5500-7700 (Can Reload Most Types)	NOT EZ LOAD 1/4 x 145	$18/3 $60/12 $342/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72
PC PR 103 / 105A	1/2 x 13	COMING SOON	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
Pinwriter P1-P2-P6, P-5 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 20	$25/2 $ 69/6 $126/12	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
P3-P7	1/2 x 27	$30/2 $ 84/6 $156/12	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
COMREX 420 Fabric (INSERTS & RELOADS ONLY)	5/16 x 52	----------	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$21/3 $78/12
DX-15, II } Fabric	5/16 x 17	$15/2 $ 42/6 $ 78/12	----------	----------
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 } Carbon Film (Multistrike)	5/16 x 82	$18/3 $60/12 $342/72	----------	----------
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350-2410 Black	1/2 x 100	$20 EACH	$20/1 $18ea 2 or more	$36/3 $132/12 $720/72
Microline 293-94	7/8 x 28	$30/2 $ 84/6 $156/12		
Microline 182-183-192-193 292 (7/8 x 16)	Inker Loop	$20/2 $ 57/6 $108/12		
ML-80-82-83-92-93 (Call for ML-84 Prices)	1/2 x 16	$21/6 $36/12 $198/72		
MANNESMAN-TALLEY MT-160, RITEMAN INFORUNNER (Inker Loop)	9mm x 11	$19/2 $ 54/6 $102/12		
MT-180-290	9mm x 13	$20/2 $ 57/6 $108/12		
RITEMAN 15		COMING SOON		
-SPIRIT 80 (SP80) COMMODORE 1526 (Multistrike)	1/2 x 35	$16/2 $ 45/6 $ 84/12		
PANASONIC KXP-1080-1090-1091-1092-1592-1595	Inker Loop	$16/2 $ 45/6 $ 84/12		

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C O D TO

VISA **BCCOMPCO** Master Card

800 South 17 Box 246

Summersville, MO 65571 • (417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS GROUND SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS

PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY

FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS

MISSOURI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

THE CLASSIFIED 80micro

HARDWARE

Clone Kits, Modems, Hard Drive Kits, disk drives, printers, memory, and IC's. Distributor pricing to end users and dealers. For catalog call 1-800-833-2600, in Ohio call 513-531-8866. FREE SHIPPING.

MEGABYTE EXPANSION BOARD FOR MODELS 4/4P. $119.95 with RAM-Drive software. Memory, shipping extra. Details: RAI, Box 7084, Hampton, VA 23666.

5MHz SPEED UP FOR MODELS 4/4P. $24.95, ($2 S&H). Non-gate array models. Details, contact: RAI, Box 7084, Hampton, VA 23666.

SOFTWARE

Profile users! PROAID III+/4+ provides many features for reports from single or multiple files. Model III/4's. $49. Clay Watts Software, 68C North Loop, Cedar Hills, TX 75104. 214-291-1171.

$$$WIN with Thoroughbred, Harness, Greyhound Handicapping Software. . .$29.95, enhanced . . .$49.95. Professional Football Handicapping System. . .$39.95. Free information. Software Exchange, PO Box 5382M, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. 1-800-527-9467.

RENT Software $3/disk! Domain/commercial for T-1000-3000. CCS 728 Muskogee, Norfolk VA 23509. (804) 853-3441.

Physicians! Patient Care programs. Exercise perscriptions, PFT, TPN, Others. Medaide, 81525. Quebec, Tulsa OK 74137.

128K MODEL/4 ASSEMBLERS, disassemblers, editors, other utilities, multibank switching, from $50. Details: write DCL, 11715 Weathervane Dr., Knoxville, TN 37922.

Media Conversion for Tandy Models to over 800 systems including Magtape, Micro Computers, Mini Computers, Word Processors and Typesetters. Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Number 80, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089. 312-459-6010.

FINAL OFFER! Enjoy balancing your checkbook using your Model 4. Permanent History and no errors. For disc program send $14.95 to Howard Gronemeier PO Box 507, San Carlos, CA 94070

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS CAN EARN $1000 to $5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer, Write: A.I.M.E.D., P.O. Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

CO-CO PERIODICALS

COCO-ADS, Color Computer Magazine with programs, articles, reviews, public domain programs, and more. Send for sample issue. PD Software PO Box 13256-M Houston, TX 77219.

ONE THOUSAND MAGAZINE "Especially For Your **Tandy 1000!**" Monthly support for your Tandy 1000 personal computer is here! Beginner's Luck, MS-DOS, Basic Listings, Editorials and reviews are just SOME of the topics covered on a monthly basis in One Thousand Magazine! We also have a software library available to all subscribers!
Available on newstands everywhere!
12 Monthly Issues: $20
Send to:
One Thousand Magazine
2153 Muren Blvd, Suite A
Belleville, Il 62221-4136
618-277-3526

COMMUNICATIONS

NATIONSERV. Online information Network, 3960 Covert Ave., Evansville, IN 47715, (812) 477-5343.

Get the attention you deserve. For only **$5** per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. **Send yours today. Consecutive 3 month pre-pay special $3 per word.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CATEGORY _____

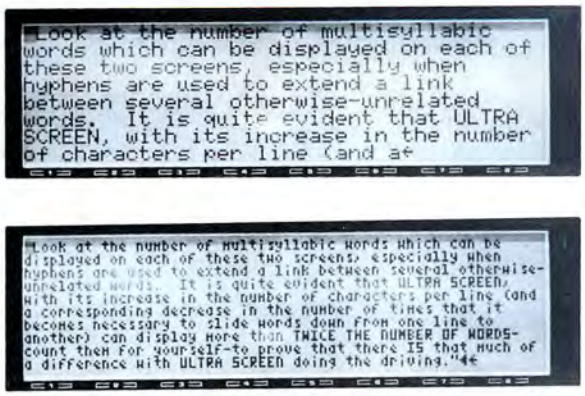
_____ _____ _____ (3 words)
_____ _____ _____ (6)
_____ _____ _____ (9)
_____ _____ _____ (12)
_____ _____ _____ (15)
_____ _____ _____ (18)
_____ _____ _____ (21)
_____ _____ _____ (24)
_____ _____ _____ (27)
_____ _____ _____ (30)

Number of Words _____

Total × $5 = _____

Make Checks Payable to **80 Micro**
NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT

Classifieds, c/o MC88
11 Northeastern Blvd., Suite 210
Nashua, NH 03062



Ultrasoft's Ultrascreen almost doubles the Model 100's text display.

card and also runs on a monochrome monitor. It sells for $9.95 and comes on 5¼-inch or 3½-inch disk. Contact Homecraft Computer Products, P.O. Box 974, Tualatin, OR 97062, 503-692-3732.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80

Model 100 Screen Enhancement

Ultrascreen replaces your Model 100's original 40- by 8-character screen display with a 60- by 10-character display, nearly doubling the number of characters on screen. This machine-language program comes on tape or disk, occupies 2.6K of RAM, and is relocatable to work with other machine-language programs.

Ultrascreen sells for $29.95 from Ultrasoft Innovations Inc., P.O. Box 247, Champlain, NY 12919, 514-457-9293.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

Etc.

Voice Control

The TPC talking process controller uses standard relay contact closures to produce high-quality voice messages, music, or tones. It uses the adaptive delta pulse code modulation (ADPCM) speech-encoding process to produce messages stored on 27256 or 27512 EPROMs. You can select up to 31 inputs (common ground) to trigger messages of various lengths.

Each TPC can store over 200 seconds of messages and includes two sets of dry relay contacts that can key external devices.

The TPC costs $495, and Time Domain Systems will encode the voice from a high-quality cassette tape for you.

The Verbalizer-2M is a solid-state annunciator that replaces magnetic tape annunciators. Its solid-state memory can store up to 6 minutes of speech or music in EPROMs. The unit uses ADPCM technology to reproduce speech and sound, and Time Domain Systems will perform the encoding for you. The Verbalizer costs $295.

Contact Time Domain Systems, 5003 Cowell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616, 916-758-6423.

Circle 573 on Reader Service card.

The Parrot 1200 modem doesn't need batteries or external ac.

Three-Ounce Modem

Novation's Parrot 1200 is a 300/1,200-baud Hayes-compatible external modem that's

Circle 120 on Reader Service card.

TANDY COMPUTERS "SALE" PRICES

Buy Tandy computers and printers from a Radio Shack Authorized Dealer at low prices with a 100% manufacturers warranty, good anywhere in the United States. We offer credit card purchasing plus an additional discount for cash-with-order buyers. CALL TODAY for a price quote. We are serious about saving you money. References given upon request, to prove our bona-fides.

Tandy 1000 SX
$750*

Tandy 3000 HD
$1598*

DMP-130
$250

*Monitor not included

WE SHIP FAST!

R&L Electronics
609 S. Key Ave.
Lampasas, TX 76550
1-512-556-8229
9—6 Central Time

MasterCard · Discover · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA
SAVE MONEY— NO HIDDEN SHIPPING COSTS

about the size of an audio cassette. The modem plugs into your computer's RS-232 port and draws power from the port when needed, so the Parrot doesn't require batteries or an ac power supply.

The modem's features include Bell 103/212A compatibility; asynchronous data format; full-duplex operation; built-in autoself-test, analog loop-back, local digital loop-back, and remote digital loop-back testing; touch-tone and pulse dialing; automatic answer; a speaker with volume control; and four LED indicators.

The PCB-II is a converter buffer to connect serial RS-232 data to Centronics parallel data.

The Parrot 1200 costs $119 from Novation Inc., 21345 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818-998-5060.

Circle 569 on Reader Service card.

Peripheral Converter Buffer

The PCB-II is a peripheral converter buffer capable of interconnecting serial asynchronous RS-232 data to Centronics parallel data in serial-to-parallel, parallel-to-serial, serial-to-serial, or parallel-to-parallel conversions. You can select from 15 baud rates, dump data to the PCB-II at high speed, and transmit it to the peripheral at the appropriate speed.

The PCB-II comes with 64K ($269) or 256K ($329). Contact IAM, P.O. Box 2545, Fair Oaks, CA 95628, 916-961-8082.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

The Networx A–B (RS-232) Switchbox lets you add more peripherals to your computer.

Multiple Peripheral Switchbox

The Networx A–B (RS-232) Switchbox lets you link several peripherals via their RS-232 ports to your computer. The Switchbox includes one input and two output connectors and a two-position lever that lets you switch lines 2–25. It doesn't switch line 1 (the protective ground), which is common to all connectors.

The A–B (RS-232) Switchbox requires no power and costs $99.95. Contact Networx, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736, 201-223-9400.

Circle 570 on Reader Service card.

The *80 Micro* Disk Series 1000/1200/3000

80 Micro has come to the rescue of the Tandy 1000, 1200, and 3000 owners. Now you don't have to type in the MS-DOS program listings that appear in *80 Micro*. They are now available on a quarterly basis. We have two disks covering the first two quarters for 1987.

You will need the appropriate 1987 issues as documentation to use the programs. Below are the directories of what appears on the first two disks, the 1987 issue, article title, page number, and the program(s) that correspond.

To order call toll free 1-800-258-5473, 24 hours, seven days a week, or fill out the order form on page 101 and mail it to us with your payment enclosed. The price for each disk is $17.95 including postage and handling.

January–March 1987

January
Checking References, p. 48
  REFLIB.BAS
Hidden Attributes, p. 66
  SECURE.ASM
  SECURE.EXE
February
That Thinking Feeling, p. 42
  OUTLINE.BAS
Taking Measure, p. 49
  AREA.BAS
Changing of the Guard, p. 60
  FILEIT.ASM
  FILEIT.COM
March
So, You Want to Buy a House?, p. 54
  HOUSE.BAS
Disk Repair 101, p. 42
  DISKINFO.PAS
  DISKINFO.COM
Bonus Program
September 1986
Making the Grade, p. 68
  MARK.BAS

April–June 1987

April
Payday Made Easy, p. 56
  PAYROLL.BAS
May
Quick Boot, p. 46
  REBOOT.BAS
Leave the Printing to Spooli, p. 58
  SPOOLI.ASM
  SPOOLI.COM
Data-Statement generator, p. 80
  DATAPOKE.BAS
June
Tandy 1000 Custom Character Generator, p. 58
  CLIPART.BAS
  CLIPGEN.BAS
John's MS-DOS Column, p. 93
  SWITCHAR.ASM
  SWITCHAR.COM

CALL FOR ARTICLES

Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other *80 Micro* readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to *80 Micro* for possible publication?

We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for *80 Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like.

Send your letter or proposal to:

Submissions Committee
80 Micro
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458.

(No phone calls, please.)

AX = A3 nn nn, for example).

The 6809 is not, as Mr. Stanco wrote, an 8/16-bit CPU. The 16-bit registers that it contains are actually concatenated 8-bit registers like the ones in the Z80 and other 8-bit CPUs.

The 68000 is a 16/32-bit CPU. It has a 16-bit data bus, a 32-bit internal data path, and 16-bit instructions. The newer 68020 is a full 32-bit CPU that can execute 68000 object code directly.

The classifications are often misleading. The 8/16-bit 6809 can only access 64K of memory, but the 64180, a Z80 extension that can access 512K of paged memory, is classified as an 8-bit CPU. Both the 8088 and 8086 can access up to 1 megabyte of memory using segment registers but are classified as 8/16- and 16-bit CPUs, respectively.

Comparing CPUs by clock speeds, as Mr. Stanco suggests, has drawbacks as well. Computers with reduced instruction-set chips (RISCs) operate much faster than those with complex instruction-set chips (CISCs) but require many more instructions.

Unfortunately there is not, as manufacturers claim, one "best" CPU. Different applications require different CPUs, and what is best for one may not be best for another.

Gene Kwiecinski
Maspeth, NY

80 Micro's BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1,200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.

Out with MS-DOS

I am an original *80 Micro* subscriber and have every back issue. Lately *80 Micro* has been giving increasingly less support to my TRSDOS systems. Please clean MS-DOS out of the magazine and return to TRSDOS. A new system does not make an old system any less capable.

Steven B. Joy
Goleta, CA

We agree; we still use Model IIIs and 4's to produce 80 Micro. *However, over half our readers own or use MS-DOS computers. This reflects the fact that Tandy is selling at least 10 MS-DOS computers for each TRSDOS computer sold. Eliminating MS-DOS coverage from* 80 Micro *is just not in the cards.*
—Eds.

Positive Feedback

Ever since I bought my Microsoft Word programs (version 1.0 from Tandy and the 3.1 update from Microsoft), I have been trying to get them to support my printer. My letters to Microsoft and another magazine brought me only inaccurate answers and continuing frustration.

My first copy of *80 Micro* (March 1987) arrived yesterday, and I found the solution to my problem in Feedback Loop (pp. 14–16). After I followed the instructions to disable line 14 of my printer cable, everything worked perfectly. Now I can underline, double underline, and print in columns.

Thomas L. Johnson
Sacramento, CA

Send your correspondence to Input, 80 Micro, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

LSI DELIVERS
THE NEXT GENERATION OPERATING SYSTEM

FOR YOUR TRS-80 Model 4/4P/4D
FROM THE ORIGINAL AUTHOR OF THE MODEL 4 OPERATING SYSTEM

LS-DOS 6.3x
prepaid
$39.95

LS-DOS 6.3 is an update to the TRSDOS 6.x operating system for Tandy TRS-80 Model 4 computers. Due to the continuing popularity of the TRS-80 Model 4, this update was deemed necessary to extend the useful life of the computer through the 1990's. At the same time, many other useful features have been added.

- *Upward compatible with TRSDOS 6.x versions.*
- *Expanded date range, 1980 through 1999.*
- *Files now have a modification Time Stamp as well as a date.*
- *The directory display shows file dates and times.*
- *New SVCs for screen print and decimal display.*
- *All new, easy to use full screen ASCII text editor.*
- *Conversion program for pre-6.3 version disks adds new time/date information.*
- *Automatic date/time conversion when copying from TRSDOS 6.x to version 6.3.*
- *One pass format and disk duplication program.*
- *Variable and line number cross reference utility for BASIC programs.*
- *Many "user requested" changes/additions/enhancements have been made.*
- *Several changes to increase "user friendliness."*
- *Many enhancements to BASIC:* — INCLUDING —

- Line copy and block move with automatic line reference renumbering.
- Search and display variable, line numbers, and keywords.
- Selective block renumbering.
- High speed load and save.
- Direct access to DOS SVCs.
- List next or previous line(s) with a single keystroke.
- Single letter abbreviations for Auto, Delete, Edit, and List.

A documentation update describes all new features and utilities, and contains technical information changes and additions.

Since this is an update to TRSDOS 6.2, all customers are expected to have purchased or received and have in their possession a legitimate copy of the TRSDOS 6.x DOS and documentation.

To provide support only to legitimate owners, all LS-DOS 6.3 master disks contain an individually encoded customer service ID and serial number. This entitles customers to support directly from LSI.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

Ordering information:
To save COD, handling and shipping charges, send a check or money order for **$39.95** to:

Logical Systems, Inc.
PO Box 55235
Grand Junction, CO 81505

Credit card and COD orders call:
(303) 243-7070

Mastercard and Visa cards are accepted. Credit card and COD orders are **$44.95**, including shipping and handling. No COD orders accepted outside the United States. No purchase orders or on account orders will be accepted. Orders will be shipped post paid inside the U.S., Canada and Mexico. All overseas orders, please add **$5.00** for air postal shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. LS-DOS is available for American keyboards only. Not available for French or German keyboards.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are Registered Trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

The Mouse that Roared

80 Micro's April 1987 Input (p. 10) included a letter from James McCord of Fairbanks, AK. Mr. McCord was having problems running three internal boards in his Tandy 1000.

Mr. McCord's mouse board was probably the problem. Tandy has since acknowledged that the original mouse caused problems with serial input/output (I/O) ports and has come out with new mouse-driver software that corrects the problem.

Barry Erick
Dallas, PA

Model 100 vs. Cray

In a special IBM issue in 1985 (vol. 10, no. 11, p. 67), *Byte* magazine printed a benchmark program to compare computers and software. The program causes 2,499 iterations of tangent, arc tangent, exponential-logarithm, and square root-square. Each iteration increases the value of n by 1. Round-off errors cause the difference between a computer's result and the correct answer of 2,500. Comparing execution times and accuracy gives you an idea of the relative merits of various systems.

Sky and Telescope (March 1987, p. 309) ran the benchmark program on the Cray X-MP/24 supercomputer, which came up with 2,499.9999999999 99999999995250577723 in 0.7463 seconds. I thought it would be fun to run the program on my Model 100 laptop.

To my surprise, the Tandy was more accurate than the Cray, coming up with exactly 2,500. It was, however, just a little slower, completing the task in 38 minutes, 18.39 seconds.

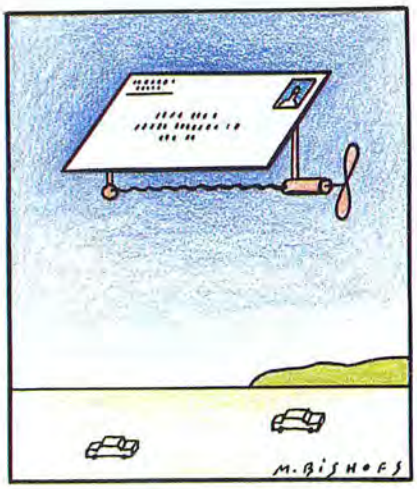
B.W. Slavin
West Covina, CA

Wait until Tandy comes out with its Cray-compatible laptop.—Eds.

Of Edsels and Corvettes

I have been a TRS-80 owner since the Model I. I now own a Model I, a Model 4, a CoCo 2, and a PC's Limited Turbo AT. I do not regret buying any of them and still use them all. Last year the Model I ran one of the most popular BBSes in the area.

People with older machines must realize that buying a computer is an investment much like buying a car. There



is no reason to expect a manufacturer to supercharge an Edsel instead of developing a Corvette. There comes a point when the Edsel simply cannot keep up with new models.

John Ridley
Houghton, MI

Of Edsels and Ferraris

I will not be renewing my subscription to *80 Micro* when it expires this year. I once eagerly looked forward to every issue, but soon the statement "The #1 Magazine for Tandy Users" on the cover will only refer to MS-DOS and CoCo users. Recent issues have left me with the feeling of owning an Edsel that has a Ferrari owner's manual.

Eric Maloney's April 1987 Side Tracks column ("Is Brand Loyalty Dead?" p. 8) appears to be the epitaph of the Model I/III/4 community. Since I am finding fewer and fewer articles supporting my Model 4, I am turning to BBSes, public-domain software, user groups, and the local bookstore's computer section for what *80 Micro* no longer gives me.

Mr. Maloney hit the nail on the head when he wrote, "The more Tandy slavishly pursues PC compatibility, the more its customers' loyalty will dwindle." Tandy had a unique product but is now eyeing a slice of Big Blue's market share. Unfortunately, this will be Tandy's demise.

Tandy will not capture a significant slice of Big Blue's market share for the same reason you would not buy a Picasso print if you could get an original. Tandy's present market share is endangered by the multitude of Model I/III/4 owners who "will become the next-door neighbor to recommend" a manufacturer who provides product support. A consumer burned once is not likely to recommend a product and even more unlikely to repurchase that product.

Nevertheless, I still like my Model 4 and will pursue every avenue to get maximum mileage out of it. Is a complete listing of *80 Micro* back issues available?

Mark Zimmerman
Brooklyn Park, MN

This Edsel stuff has got to stop. The Edsel was a poorly planned, mistimed, badly made financial disaster for Ford Motor Co. The Models I/III/4 deserve better analogies.

We are sorry that Mr. Zimmerman no longer finds 80 Micro *of use, and we wish him luck in his pursuits. A list of available back issues appears elsewhere in this magazine; check the advertisers' index for the page number.*
—Eds.

CPUs

Joe Stanco of Albany, NY, made several excellent points in his letter (Input, January 1987, p. 10) regarding the confusion about computer chips. He was, however, mistaken in several respects. I hope that I can help clarify the issue.

Three attributes distinguish CPUs from each other: the width of the external data bus, the width of the internal data bus, and the length of the smallest machine instruction. In an 8-bit CPU, each of these equals 8 bits.

The 8086 is classified as a 16-bit CPU, since both of its data buses are 16 bits wide. The 8088 (an 8086 with an 8-bit external data bus) is classified as an 8/16-bit CPU. Both chips have instructions that are 8 bits wide (MOV nnnn,

Tell Your Story

What's the best experience you've had with Tandy or its computers? What's the worst experience? *80 Micro* is looking for interesting anecdotes about our readers and their computers to publish in this Input column.

So don't be shy; send us a letter describing your story. In return, we will send you a genuine "I Break for *80 Micro*" bumper sticker.

Illustration by Maris Bishofs

Over 500,000 Sold to Homes, Schools & Offices

PACKED with PROGRAMS

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Tandy.® Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 50,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your Tandy. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs. Relax with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find business, **utilities & more!** It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Just fill out the coupon below. For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN $1.00 each

NEW FOR YOUR TANDY MS DOS & COMPATIBLES

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■ Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side Winder

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Tandy enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE $89.90

12 Disk Issues $89 ☐

6 Disk Issues $59 ☐

3 Disk Issues $36 ☐

1 Trial Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

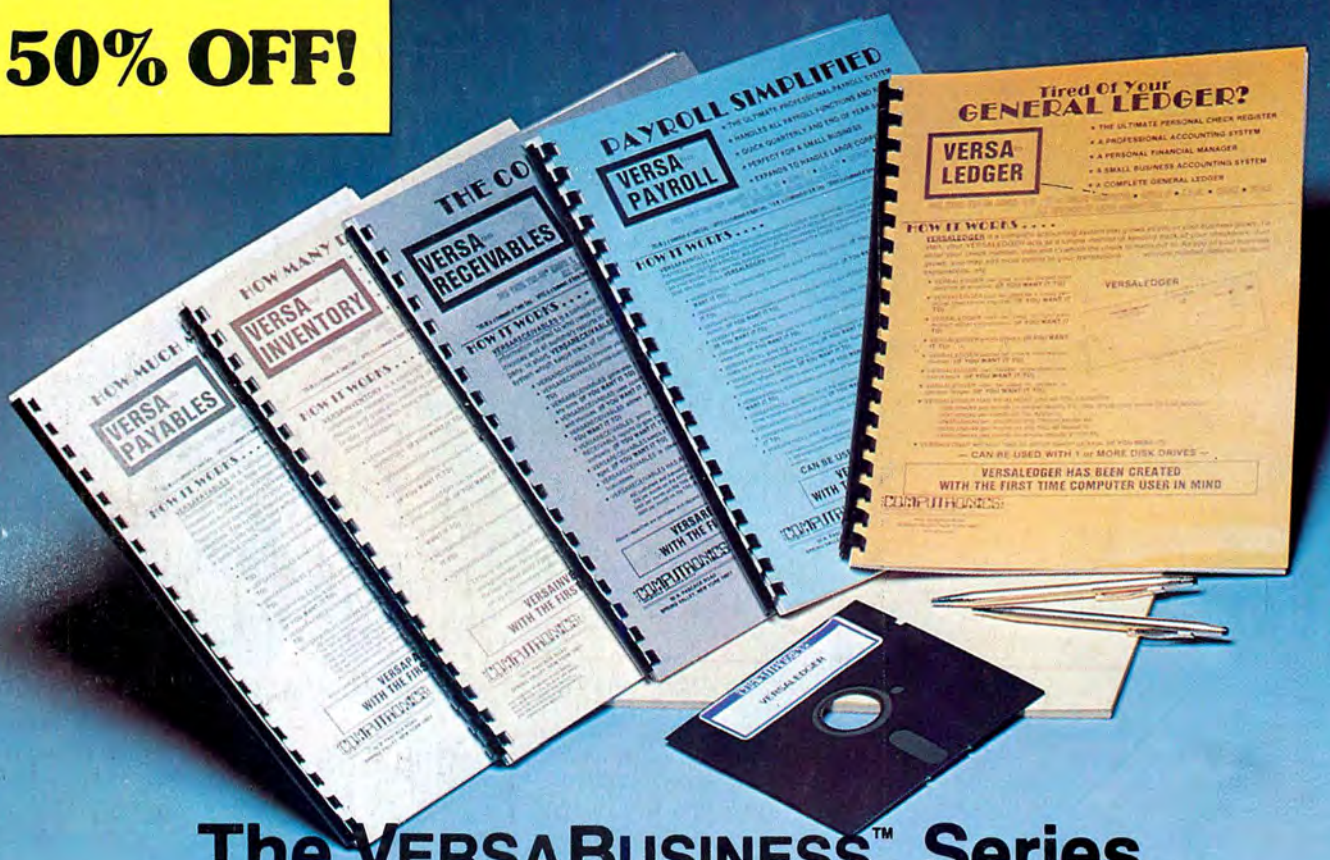
Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL OWNERS ONLY!

TRS-80 owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll Free
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

1-800-331-0362
(Inside NY State)

1-800-431-2818
(Outside NY State)

- add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

THE COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.